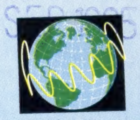
EUROPEAN EDITION

EDN®

THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

AUGUST 3,1995



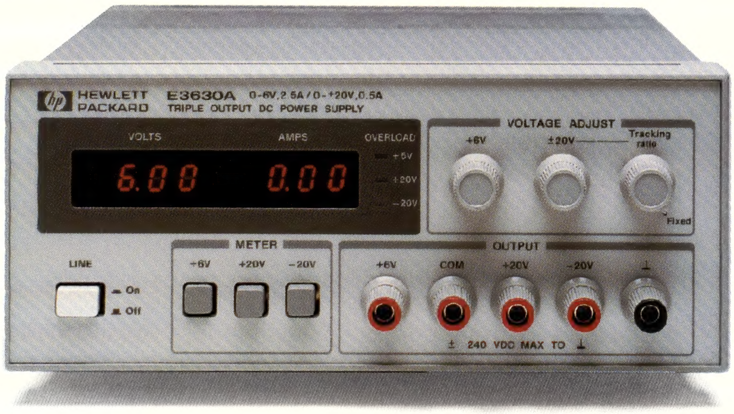
Communications System Design Issue

Cover Story:

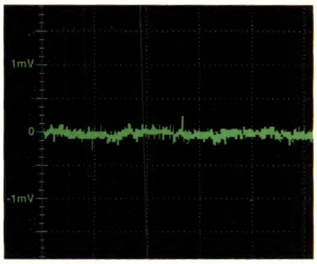
PCs and telephones start to merge pg 34

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

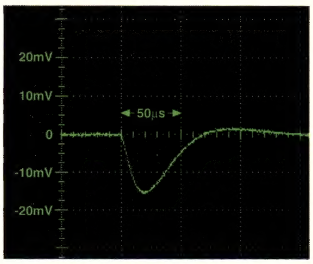
Finally, a power supply that's easy on your budget.



And your circuits.



Low noise, like that in the 20V output above, means this supply won't be a source of unexpected errors.



After a load change (50% to 100%, for example), fast transient response guarantees a quick return to the set voltage.

Tight 0.01% regulation means stable output when the load or line varies.

This supply makes it easy to stay within budget, without making compromises.

Want to avoid compromises? Get the HP E3630A, and enjoy low noise, tight regulation, and quick transient response — performance found in no other low-cost supply. And with overvoltage, overcurrent and short-circuit protection, you won't worry about circuit damage.

This supply combines our years of experience in high-performance power supply design with the latest techniques in efficient manufacturing. Close attention to quality makes it easy to offer a three-year warranty, too.

Separate meters display voltage and current, so you can monitor each output at a glance and focus on your circuits and test procedures instead of playing with your power supply.

With this family, it's easy to find a perfect match.

The HP E3630A is part of the HP E3600-series, all of which offer excellent price value without cutting corners. A variety of output ranges and capabilities means you'll find one that fits your specific application.

Get clean, reliable power on your bench. Call your local HP sales office or one of the numbers listed below for more information.

Call HP today to discuss putting one of these no-compromises power supplies on your bench. Your circuits will thank you, and so will your budget.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 62

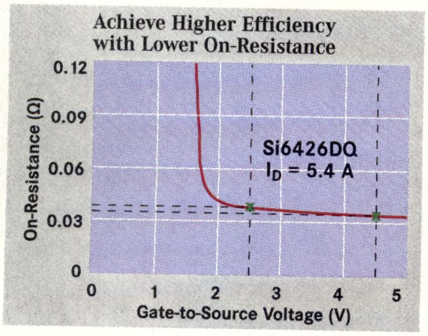
Australia (008) 033-821 • Austria (0660) 8004 • Belgium (02) 778-3417 • France (1) 69-82-60-20 • Germany (07031) 14-6333 • Hong Kong (852) 599-7070 • India (11) 463-2379 Ireland (01) 2844-633 • Italy (02) 92-122-241 • Korea (2) 769-0800 • Netherlands (020) 547-6222 • PRC (1) 505-3888 • Singapore 291-8554 • Spain (91) 631-15-02 Sweden (08) 750-2277 • Switzerland 01/735-72-00 • Taiwan (2) 717-9524 • United Kingdom (0344) 366666


PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION
SAME-DAY SHIPMENT
On orders placed by 5:00 p.m. central time
DIGI-KEY: Your Ultimate Source For Quality Electronic Components!
• #1 for Availability of Product
• #1 for On-Time Delivery
• #1 for Overall Performance
Call, write or fax for your FREE CATALOG today!
Digi-Key® CORPORATION
1-800-344-4539
701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Fax: 218-681-3380

CIRCLE NO. 1

The new Siliconix 12-V LITE FOOT gives pocket products a new meaning.

We're redefining surface-mount power by combining the best power MOSFET performance with a JEDEC-standard 8-pin TSSOP package.



The newest LITE FOOT™ products from Siliconix are the most power-efficient solutions for load switching, power switching, and dc-to-dc conversion in your 5-V or 3.3-V logic systems. They're rated for use down to 2.5 V, and they provide on-resistance as low as 35 mΩ at 4.5 V. What's more, operating at a V_{GS} of 2.5 V, LITE FOOT gives you the option of using new battery technologies like single-cell lithium ion.

Now you can redefine the standards for smaller, lighter, and more competitive portable products. The small footprint (19 sq. mm.) and low height (1.1 mm) of LITE FOOT power MOSFETs make them the best devices available for high performance, space-sensitive applications. And they're available in p-channel and n-channel single, dual, and complementary configurations.

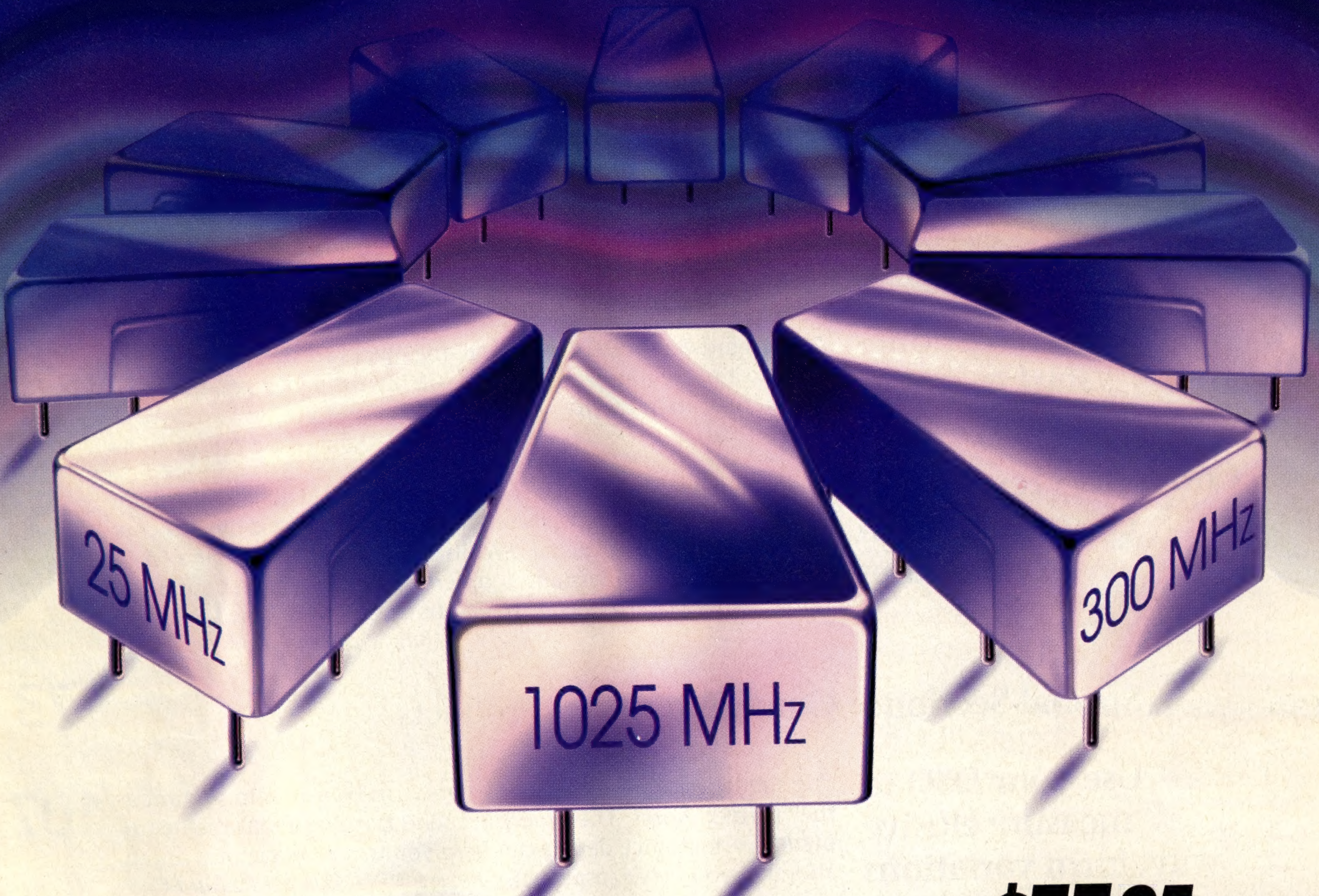
So if you want to set new standards for performance and portability with your new designs, call your local TEMIC sales office. Or call **1-800-554-5565, ext. 954**, for the latest LITE FOOT data book.

TEMIC

Siliconix, A Member of TEMIC

TEMIC is a company of AEG Daimler-Benz Industrie. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Fax: 408-970-3995.
Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor.
TEMIC European Sales: UNITED KINGDOM: 0344-485757. GERMANY: 0130 857 320. FRANCE: 1 30 60 70 00.
ITALY: 02-332 121. SCANDINAVIA: 08-733 0090.

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS



25 to 1025MHz (+7dBm output) From $11.95 (5-49)

It's a fact! With Mini-Circuits new POS family of shielded, laser sealed voltage controlled oscillators, you pay less but get more... top notch quality, superior performance and value pricing.

Features include wide-band models with near octave bandwidth and linear tuning. Low SSB phase noise characterized at 100Hz to 1MHz offsets. Excellent harmonic suppression, typically more than 25dB. RF power output typically +7dBm, excellent for driving level 7 mixers. Miniature size, only 0.4 X 0.8 inch board space. Hermetically sealed and ruggedly constructed for tough environments. Best of all, Mini-Circuits high performance, highly reliable VCO's can be yours at value prices starting at only $11.95 each (qty.5-49). To order from stock, call Mini-Circuits today.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model No.	Freq. Range (MHz) Min.	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB @10kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	Power 12V DC Current mA	Price (Qty.5-49) $ ea.
POS-50	25-50	-110	-19	17	11.95
POS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	17	11.95
POS-100	50-100	-107	-23	18	11.95
POS-150	75-150	-103	-23	18	11.95
POS-200	100-200	-102	-24	18	11.95
POS-300	150-280	-100	-30	18	13.95
POS-400	200-380	-98	-28	18	13.95
POS-535	300-525	-93	-26	18	13.95
POS-765	485-765	-85	-21	22	14.95
POS-1025	685-1025	-84	-23	22	16.95

Notes: Tuning voltage 1 to 16V required to cover freq. range.
Operating temperature range: - 55°C to +85°C.

DESIGNER'S KITS:

K-POS1 $124.95 (contains 1ea. all models).
K-POS2 $79.95(contains 1ea. all models except POS-75,-150,-300).

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

F 195 Rev A

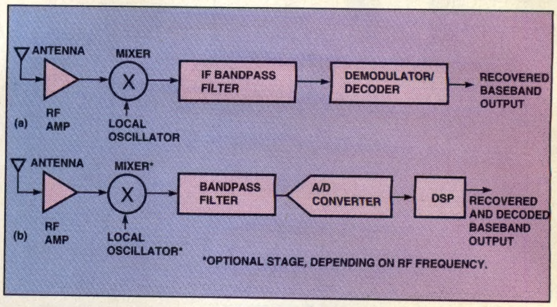
CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

CIRCLE NO. 60

EDN AUGUST 3, 1995

A Cahners Publication/Volume 40, Number 16

Digital photocomposition by Bryce Flynn/BFP Imaging
Concept by Richard Quinnell



EDN

DESIGN FEATURES

OUT IN FRONT

EDN DESIGN IDEAS

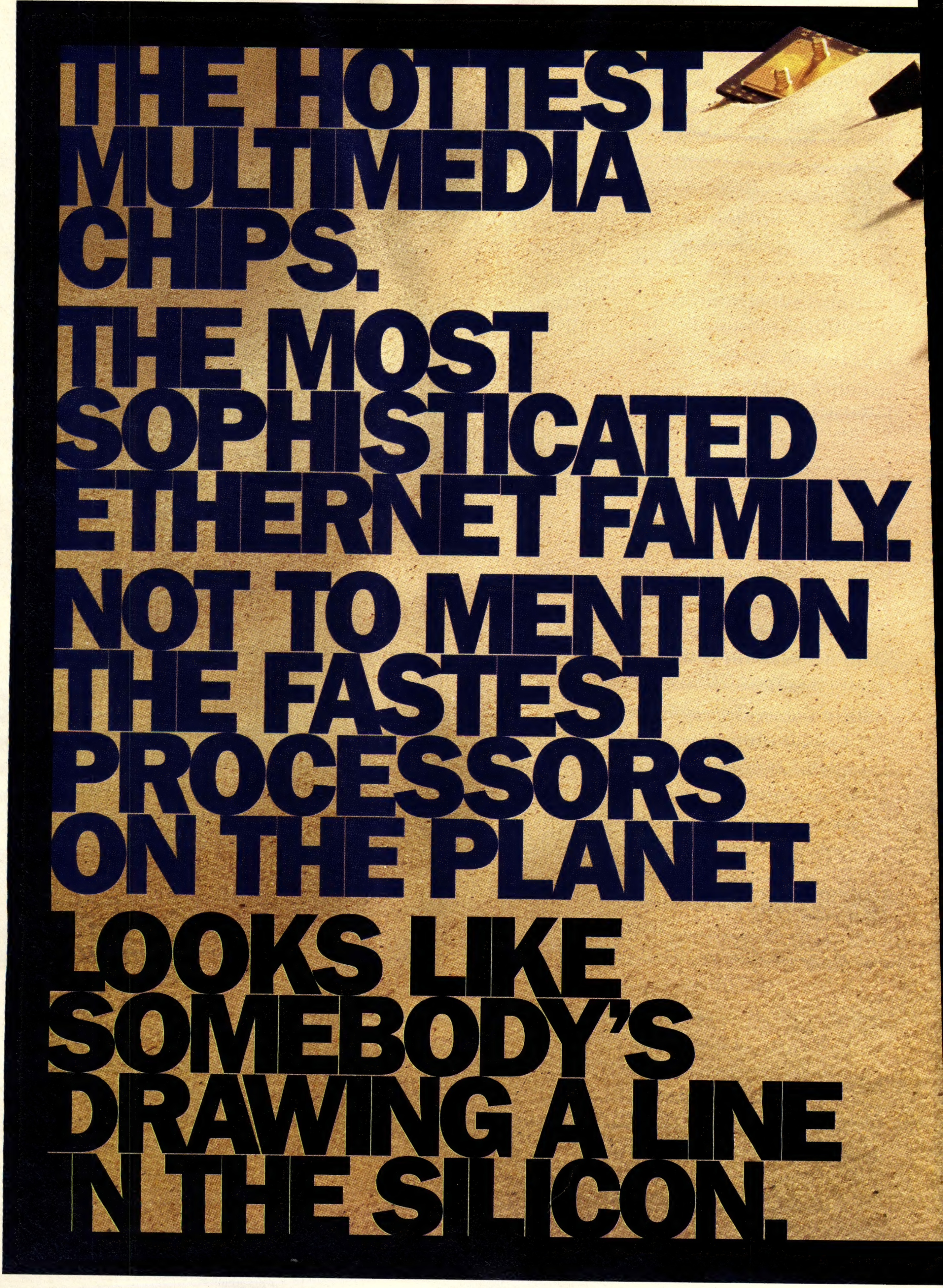
EDN COLUMNIST

EDN PRODUCTS

EDN DEPARTMENTS

EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST#123397457, C.P.C. Intl Pub Mail #0280844) is published 39 times per year, biweekly with one additional issue per month, except December which has two issues. EDN is published by Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Cahners Publishing Company is a division of Reed Elsevier, Inc., 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Robert L. Krakoff, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Jackie Daya, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; William Rakay, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Telephone (303) 470-4445. Second-class postage paid at Littleton, CO 80126 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 7500, Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-7500.** EDN® copyright 1995 by Reed Elsevier Inc. Rates for non-qualified subscriptions, including all issues: US, $135.90 one year, $231.95 two years; Canada, $199.90 one year, $340.95 two years (includes 7% GST, GST#123397457); Mexico, $189.90 one year, $323.95 two years; all others surface $249.90 one year, $425.95 two years; air expedited surcharge add $104.00 one year, $208.00 two years. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for $10.00 US and $15.00 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to EDN®, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license.

(Printed in USA)


THE HOTTEST MULTIMEDIA CHIPS.
THE MOST SOPHISTICATED ETHERNET FAMILY.
NOT TO MENTION THE FASTEST PROCESSORS ON THE PLANET.
LOOKS LIKE SOMEBODY'S DRAWING A LINE IN THE SILICON.

SIEMENS

Highlights

With decades of optoelectronics innovation behind us, we offer you a broad choice of the most advanced semiconductor devices. LEDs and intelligent displays, infrared diodes and photo detectors, optocouplers, laser diodes and semiconductor sensors, plus bidirectional transmitter and receiver components for fiber-optic links. And all with the kind of quality that puts the shine into reliability.

Solutions that light the way: a variety of different colors, forms and functions plus packaging matched to application and process.

Wherever our products are used and whatever the job, they add the right light. With our application-specific systems know-how and all-encompassing services, we devise the solutions that put the right focus on customer benefits too. Use our innovation to highlight your own.

For full details
fax +49-911-3 00 12 38
quoting "Info Service HL 9146".

Global PartnerChip
for Opto Semiconductors.
Siemens

CIRCLE NO. 115

New Titles in the EDN Series for Design Engineers

FREE Trial Offer!

Books that work the way you work

The latest one-stop guide from this highly-respected author

❑ Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies

John D. Lenk

An essential volume for students and experimenters as well as for design professionals, *Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies* concentrates on the use of IC regulators, offering an all-inclusive, one-stop guide to switching power supply design. All popular forms of switching supplies are described in detail.

©1995 221 pp Hardcover 0-7506-9507-2 $39.95

Covers all popular forms of linear supplies in detail, including zener, three-terminal, feedback, current foldback, op-amp, series, shunt, and IC package

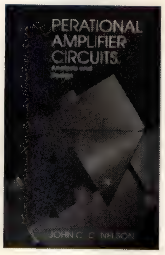
❑ Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies

John D. Lenk

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies is an all-inclusive, one-stop guide to linear power supply design that enables even those with no previous design experience to use the techniques described. Includes design examples that can be put to immediate use as is, or modified to meet specific design goals.

©1994 218 pp Hardcover 0-7506-9506-4 $34.95

Emphasizes today's modular approach to analog circuit design using low-cost integrated circuits



❑ Operational Amplifier Circuits
Analysis and Design

John C.C. Nelson

This book, a revised and updated version of the author's *Basic Operational Amplifiers* (Butterworths 1986), enables the non-specialist to make effective use of readily available integrated circuit operational amplifiers for a range of applications, including instrumentation, signal generation and processing (it is assumed the reader has a background in the basic techniques of circuit analysis).

©1995 175 pp Paperback 0-7506-9468-8 $22.95

The second compilation of articles from EDN *Magazine!*

❑ EDN Designer's Companion

Edited by Bill Travis and Ian Hickman

This fully up-to-date collection of articles covers a broad variety of subjects, including analog and digital circuits, test and measurement, software and algorithms. Fully annotated, indexed, and cross-referenced!

©1994 254 pp Hardcover 0-7506-1721-7 $29.95

Enables technicians or engineers to complete a complex schematic for a state-of-the-art power supply in less than one day

❑ Power Supply Cookbook

Marty Brown

Written to serve as a practical reference on power supplies during the design process, the *Power Supply Cookbook* provides easy-to-follow, step-by-step design procedures for every phase of power supply design. It offers common industry approaches along with relevant explanations that facilitate implementation. Many easily modified design examples are provided as design templates to help the reader.

©1994 248 pp Hardcover 0-7506-9442-4 $39.95

For Faster Service, call Toll Free 1-800-366-2665 or 617-928-2500 (outside U.S. and Canada)
M–F, 8:00–6:00 EST

FREE trial offer, with 3 easy ways to order in the U.S.!

❑ **YES!** Please send me the book(s) indicated for a FREE 30-day examination. After 30 days, if I decide to keep the book(s), I will honor your invoice for the price of the book(s) plus applicable sales tax and handling. Otherwise I will return the book(s) and owe nothing.

1. **CALL** toll-free 1-800-366-2665 weekdays between 8:00 and 6:00 EST
2. **MAIL** Check the title(s) you want, provide the information requested below, and mail this page to Butterworth-Heinemann, 225 Wildwood Ave., Woburn, MA 01801
3. **FAX** Provide the information requested below and fax this page to (800) 446-6520 (Fax anytime, 24 hours a day)

❑ Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies/Lenk (0-7506-9507-2)
❑ Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies/Lenk (0-7506-9506-4)
❑ Operational Amplifier Circuits/Nelson (0-7506-9468-8)
❑ EDN Designer's Companion/Travis & Hickman (0-7506-1721-7)
❑ Power Supply Cookbook/Brown (0-7506-9442-4)

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Tel: ____________________

Signature ____________________ TS105

European orders must be prepaid with a credit card and specify preferred shipping. All others will ship via surface mail.

BUTTERWORTH HEINEMANN
225 Wildwood Avenue
Woburn, MA 01801

Prices subject to change.

Repaying a debt

When I started working as an engineer 20 years ago, I knew that I didn't want to work in the defense industry. It wasn't that I fundamentally objected to defense work; it just wasn't right for me. I felt fortunate that enough engineers found defense work interesting, letting me turn my attention to other pursuits.

As I write this editorial, Captain Scott O'Grady has just returned from Bosnia, where his plane had been shot down while patrolling NATO's no-fly zone. He's had lunch at the White House with President Clinton after spending six days eating bugs and grass before his rescue. The story of his crash and escape is one of truly heroic proportions, but O'Grady declines the title of hero. Others deserved it more, he said. Then he went further.

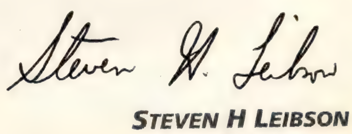
"The greatest gift anyone could ever give me would be if you know anybody [who has served in uniform or is serving now] to go up to them and thank them for what they're doing for trying to make this world a better place," said O'Grady.

We owe a word of thanks to the design community that has served us by helping to preserve the peace we enjoy.

From my perspective, O'Grady's request applies equally well to the engineering community that has devoted itself to the defense industry. Without its contributions, we would find ourselves in a different world indeed. The O'Gradys of this world would find themselves flying inferior aircraft (or none at all) and would be shot down with far more regularity. Our nation (and the world) would be a more dangerous place than it is now.

We owe a word of thanks to the design community that has served us by helping to preserve the peace we enjoy in the United States and in a large part of the world. Currently, these same people are undergoing major trauma as the defense industry shrinks and otherwise adjusts to the end of the Cold War. Their time in the limelight has passed, for now. However, their mission is no less important than it ever was.

Thank you.



STEVEN H LEIBSON
EDITOR IN CHIEF

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Award
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial
1990 Certificate, Best Series
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2), 1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1994, 1991, 1990, 1988, 1983, 1981

Send me your comments via fax at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. From the Main System Menu, enter ss/soapbox and select W to write us a letter.

EDN BUSINESS STAFF

Home Office: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241; MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470; phone (617) 964-3030.

PUBLISHER Jeffrey Patterson (617) 558-4454

MARKETING/BUSINESS DIRECTOR
Deborah Virtue
(617) 558-4779

MARKETING/COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR
Steve Paul
(617) 558-4562

CUSTOM PUBLISHING SERVICES DIRECTOR
Patricia Tyler
(617) 558-4526

CIRCULATION
Simon Young
(303) 470-4495

CONTRACTS
Muriel Murphy
(617) 558-4451
Susan Davidian
(617) 558-4494

ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER
Maria McGrath
(617) 558-4346

NEW ENGLAND
Chris Platt
(617) 630-3817
fax: (617) 928-4801

NY/NJ/PA/DE/MD/VA/NC
Diane Driscoll
(203) 326-5161
fax: (203) 326-5160

IL/IN/KY/OH/TN/TX/OK/FL/SC
Joann Cannon
(708) 390-2989
fax: (708) 858-9190

IL/MI/MN/NE/IA/KS/ND/SD/WI/MO/AL/AR/GA/MS/CANADA
Jack Johnson
(708) 635-8800
fax: (708) 390-2815

AZ/UT/NM
Donnie Jones Adams
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/SAN DIEGO COUNTIES/LOS ANGELES/SOUTHERN CA/NV
Susan N Green
(714) 851-9422
fax: (714) 752-6867

COLORADO/WASHINTON/OREGON/WYOMING/MONTANA
Roger Gaw
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

NORTHERN CA/SILICON VALLEY
Donnie Jones Adams
Bettina McGowan
Roger Gaw
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

INFO CARDS/LITERATURE LINK
Margaret Castoldi
(617) 558-4282
fax: (617) 630-3925

RECRUITMENT
Patricia Kennefick-Pelrine
(617) 558-4488
(617) 630-3925

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian
(212) 463-6415
fax: (212) 463-6404

TELEMARKETING SALES
Lisa Barriere
(617) 558-4361
fax: (617) 630-3925

EUROPEAN SALES DIRECTOR
Mike Hancock
(44) (181) 652-8248
fax: (44) (181) 652 8249

UK
John Waddell
(011) 44 181 312 4696
fax: (011) 44 181 312 1078

NORWAY/SWEDEN/FINLAND
Anna Albinsson
Lars Grunberger
(011) 46 8616 0760
fax: (011) 46 8616 0777

DENMARK
Mark Hjortdkilde
(011) 45 33 14 9888
fax: (011) 45 33 14 9288

BENELUX
Albert Ticheler
(011) 31 40 41 37 27
fax: (011) 31 40 42 0430

GERMANY ZIP CODES 0-7
Erhardt Eisenacher
(49 228) 65 00 13
fax: (49 228) 65 00 76

GERMANY ZIP CODES 8-9
Margarethe Munchmeier
(011) 49 89 222 015
fax: (011) 49 89 299 160

SPAIN
Luis Giner
(011) 343 894 43 26
fax: (011) 343 894 88 37

AUSTRIA
Frans Ennser
Peter Wokurka
(011) 43 732 79 34 55
fax: (011) 43 732 79 34 58

ISRAEL
Asa Talbar
(011) 972 35 223 621
fax: (011) 972 35 242 177

ITALY
Roberto Laureri
(011) 39 2 236 2500
fax: (011) 39 2 236 4411

SWITZERLAND
Roswitha N Briand
(011) 41 1261 4690
fax: (011) 41 1251 4542

FRANCE
Alain Faure
(011) 33 1 4629 4618
fax: (011) 33 1 4093 0337

HONG KONG
Adonis Mak
(011) 852 2965 1555
fax: (011) 852 2976 0706

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
(011) 813 3389 1822
fax: (011) 813 3389 1761

KOREA
Jeong-gwon Seo
(011) 82 2752 4392
fax: (011) 82 2752 4394

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
Hoo Siew Sai
(011) 65 738 0122
fax: (011) 65 738 2108

TAIWAN
Parson Lee
John Shih
(011) 886 2711 4833
fax: (011) 886 2741 5110

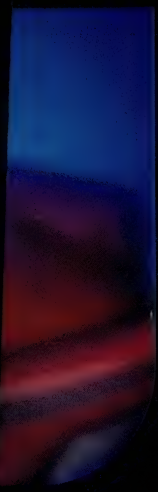
AUSTRALIA
Alexandra Harris-Pearson
(011) 612 299 5677
fax: (011) 612 299 6178

TURKEY
Cengiz Eren
(011) 90 216 345 3473
fax: (011) 90 216 346 2464

CAHNERS MAGAZINE DIV
Robert Krakoff
President, CEO
Cahners Publishing
William Rakay
Senior VP/General Manager, Boston Division
Tom Dellamaria
Senior VP/ Production & Manufacturing

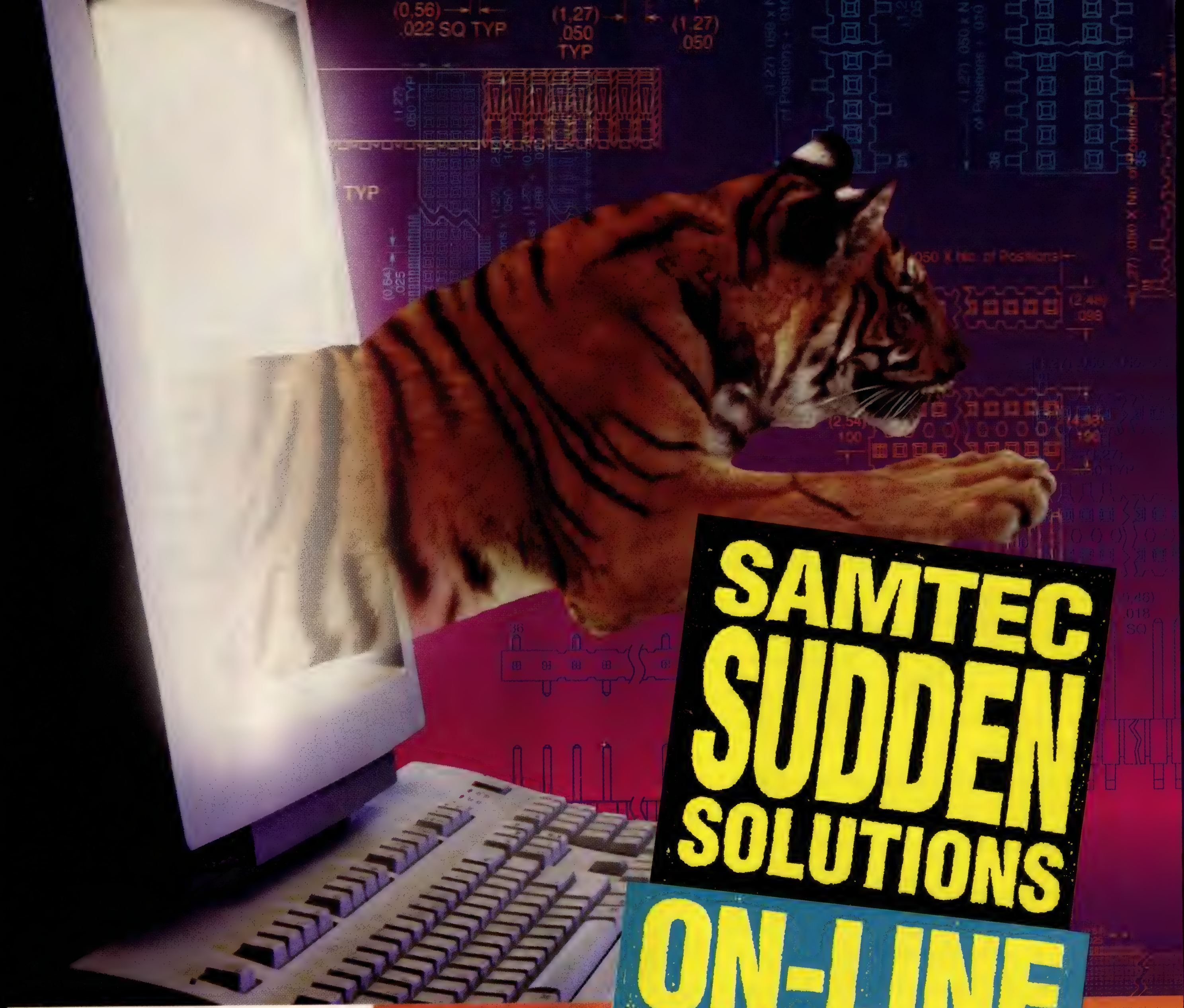
Reprints of *EDN* articles are available on a custom printing basis in quantities of 500 or more. For a quote, phone Mary Gates, Cahners Reprint Service, at (708) 390-2367.

SECURITY SYSTEMS. EVERYONE'S



in ON 'EM.


When you don't have time to wait.
Why wait on long programming times when you don't have to? The BP-2100 Concurrent Programming System™ has the throughput to cut your time, not waste it. Our innovative concurrent architecture allows each socket to start as soon as a device is inserted, so you'll never have to wait on the programmer. By the time you fill the last socket, the first part will be finished. And flexibility has never been better. Complex PLDs, FPGAs, and microcontrollers are all supported, and so are fine pitch QFP and TSOP packages. Imagine programming over 700 Altera, Cypress, Motorola, Waferscale, or Xilinx devices per hour on a single programmer. Even higher throughputs are possible with automation.
Your time is money. Don't wait another minute—put the BP-2100 to work for you today.
CIRCLE NO. 153
BP-2100
Concurrent Programming System™
BP MICROSYSTEMS
1000 N. Post Oak Rd. • Houston, Tx 77055-7327
713-688-4600 • 1-800-225-2102 • Fax: 713-688-0920
Internet: sales@bpmicro.com.


SAMTEC
SUDDEN
SOLUTIONS
ON-LINE


THE
ON
RAMP
...to Samtec Sudden Solutions
Sudden
Solution
Guide
SAMTEC
SUDDEN
SOLUTIONS

It's Plug and Play Time

Looking for a quick and simple way to upgrade your system to Plug and Play? Dallas Semiconductor–the world's leader in computer timekeepers–introduces a family of Plug and Play timekeepers. Each timekeeper comes with extra RAM to store data that tells the computer where all the resource assignments are set. Systems access the timekeeper's extra RAM via software instead of hardware for full Plug and Play capability.

Simplest and Cheapest Timekeeping Solution

- Most systems can be upgraded to Plug and Play simply by changing out the BIOS and the clock. Unlike flash-based solutions, no redesign is required.
- Store the BIOS in One-Time-Programmable (OTP) ROM and use a Dallas clock for the lowest cost Plug and Play timekeeping solution.
- Dallas' Plug and Play solution does not require additional upper memory, thus saving system resources.

Increased Flexibility

- You can store the BIOS in Flash or ROM.
- With the range of memory densities available in the Dallas Plug and Play family, you can design one system that will be adaptable across the gamut from low-end to high-end PCs.

Advanced Power Management Features

- A kickstart input powers on the system with a single keystroke or via a modem ring detect signal.
- A wake-up alarm wakes up the system at a pre-set time; the system then performs its tasks and shuts itself down.
- Our clocks give your system the ability to perform "Soft Power On," complying with the PC '95 Hardware Design Guide recommendation.

Unique Extras

- An SMI (System Management Interrupt) recovery stack on-chip guarantees the integrity of BIOS execution.
- Each chip is laser-etched with a guaranteed-unique, 64-bit serial number to help you keep track of your systems.

Device Number	Extended RAM	Operating Voltage
DS1685/DS1687	128 Bytes	3V or 5V
DS17285/DS17287	2K Bytes	3V or 5V
DS17485/DS17487	4K Bytes	3V or 5V
DS17885/DS17887	8K Bytes	3V or 5V

For more information on the Dallas Semiconductor family of Plug and Play clocks, give us a call at (214) 450-0448.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway ▪ Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ▪ Tel: 214-450-0448 ▪ Fax: 214-450-3715

EDN

OUT IN FRONT

WHAT'S HOT IN THE DESIGN COMMUNITY

EDITED BY FRAN GRANVILLE

New FPGA family contains synchronous dual-port RAM

The Xilinx XC4000E family of field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) for high-performance applications provides a 50% performance increase over the company's XC4000 FPGAs. The XC4000E offers eight devices ranging from 3000 to 25,000 gates, including the XC4020E device, which is Xilinx's first 20,000-gate device. The XC40003 features on-chip synchronous RAM, reducing chip count and increasing RAM performance by a factor of two; dual-port RAM, enabling on-chip buffering; PCI compliance; and advanced application modules for memory and PCI functions.

The Xilinx XC4000E family has densities of 3000 to 25,000 gates and features on-chip synchronous RAM.

The XC4000E architecture is a superset of the XC4000; therefore, the new family is bitstream-, pin-, and backward-compatible with the XC4000. The speed increase and price reduction stem from the use of deep-submicron, triple-layer-metal technology. Xilinx will manufacture the XC4000E using 0.6-μm technology and shrink it to 0.5-μm technology in the fourth quarter. The architecture features an enhanced configuration-logic block (CLB) and onboard, synchronous dual-port RAM. The dual-port RAM provides simultaneous read/write functions, and the synchronous RAM allows embedded configuration registers. Taking advantage of three-layer metal, Xilinx redesigned the routing scheme of the XC4000E architecture to improve CLB access and increase connections. The architecture provides shorter wires, which reduce interconnect delays in the devices.

The new architecture also includes the company's application modules (XAMs), pre-engineered functions that simplify and speed system design. XAMs include FIFO buffers and PCI building blocks to provide readily available elements that you previously had to purchase as separate components.

You can use the Xact Step software-development system to design with the new XC4000E family. New modules for the Xact Step system allow you to take advantage of the new features of the XC4000E. These modules will be free under maintenance contracts. The XC4005E, which contains 4000 to 5000 gates without RAM and 7000 to 11,000 gates with 10 to 30% RAM usage, is available for sampling now and costs $105 (100).

—by John Gallant

Xilinx Inc, San Jose, CA. (408) 559-7778.

Circle No. 485

BBS is back on line. *EDN*'s computer bulletin-board system (BBS) is now back on line after having experienced some technical difficulties. We apologize for the inconvenience. To access the BBS, phone (617) 558-4241 with modem settings 300/1200/2400 8,N,1 (V.32bis (617) 558-4580).

μC chip program lets you choose predefined or custom core

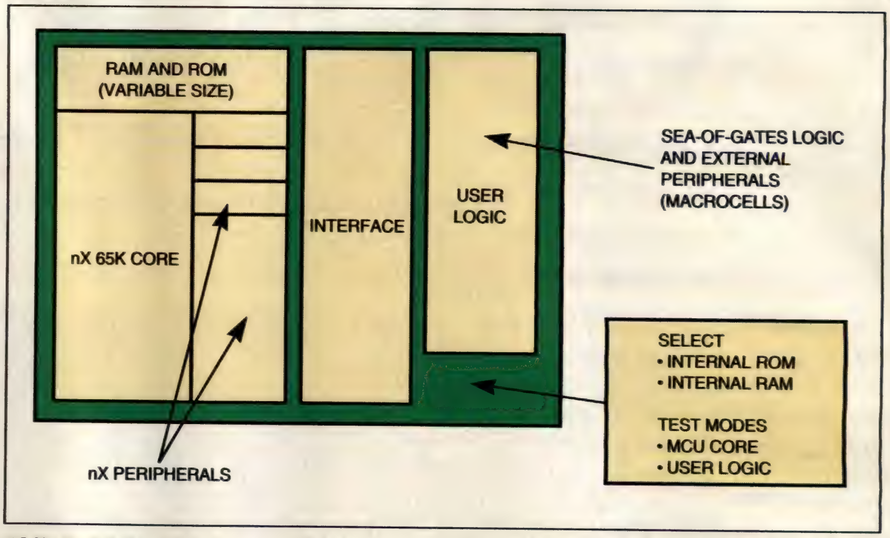
Oki semiconductor has launched a customizable microcontroller (μC)-based chip program that lets you choose a predefined QuickCore μC core or specify a custom-configured core. You then surround the core with your choice of peripherals, memory blocks, and user-defined logic to create a customized μC chip.

Two predefined 8-bit cores, the nX 65516 and nX 65524, are available, and the company plans to release 16-bit cores next year. Both of the 8-bit cores operate at 2.7 to 5.5V with a maximum clock speed of 20 MHz. The devices' memory configurations differ, however. If you customize your own core, you can

(continued on pg 22)

implement up to 64 kbytes of ROM and 16 kbytes of RAM to go with it.

Some of the peripherals you can include with your µC include timers and counters, a multiply/divide unit, UART, an 8-bit A/D converter, an 8-bit shift register, and user-programmable 8-bit I/O ports. You can define as many as 50,000 gates of custom logic in a gate-array design environment using several electronic-design-automation (EDA) tools from Cadence, Mentor Graphics, Synopsys, and Viewlogic. This custom logic can include macrocells from Oki's sea-of-gates library. Oki brings the descriptions of these user-defined blocks into Cascade's Epoch EDA tools; combines the logic with the predefined or customized core; and does the necessary floor-planning, timing simulation, and layout. You then receive a back-annotated netlist comprising a Verilog file, circuit primitives, and a standard-delay-format file for postlayout simulation. On successful simulation, Oki does a final layout verification and fabricates the chip.



Oki's QuickCore lets you combine a user-configurable 8-bit µC core with predefined macrocells and user-defined logic.

A test-mode interface isolates user-defined logic from the µC core. This approach simplifies emulation and control of the logic as well as whole-chip emulation and testing. The price of µCs with QuickCore designs varies, depending on features and user-defined logic. NRE charges begin at $100,000 (60,000/year).—by Jim Lipman

Oki Semiconductor, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 720-1900.

Circle No. 486

Customer input refines gang programmer

BP Microsystems' BP-2100 concurrent-programming system is a sophisticated four- to 16-socket gang programmer for memory and PLDs. The company developed this product from the BP-1200 single-socket programmer for companies with high-volume programming requirements. Essentially, the BP-2100 comprises several BP-1200s in one chassis with memory and communications hardware. The memory allows each programmer to hold program codes, test vectors, and test results. The BP-1200 stores this data in the host PC. The communications hardware allows several programmers to talk to a PC master system controller, giving the programming system some fault tolerance. If one programmer fails, the rest of the system can still program parts.

Each of the BP-2100's independent programming sockets can have

(continued on pg 24)

DILBERT® by Scott Adams

EMAIL: scottadams@aol.com

either 84 or 240 pins. The company originally offered only 84-pin programming sockets, but electronics-distributor Wyle Labs, an early customer for the programmer, needed additional programming pins to program complex PLDs. Similarly, Arrow Electronics, another distributor and early customer, requested a change to the programmer's user interface. The programmer now automatically senses when you insert and extract the device to be programmed. It starts programming as soon as you insert the device, lights an LED when the programming finishes, and extinguishes the LED when you remove the device from the programming socket. Automatic sensing speeds the programming cycle because you do not have to push a start button. Automatic sensing also prevents unprogrammed devices from being mistaken for programmed ones because the LED is off whenever an unprogrammed device is in the socket.

Although the BP-2100's programming sockets are independent, all sockets are set up for the same device, programming codes, and test vectors. Socket independence allows you to load and unload devices from some of the sockets while the other sockets are programming parts. This feature boosts the programmer's throughput.

In addition to fault tolerance, this design approach allowed the company to reuse all of the BP-1200 programming algorithms. The BP-2100 can program almost 8000 device types, including memories and PLDs. Currently, the programming system cannot program field-programmable gate arrays based on antifuse technology from Actel, Cypress Semiconductor, and Texas Instruments. BP plans to add support for these devices by the first of October.

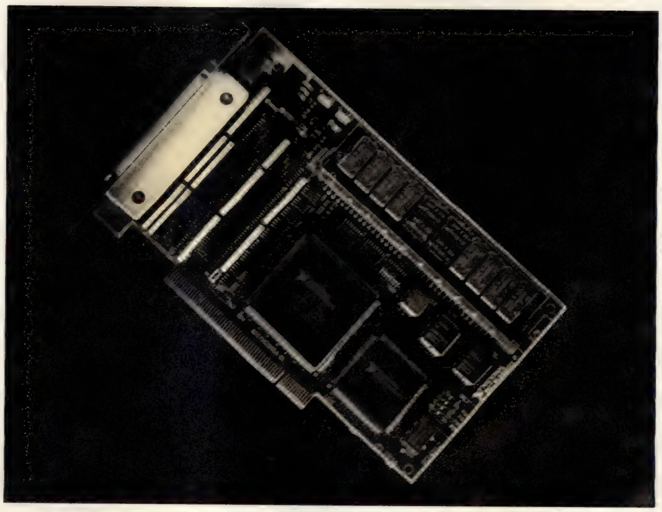
Six-socket versions of the BP-2100 with 84 and 240 pins per socket cost $28,000 and $35,000, respectively; 16-socket versions with 84 and 240 pins per socket cost $68,000 and $85,000, respectively. The company also plans to offer a single-socket version of the BP-2100.

—by Steven H Leibson

BP Microsystems, Houston, TX. (713) 688-4600. **Circle No.487**

PCI controller speeds VXIbus beyond embedded-controller rates

You no longer need an embedded controller to make VXIbus-based modular-instrument systems achieve the highest possible data-transfer rates. National Instruments' VXI-PCI8010 kit allows a sustained transfer rate of 23 Mbytes/sec and burst rates exceeding 33 Mbytes/sec. The kit implements the MXI-2 version of the Multisystem Extension Interface (MXI) bus the company introduced in 1989. The kit includes a PCI-MXI-2 PCI bus plug-in board for the PC, a 2m-long MXI-2 cable, a VXI-MXI-2 board that plugs into the VXI backplane, and NI-VXI and VXIplug&play software for Windows 3.1 and DOS.



The National Instruments PCI bus-based controller for the MXI-2 bus, an updated version of the industry-standard MXI bus, offers high-speed data transfers between external PCs and the VXIbus.

Until the advent of MXI-2, embedded controllers, which plug into VXI backplanes, offered the highest transfer rates. The controllers present a few problems, however. For example, they cost more than conventionally packaged desktop PCs of equal performance. In addition, the controllers often don't accommodate the options you can add to standard PCs, and their technology generally lags behind that of desktop PCs by about six months. For those reasons, many system integrators prefer to use external PCs as controllers. The MXI bus has become an industry standard for connecting those PCs to VXI chassis. The MXI-2 standard is backward-compatible with the original MXI and meets the specifications of the VXIplug&play Systems Alliance.

The new product addresses all of the embedded-controller problems, except cost. When you add the $4100 base price of the VXI-PCI8010 to the cost of a PCI bus-based PC, the price nears that of an embedded controller. On the other hand, the new product's continuous data-transfer rate is more than twice that of an embedded controller. Moreover, you can order both the PCI-MXI-2 and VXI-MXI-2 boards with standard DRAM SIMMs. You can then place up to 64 Mbytes of dual-ported DRAM on the PCI-MXI-2. This RAM can function either as shared memory or as a dedicated buffer for real-time or post-acquisition data analysis.—by Dan Strassberg

National Instruments Corp, Austin, TX. (512) 794-0100. **Circle No. 488**

Just drop it in and increase performance 5 to 15 times!

Hamilton Hallmark brings you **Intel's new 8-bit, embedded MCS® 251 microcontroller.** It delivers five times greater performance using existing MCS 51 microcontroller code. But, that's not all. It also cranks out **15 times greater performance** using new MCS 251 microcontroller instructions — all at the same 16MHz clock frequency!

A Drop-In Upgrade

And it gets better. This chip is also the easiest upgrade path available! While other embedded controllers require software translation to use the MCS 51 controller code, Intel's MCS 251 microcontroller is binary code compatible with MCS 51 controllers and socket compatible with 8xC51 designs. It's a **drop-in performance upgrade** that saves your investment in hardware design and software code — saving you time and money.

Hamilton Hallmark Technical Support

What's more, buy your Intel MCS 251 microcontroller from Hamilton Hallmark and you also get great service — the technical expertise of Hamilton Hallmark's *Technical Support Center,* design assistance from more than 60 field applications engineers, plus tape and reel services.

- 128 Kbyte external memory address space for large software requirements
- 1 Kbyte data RAM for faster data manipulation
- Programmable Counter Array (PCA) provides flexibility for applications requiring real-time compare/capture, high-speed I/O and pulse width modulation
- Enhanced serial port for multiprocessor communications
- Hardware watchdog timer for increased system reliability
- ApBUILDER and Project Builder support tools available

Call For A Free Intel MCS 251 Microcontroller Sample Kit

Perform 5 to 15 times better! Call **Hamilton Hallmark** toll-free, and you may qualify for a **FREE** Intel MCS 251 microcontroller sample kit.

1 800 605 3294 ext. H137

HAMILTON HALLMARK
An Avnet Company

We take you to the leaders.

intel®

MCS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 4

Signal-processing operating system targets SHARC DSP

Spectron Microsystems has ported its Spox 2.0 operating system to Analog Devices' flagship ADSP-2106x SHARC DSP and to the ADSP-2102x of DSPs. The availability of the widely used Spox environment allows mainstream developers to take advantage of the 120-Mflops SHARC, which Analog Devices claims to be the highest performance single-processor DSP available. The port includes the compact Spox kernel and Spectron's suite of signal-processing software-development tools that support applications ranging from multimedia PCs to instrumentation to telecommunications.

Spox will accelerate SHARC-based developments by providing designers a software base for applications. The software provides real-time multitasking services, interprocessor communications capabilities, device drivers, and bridges to other operating systems, including DOS, Unix, VxWorks, and OS/9. The Spox 2.0 application interface includes queues, semaphores, mailboxes, streaming I/O, and other real-time features to meet programmer requirements.

Due to its modular architecture, Spox suits applications from miniature embedded systems, such as portable communication devices, to reprogrammable desktop multimedia systems. Moreover, you can easily apply the device-independent I/O structure and task-service facilities to the multiprocessing applications that the SHARC DSP architecture targets.

Spox 2.0 for the ADSP-2106x and ADSP-2102x families costs $12,000 and includes development and runtime licenses. Production releases of the kernel and the Spox-Link host-communications library are available now. Other Spox components, including a debugger and math library, will be available during the fourth quarter. This year, SPOX 2.0 will also be available preported to ADSP-210xx boards from multiple vendors, including Ariel, Ixthos, and Loughborough Sound Images.—by Maury Wright

Spectron Microsystems Inc, Santa Barbara, CA. (805) 968-5100.

Circle No. 489

PLANS BEGIN FOR PCI '96 WEEK

Though the last PCI Week has just ended, preparations are under way for next year's conference, which will take place at the Red Lion Inn in San Jose, CA, on April 29 to May 3, 1996. Organizers are soliciting proposals for papers on design-related topics, such as electrical or mechanical bus design, ICs and other semiconductors for the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus, PLDs applied to PCI design, software design, embedded PCI applications, and alternative PCI form factors. Slots are also open for half- and full-day tutorials. Tutorial presenters receive payment for their participation in the conference. Send your proposals to: Dr Lance Leventhal, Annabooks, 11838 Bernardo Plaza Court, Suite 102A, San Diego, CA 92128-2417. (800) 462-1042 or (619) 673-0870; fax (619) 673-1432.

CALENDAR OF UPCOMING EVENTS . . .

Aug 13 to 17
Object World, San Francisco, features more than 48 sessions on applying object technology. The event features 19 tutorials and more than 100 exhibitors. Object World Expo, Framingham, MA. (800) 225-4698.

Aug 17 to 20
The California Computer Expo, San Diego, combines more than 400 exhibits and 230 seminars with hands-on instruction. Topics include virtual reality, the Internet, and business computing. The California Computer Expo, San Diego, CA. (619) 573-0617.

Aug 27 to 31
Surface Mount International, San Jose, CA, is a conference and exhibition covering emerging electronics-manufacturing technologies. The program features sessions on ball-grid arrays, chip-scale packaging, PC-Cards, and component technology. Sponsors are the Electronic Industries Association, Arlington, VA (703) 907-7500; The Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits, Lincolnwood, IL (708) 677-2850; Miller Freeman Inc, San Francisco, CA (415) 905-4994; and the Surface Mount Technology Association, Edina, MN (612) 920-7682.

Sept 14 to 15
Embedded Systems Conference, San Jose, CA. This event for software developers and engineers involved in embedded design combines the largest exhibition of products and services with lectures and tutorials. Miller Freeman Inc, San Francisco. (415) 905-2354.

PCI-to-SCSI host adapters come with a host of features

The WD7296, WD7197, and WD7193 PCI-to-SCSI host adapters for workstations, servers, and high-end PCs allow connection to high-performance SCSI drives, CD-ROMs, scanners, and tape drives. Fast SCSI adapters are compatible with SCSI-2 and -3 devices and feature bus-master DMA for multiuser tasks. The high-end WD7296 supports more than 256 active tasks onboard for maximum throughput in I/O-intensive server applications.

The PCI-to-SCSI host adapters support all major operating systems and connect to SCSI peripherals. Drivers support DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, Novell NetWare, and SCO Unix operating systems.

The adapters come with CorelSCSI software, which works with the company's proprietary software, letting users choose the best peripherals for their requirements. The company's Flexware configuration utility lets users modify default parameters, such as establishing the boot drive and tuning the SCSI bus.

The PCI-to-SCSI adapters comply with the Plug and Play standard, including automatic configuration and termination control. Because all configuration is automatic or software-controlled, users need not set switches or jumpers.

The WD7296 has five DMA channels for data transfer, SCSI-command block transfers and instruction-code overlay, which allows the device's internal 16-MIPS RISC μP to continue processing new commands while data transfer continues. The WD7296, WD7197, and WD7193 are available in the PCI short-card form factor and conform to all PCI 2.0 physical specifications. The boards are available through distribution and cost from $249.—by John Gallant

Western Digital Corp, Irvine, CA. (714) 932-5000. **Circle No. 490**

Bandpass filter is most selective monolithic available

The LTC1164-8 low-power bandpass filter from Linear Technology suits applications for extracting a low-level signal from noisy environments. The elliptic bandpass filter is tuned via applied clock frequency. Its –3-dB pass bandwidth and –50-dB stop bandwidth are ±½ and ±4% of center frequency, respectively. With a 5V supply, maximum center frequency is 4 kHz; with a ±7.5V supply, maximum frequency is 7.5 kHz.

Two external resistors and a user-supplied op amp set gain up to 1000. Wideband noise of 300 μV rms is independent of the filter's gain setting and center frequency. Current consumption with a 5V supply is 2.3 mA. The device is available in 14-pin DIP and 16-pin SOIC packages for $16.75 (1000).—by Bill Schweber

Linear Technology Corp, Milpitas, CA. (800) 454-6327.

Circle No. 491

CCD sensor for color/black-and-white video measures ⅕ in. sq

Available in four models for color or black-and-white use, US and European standards, Sony's ⅕-in.-sq (5-mm-sq) CCD sensors suit consumer and commercial security, PC-video-conferencing, and image-recognition applications. The devices feature 360- to 210-mV/lux-sec sensitivity and 362×492- to 358×583-pixel resolution. The ICX076AL, ICX077AL, ICX076AK, and ICX077AK video sensors come in 14-pin plastic packages.

All devices offer low dark-current and low smear characteristics and high antiblooming performance. Sony achieves the high sensitivity and low dark current through use of hole-accumulation diode sensors in the devices' fabrication. System frequency is 13.5 MHz; the horizontal register and reset gate use 5V drive. Prices are $45 (samples) and $19 (10,000).—by Bill Schweber

Sony Semiconductor Co of America, San Jose, CA. (800) 288-7669. **Circle No. 492**

A family of color and black-and-white CCD sensors features small size and high resolution.

Congratulations to the EDN Innovation of the Year Award Winners

Honoring excellence and innovation in the electronics industry since 1990

1994 Innovator of the Year Award Recipient

Robert C. Dobkin,
Linear Technology Corp.

1994 Innovation of the Year Award Recipients

ICs & Semiconductors
TrueGauge MTA11200 Battery–Management IC, Microchip Technology, Inc.

V.flex High–Speed Modem Chipset, AT&T Microelectronics

Microprocessors
NLX220 Fuzzy–Logic µC, American Neuralogix, Inc.

68060 µP, Motorola, Inc.

Test & Measurement
TDS 700A Series DSOs, Tektronix, Inc.

Embedded Systems
DiskOnChip Flash–Memory Module, M–Systems, Inc.

Power Sources
3C050M Powerdex Lithium Battery, Gould, Inc.

EDA
Behavioral Compiler, Synopsys, Inc.

Computers & Peripherals
Cardio–486 Motherboard, Epson America, Inc.

Components, Hardware & Interconnects
Model FPF21C8060UA Plasma Display Panel, Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.

1990 -1993 Award Recipients

Innovator of the Year
1990 - Dr. Klas Eklund, founder and VP of Engineering, Power Integrations Inc.
1991 - Paul Gulick and Arlie Conner, In Focus Systems Inc.
1992 - Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp.
1993 - A. Paul Brokaw, Analog Devices Inc., Jerald Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp.

Innovation of the Year
Integrated Circuits
1990 - PWR SMP-3 switching-power-supply IC, Power Integrations Inc.
1991 - ISD 10xx Analog Storage ICs, Information Storage Devices Inc.
1992 - ADXL50 Acceleration Sensor, Analog Devices Inc.
1993 - LTC1145 and LTC1146 Isolator ICs, Linear Technology Corp.

Test & Measurement
1990 - Crosscheck Test Technology, Crosscheck Technology Inc.
1991 - HP54600A 100-MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope, Hewlett -Packard Co.
1992 - 90-Series Scopemeters, John Fluke Mfg Co Inc./Philips Test and Measurement
1993 - TDS 544A Digitizing Oscilloscope, Tektronix Inc.

CAE/CAD
1990 - Analog Fasttrack design system, Harris Semiconductor
1991 - Falcon Framework For Concurrent Design, Mentor Graphics Corp.
1992 - DESP Station Software, Mentor Graphics Corp.
1993 - Analog Model Synthesis, Analog Inc.

Computers and Peripherals
1990 - Hp 48SX scientific calculator, Hewlett-Packard
1991 - Color LCD Technology, In Focus Systems Inc.
1992 - Stingray 1842 1.8-in. Disk Drive, Integral Peripherals Inc.
1993 - Touchmate Touch-Sensing Peripherals, Visage Inc.

Components, Hardware and Interconnects
1990 - EL 1C-C000 VGA display, Cherry Corp.
1991 - Isocon Interconnnection System, Rogers Corp.
1992 - AX1024 Programmable Interconnnect Device, Aptix Corp.
1993 - Cro-Bar Electrostatic-Discharge Protective Device, Polaroid Corp.

Software
1990 - Tekcolor CMS, Tektronix Inc.
1991 - IRMX For Windows, Intel Corp.
1992 - Gabor Spectogram, National Instruments
1993 - Visual C++ Development System For Windows, Microsoft Corp.

Power Sources
1990 - 78SR/79SR switching regulators, Power Trends Inc.
1991 - Genesis High-Power-Density Battery, Gates Energy Products Inc.
1992 - 3D-PCB Transformer, Philips Industrial Activities SA
1993 - P Series Power Modules, Lambda Electronics Inc.

EDN

What engineering is *really* all about.

PCs AND TELEPHONES START TO MERGE

RICHARD A QUINNELL, TECHNICAL EDITOR

Since the PC has appeared on our desktops, it has slowly absorbed virtually everything else that used to reside there: notepads, business-card files, address books, and drawing tools. Soon, it will absorb the telephone. That integration of computer and telephone opens the door to a host of telephone-enabled applications. Getting the pieces to fit together is the challenge.

The term "computer telephony" (CT) implies different things to different people. Their visions range from separate but coordinated telephone and database networks to the desktop computer as a combination speaker phone and answering machine (see **box**, "Computer telephony's many extensions"). Regardless of how they define CT, however, people in the communications industry agree that these two information-handling technologies are merging.

All the hardware and software building blocks are there to turn your PC into a telephone. Those blocks still have rough edges, however, so you have to fit them together carefully.

The current growth in CT began with the release of foundation software by computer-industry leaders Intel, Microsoft, and Novell. Novell, which dominates the PC-networking market, created a telephony-services application-programming interface (TSAPI) for the NetWare operating system. The TSAPI links the network's capabilities to those of the private-branch-exchange (PBX) switch. Intel and Microsoft, which dominate the PC's architecture and operating system, jointly created a telephony application-programming interface (TAPI) that gives Windows programs control over telephone call-handling functions. Both interfaces insulate application programmers from the details of the telephone system in use, eliminating the need to adapt programs to dozens of phone systems. The unified programming environment provides fertile ground for a range of CT applications to take root.

Architecture links PCs and phones

If you're growing your own CT application, one of the first things you need to consider is the architecture that connects the computer to the telephone. Three basic architectural structures have evolved, each with its advantages and limitations. The PC can link to the PBX through its network server (**Fig 1a**). Alternatively, the PC can tie directly to the telephone (**Fig 1b**), or the PC can serve as the telephone itself (**Fig 1c**).

Linking the PC and telephone through the network server involves the smallest hardware cost for larger installations. The only special hardware this architecture requires is the link between the server and the PBX; all other computers on the network need only telephony software. The PBX supplies the network with call-control information, such as caller ID, and the network uses the PBX to direct and manipulate calls.

This architecture has been in use for several years. Until the advent of TSAPI, however, application programmers had to rewrite programs for each of the more than 40 PBX switches on the market. Such rewriting was difficult, if not impossible, because PBX manufacturers kept their systems proprietary. Now, however, most PBX manufacturers supply TSAPI drivers, so that application programs can run unchanged on a variety of machines.

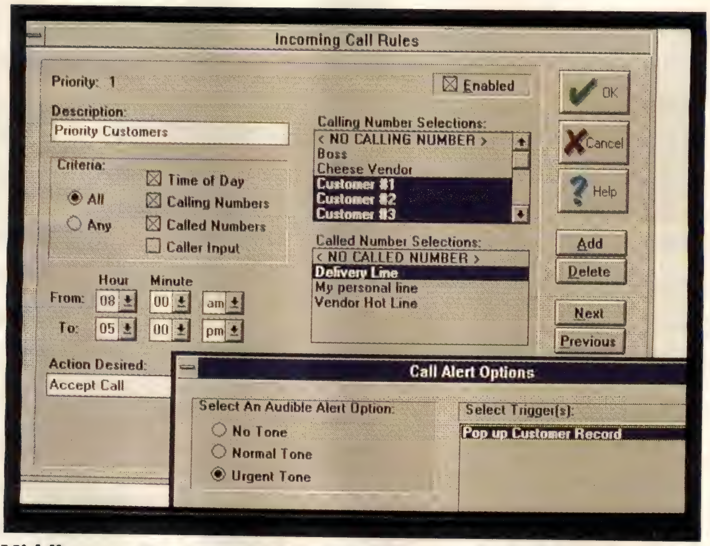
Computers running Windows TAPI-based applications can also run with this architecture by using the Tmap software, which Northern Telecomm developed. TAPI links applications to hardware through the TAPI service-provider interface (TSPI) (**Fig 2**). Tmap makes the TSAPI network look like a service provider to TAPI and translates TAPI commands to TSAPI commands.

The disadvantage of connecting the PC and telephone networks through the PBX is that the PCs don't gain access to the voice information, only the call-control data. A way around this limitation is to bring telephone lines to the server. By incorporating telephone cards such as those from Dialogic and others (**Table 1**), the server can act as a telephone, providing a path for network-stored outgo-

ing messages and for answering-machine functions. These telephony servers also provide an opportunity to add computation-intensive functions, such as speech recognition, to the system by tying powerful DSP boards to the telephone interface.

PC-to-phone link

Directly connecting the PC to the telephone unit, the second common architecture may or may not provide the PC with access to the voice data. At the very least, however, this architecture provides computer control over the telephone in use as well as access to caller-ID and other call-setup information. The computer can then serve as a graphical interface for the telephone system's advanced functions, such as conference calling, and make intelligent decisions about where to forward incoming calls. The computer can also dial calls using information from user programs, such as address books, or can provide "screen pops," which are database displays specific to an incoming call.

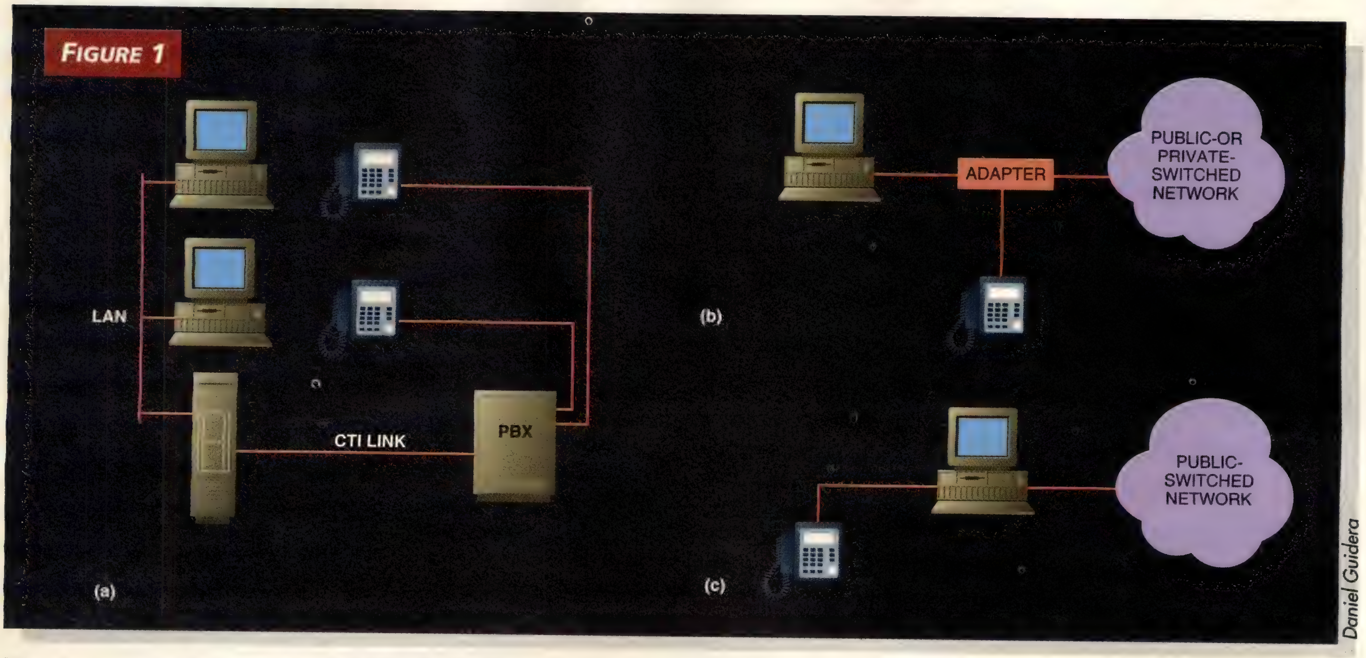


Middleware, like Aurora's FastCall, allows you to build applications without programming. By defining a set of rules, you customize the middleware into an application program that meets your needs.

Such direct connections typically use an adapter or a modified phone unit with a data link to a PC. C-T Link's recently introduced C-T Link 1000A, for example, connects with the standard telephone network. This device shares the PC's parallel port with the printer to provide a control link to a standard analog telephone. The control link allows Windows applications to place calls and to receive caller IDs. Future product generations will use the high-speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) for peripherals. Several companies, including Intel, Microsoft, and Compaq, are developing USB, which will allow digital-audio and control data to pass between the PC and the telephone line.

PC becomes the phone

The third architecture resembles the traditional data-communications structure, in which the PC connects directly to the telephone network and offers an optional pass-through to a telephone handset. With the proper interface circuits, this configuration works with any telephone system, including analog, ISDN (integrated services digital network), and digital PBX. Because embedded-



How a computer interacts with a telephone depends on the connection architecture. With a host-to-switch link (a), the telephone and computer are logically paired without a direct connection. The PC can hook to the phone handset (b) for more direct control or connect to the network directly (c) to act as a telephone itself.

system designers will most likely adopt this configuration when adding telephony functions to their systems, this approach merits closer examination.

Fig 3 details the hardware needs of such a computer telephone connecting to the public-switched telephone network (PSTN). The computer telephone's main elements are the data-access-arrangement (DAA) circuit, the data pump, a microcontroller, and the PC interface, each of which has many variations. There must also be an audio interface to allow the system to provide the voice functions.

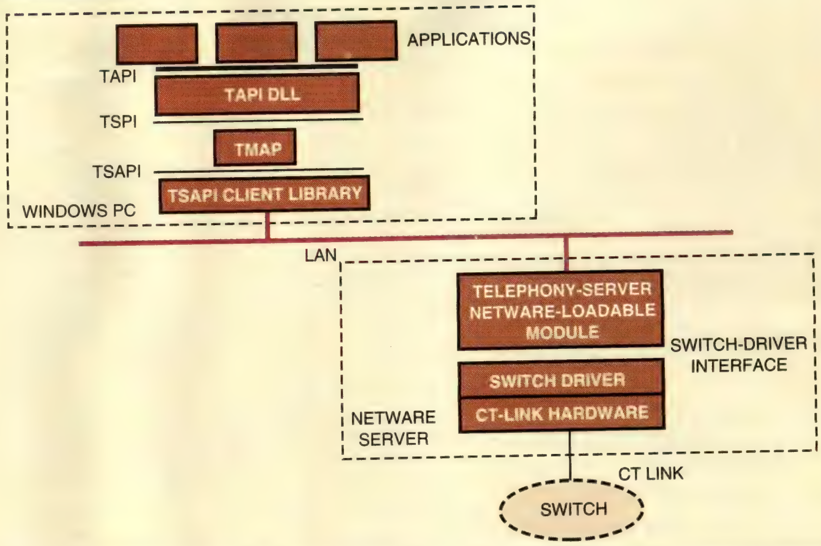
The DAA circuit provides the final connection between the computer and the telephone network. Depending on the network in use, the DAA may provide an analog interface to the PSTN, use a digital interface to a PBX or to the ISDN, or connect to a cellular transmitter. This interface also varies within each of these categories. Connection to PBX switches, for instance, varies with the *switch* manufacturer. The PSTN interface differs for each country in which the DAA circuit must operate.

The data pump handles the conversion between digital information and audio tones. It also produces and decodes dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) tones, provides line equalization, and performs echo canceling. A data pump typically comprises a DSP and either an analog front end or a codec for A/D and D/A conversion. A data pump can also be a simple analog codec that combines with the inherent processing power of the host PC, as with Intel's Native Signal Processing.

The microcontroller formats the data for audio encoding, including bit scrambling to break up long repeating strings, addition of error-correction codes, and data compression. It also reformats serial incoming data and provides the interface to the PC bus. This control function might use a separate microcontroller, be integrated into the data pump's DSP, or be handled by the host processor.

High-speed modem chip sets for fax and data communications include all of these functions. To be suitable for telephony, however, the modem must also offer a voice path. As **Fig 3** shows, the voice path requires an additional

FIGURE 2



Tmap software acts as a service provider to TAPI and looks like a client to TSAPI, seamlessly bridging the two telephony approaches.

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE COMPUTER-TELEPHONY MANUFACTURERS

Product Type	Manufacturers
Algorithm vendors	DSP Software Engineering GAO Research & Consulting HotHaus Technologies VoCal Technologies
Application software	Active Voice Applied Voice Technology Delrina Phoenix Technologies Radish Communications Systems
DSP tools and libraries	Analogic Corp Spectron Microsystems Spectrum Signal Processing
DSP/data-pump chips	Analog Devices AT&T Microelectronics Cirrus Logic Motorola Rockwell Telecommunications Texas Instruments
Middleware	Aurora Systems Pronexus SoftTalk Symetrics Industries Teledata Solutions
NetWare applications	CallWave Technologies
Telephony boards	Analogic Ariel ConnectWare Dialogic Rhetorex

COMPUTER TELEPHONY

audio codec. This codec can be part of the modem or part of a multimedia audio system, such as a sound card. If the codec is part of the modem, the user can employ a headset or an analog telephone handset for the voice port. If the codec is part of a multimedia audio system, the user can have a speaker phone. Both the codec and modem can also be part of the sound card, as with IBM's Mwave product family.

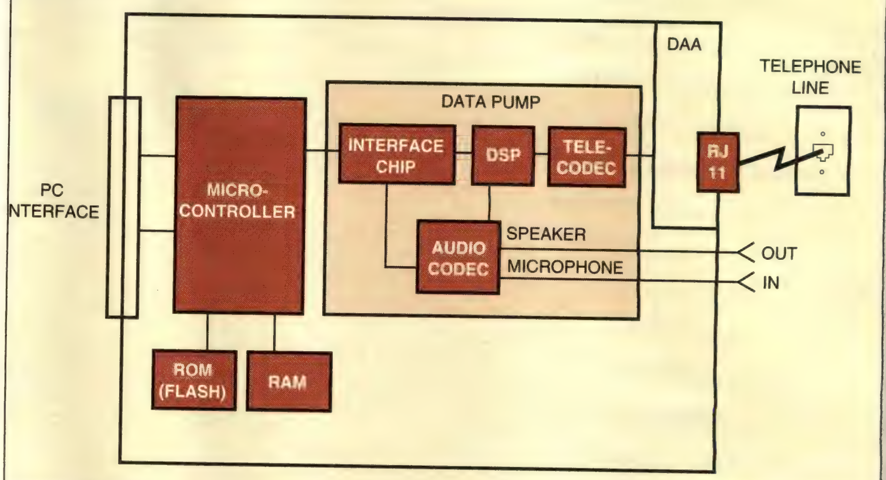
Software becomes vital to CT

With all the processors involved in a telephony modem, software becomes a vital part of computer telephony. Each of the computer telephone's processing blocks has its own software needs. The controller and data pump, for instance, need programs for modem emulation, DTMF coding and decoding, line echo canceling, acoustic echo canceling (for full-duplex speaker phone), error correction, formatting, and call-progress control. The system may also include advanced features, such as text-to-speech conversion and voice recognition.

Many of these software blocks are available in libraries. Some libraries come directly from the DSP chip manufacturer. *EDN*'s annual DSP Chip Directory (**Ref 1**) lists DSP chips and their support software. You can also obtain software from DSP development-tool vendors, such as Spectron and Spectrum Signal Processing, and from independent software vendors, such as VoCal Technology and Delrina. The speed with which the CT market is growing has stimulated the emergence of yet another software source, independent algorithm developers. These companies, such as HotHaus, provide application-specific software rather than libraries of generic telephony functions.

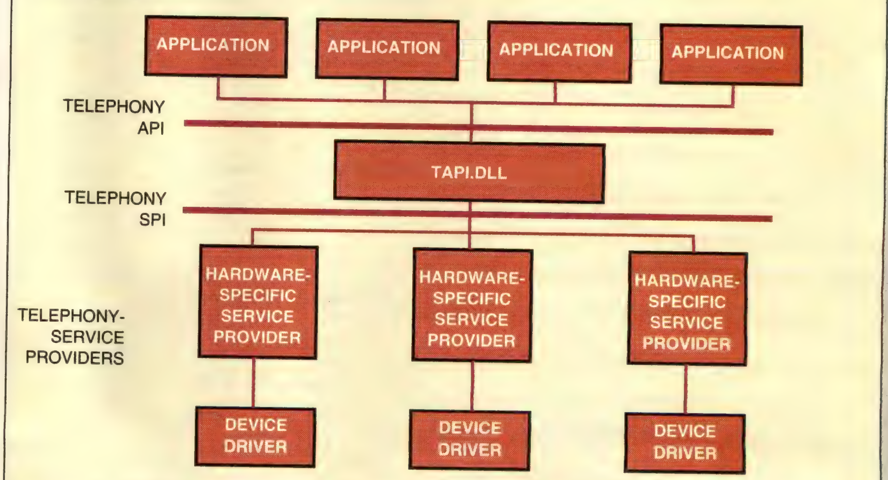
In addition, the host system has its own software needs, many of which relate to handling call-control functions, such as dialing and answering-machine emulation. In this host software, the TAPI block serves as a common interface between applications and the hardware-specific drivers (**Fig 4**). On the hardware side, TAPI, free

FIGURE 3



Several hardware blocks connect the PC to the telephone network. Designers have multiple choices for implementing each block, however, so the design is not as simple as it looks.

FIGURE 4



TAPI software sits between the application and the hardware layer, isolating the two. This isolation simplifies application design by eliminating the need to rewrite code for each telephone interface.

from Microsoft, provides a TSPI, which provides a link to hardware-vendor-supplied drivers. TAPI versions for Windows 3.1 are available over the Internet (**Table 2**). TAPI will also be an integral part of the Windows 95 operating system.

Although TAPI provides a path for controlling telephony functions, it does not provide a link to the audio data itself. Other application-program interfaces (APIs) under the Windows Open Services Architecture must fill that need. For instance, if the audio

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models...
3KHz- 2000MHz from $1^{95}

Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?.... Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?... all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee.
Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 71 Rev F

CIRCLE NO. 61

data is to pass through a sound card, the Wave API for handling audio files serves as the link to telephone audio. Many sources offer application software. Phoenix Technologies, for example, offers a Telephony Suite that provides speaker-phone, voice-mail, and fax capabilities. Radish Communications Systems offers a TalkShop program that lets your business call carry both data and voice.

Another class of software provider for telephony applications—the middleware provider—is also emerging. Middleware falls between end-user application and TAPIs, providing a means of rapidly producing custom application behavior without extensive programming. Aurora System's FastCall, for example, lets you specify behavioral rules so that you can customize the FastCall telephony functions without writing a line of code. SoftTalk's Phonetastic and Symetrics Industries' Icon-O-Voice provide similar customizable applications.

All the blocks are in place

The wide and growing availability of telephony software and hardware shows that all the blocks are available to build telephony functions into your system designs. Table 2 gives a repre-

MANUFACTURERS OF COMPUTER-TELEPHONY PRODUCTS

For free information on computer-telephony products such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in *EDN*.

Active Voice
Seattle, WA
(206) 441-4700
Circle No. 318

Analog Devices
Norwood, MA
(617) 461-3601
Circle No. 319

Analogic Corp
Peabody, MA
(508) 977-3000
Circle No. 320

Applied Voice Technology Inc
Kirkland, WA
(206) 820-6000
Circle No. 321

Ariel Corp
Highland Park, NJ
(908) 249-2900
Circle No. 322

AT&T Microelectronics
Allentown, PA
(800) 372-2447
Circle No. 323

Aurora Systems
Acton, MA
(508) 263-4141
Circle No. 324

C-T Link
Boston, MA
(617) 737-1277
Circle No. 325

CallWave Technologies
Salt Lake City, UT
(801) 486-9922
Circle No. 326

Cirrus Logic Inc
Fremont, CA
(510) 623-8300
Circle No. 327

Compaq Computer Corp
Houston, TX
(713) 370-0670
Circle No. 328

ConnectWare
Richardson, TX
(214) 997-4111
Circle No. 329

Data Race
San Antonio, TX
(210) 558-1900
Circle No. 330

Delrina Corp
Toronto, ON, Canada
(416) 446-3676
Circle No. 331

Dialogic Corp
Parsippany, NJ
(201) 334-1268
Circle No. 332

DSP Group Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 986-4300
Circle No. 333

DSP Software Engineering Inc
Bedford, MA
(617) 275-3733
Circle No. 334

Enterprise Computer Telephony Forum
Foster City, CA
(415) 578-6852
Circle No. 335

GAO Research & Consulting Ltd
Toronto, ON, Canada
(416) 292-0038
Circle No. 336

HotHaus Technologies Inc
Delta, BC, Canada
(604) 946-0060
Circle No. 337

IBM Microelectronics Division
Hopewell Junction, NY
(800) 426-0181, ext 500
Circle No. 338

Intel Corp
Hillsboro, OR
(503) 264-1273
Circle No. 339

Microsoft Corp
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
Circle No. 340

Motorola Inc, DSP Division
Austin, TX
(512) 891-2030
Circle No. 341

Natural MicroSystems
Natick, MA
(508) 650-1300
Circle No. 342

Northern Telecomm Inc
Research Triangle Park, NC
(919) 992-5000
Circle No. 343

Novell Inc
Provo, UT
(801) 429-5900
Circle No. 344

Phoenix Technologies Ltd
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 654-9000
Circle No. 345

Pronexus
Carp, ON, Canada
(613) 839-0033
Circle No. 346

Radish Communications Systems Inc
Boulder, CO
(303) 443-2237
Circle No. 347

Rhetorex Inc
Campbell, CA
(408) 370-0881
Circle No. 348

Rockwell Telecommunications
Downers Grove, IL
(708) 960-8000
Circle No. 349

Siemens/Rolm Communications Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 492-2000
Circle No. 350

SoftTalk Inc
Newton, MA
(617) 482-5333
Circle No. 351

Spectron Microsystems
Santa Barbara, CA
(805) 967-5100
Circle No. 352

Spectrum Signal Processing
Burnaby, BC, Canada
(602) 421-5422
Circle No. 353

Symetrics Industries Inc
Melbourne, FL
(407) 254-1500
Circle No. 354

SystemSoft Corp
Natick, MA
(508) 651-0088
Circle No. 355

Teledata Solutions Inc
Downers Grove, IL
(708) 620-5298
Circle No. 356

Texas Instruments Inc
Denver, CO
(800) 477-8924, ext 4500
Circle No. 357

US Robotics
Skokie, IL
(708) 982-5010
Circle No. 358

VoCal Technologies Ltd
Buffalo, NY
(716) 688-4675
Circle No. 359

Zilog Inc
Campbell, CA
(408) 370-8000
Circle No. 360

VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest582
Medium Interest 583
Low Interest 584

Super Circle Number
For more information on computer-telephony products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card. **Circle No. 361**

2.5KHz-8GHz AMPLIFIERS

(3 Piece Set)

WOW!

only $1095 (Set of 3 1-9 qty.)

+20dBm Power Output, 20dB Gain

Model :	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Output, dBm @ 1dB Compression	DC Power Volt V	DC Power Current mA	Conn. Type	Indiv. Price ($) (1-9 qty.)
ZHL-6A	.0025-500	21	+23	+24	350	BNC	199
ZHL-1042J	10-4200	25	+20	+15	330	SMA	495
ZRON-8G	2000-8000	20	+20	+15	310	SMA	495

Set of 3 Amplifiers # KZHL-318: $1095 (1-9 qty.)

Expand laboratory capabilities and put a full spectrum of power at your fingertips with Mini-Circuits 2.5KHz to 8GHz medium power amplifier set. Each ultra-wideband set contains three individual heat sinked RF amplifiers with at least +20dBm output and overlapping frequency response range capabilities; 2.5KHz to 500MHz, 10MHz to 4.2GHz and 2GHz to 8GHz. Applications for these amplifiers include increasing the signal levels to power meters, spectrum analyzers, frequency counters and network analyzers as well as boosting signal generator outputs.

You can buy these amplifiers individually at Mini-Circuits already low prices, or own the full spectrum set for the money saving price of only $1095 (1-9 qty.) ! To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today !

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

F 176 Rev C

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...*Let Our Experience Work For You.*

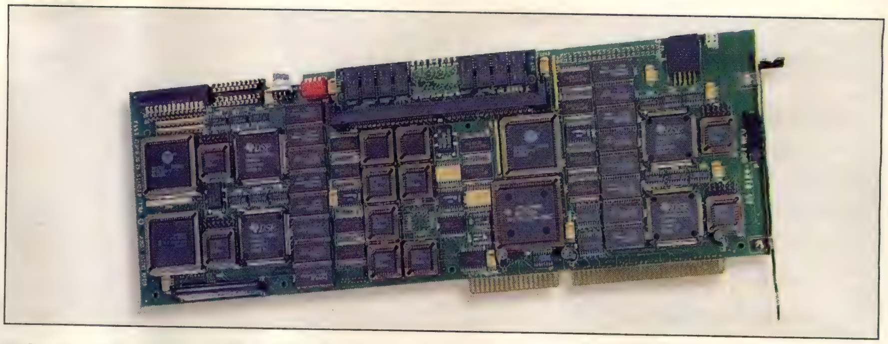
CIRCLE NO. 13

COMPUTER TELEPHONY

sentative sample of vendors for the various blocks. However, carefully consider how those blocks fit together, and look carefully at the network to which the system must connect. Although applications programs hardly care, the hardware interfaces to various network types differ widely. Know if your design connects to an analog PSTN, a digital PBX, the ISDN, or a cellular network. Also know which network provider you are using. PBX vendors are highly competitive and keep their system designs proprietary. Their competitive nature manifests itself, among other ways, in distinctive hardware interfaces and in unique call-handling methods and features. If you plan to connect your system's telephony features through a PBX, you must offer a hardware interface that matches the PBX's requirements. Less obvious is the fact that you may need to adapt application software to each PBX.

Glue software, such as TAPI and TSAPI, goes a long way toward isolating the application program from the network's specifics, but such software is not foolproof. Not all PBX systems have the same features. Make sure that the PBX offers the features your application needs, such as dialing, answering, and querying call status. TAPI defines a set of Basic Services that every system provides. Features such as call holding, transferring, and tone detection, however, are Supplementary Services, which the PBX may not provide.

Work is under way to correct this situation. The recently formed Enterprise Computer Telephony Forum (ECTF) is seeking to promote interoperability among software and hardware from different vendors. ECTF is working to achieve widespread agreement on CT implementations based on international standards.



Telephony boards, such as the Antares from Dialogic, bring PBX functions to the PC.

The same variation that plagues PBX switches occurs in the public networks. In the United States, for example, features such as forwarding and conferencing are not uniformly available. Where they are available, the tones and codes for invoking them vary from region to region. In Europe, the situation is even more diverse. The operational characteristics of various nations telephone networks differ, as do their physical interfaces. Requirements for various European nations may conflict or even contradict each other (**Ref 2**).

Emerging technologies

You also need to consider emerging telephony technologies for which several competing open standards exist. One such technology is the use of a single phone line for concurrent voice and data traffic. Three competing open standards exist for this voice-over-data technology. Radish Communications Systems and its licensees offer VoiceView, which multiplexes digitized and compressed voice with the data stream. AT&T offers an analog simultaneous voice over data (ASVD) option. A group comprising Creative Labs, Hayes, Intel, Rockwell, and US Robotics has created a digital simultaneous voice over data (DSVD) standard that transmits digitized voice and data streams in different modulation bands. The three methods are incompatible. That incompatibility may not be a problem in a closed-end application, in which you control both ends of the telephone connection. The risk still exists that market forces may eradicate one or more of the competing methods, however.

Another set of competing standards arises in telephony-server design. The server that provides telephony access to the network may use several cards for multiple channels or to bring DSP boards to bear on voice recognition and text-to-speech synthesis. The ISA bus, however, isn't fast enough to handle the data, so telephony-card vendors created a data bus that connects boards via a ribbon cable. The two alternatives are the MVIP (multivendor-integration protocol), which Natural MicroSystems created, and the SCSA (signal-computing-systems architecture), which Dialogic created and ECTF administers.

TABLE 2—INTERNET SITES FOR COMPUTER-TELEPHONY INFORMATION

Title	Description	Address
TAPI 1.0 Specification	Windows Telephony API	http: www.microsoft.com
TSAPI 2.0 Specification	Novell Telephony Services API	http: corp.novell.com/infohelp.htm
TMAP	TAPI/TSAPI bridge	cathy.hancock.0188953@nt.com
Telecomm Digest	Moderated telecomm Usenet group	comp.dcom.telecom
Telecomm Digest Archives	Frequently asked questions and other data	ftp: lcs.mit.edu
USB Specifications	Universal serial bus spec	http: www.teleport.com/usb

COMPUTER TELEPHONY

Although each standard boasts many compatible products, designers face the risk that market forces will eventually eliminate one or the other.

There also remain areas of CT that have no guidelines at all. For example, what should happen when an attempt at conferencing or call forwarding reaches a busy signal is up to the application designer. Efforts to standardize these behaviors are only beginning.

A final complicating factor in the development of CT is that the computer and telephone industries have trouble communicating. The PC industry has focused on the desktop, open standards, and rapid technology evolution. The telephone industry has traditionally focused on large systems, proprietary designs, and long-term answers. The two industries thus speak different languages.

Despite all the rough edges, however, the elements for adding telephony functions to PC-based systems are available. The widespread installation of TAPI and TSAPI has removed critical economic barriers to applications development, resulting in an explosion of new software and hardware from which to choose. The field is changing rapidly, so you must track the status of standards. However, unbounded opportunity exists to merge two powerful information-handling tools into one that is greater than the sum of its parts. EDN

LOOKING AHEAD

The evolution of computer telephony (CT) will occur rapidly over the next several years, with some of the more profound changes affecting standardization. The telephone industry has been riddled with closed, proprietary designs and conflicting national standards. All that is changing.

The TAPI (telephony application-programming interface) and TSAPI (telephony services application-programming interface) were the first steps in making telephony networks more accessible to designers. Other steps include a move in Europe to adopt the Net4 public-switched-telephone-network interface standard to consolidate the requirements of several countries. Another effort just beginning is the formation of Versit, a joint effort by Apple, AT&T, IBM, and Siemens to provide for applications that existing standards don't cover.

The result of all this standardization activity will be a host of innovative CT applications coming to a unified market that may have been uneconomical while telephony was a highly proprietary business.

References

1. Levy, Markus, and James Leonard, "1995 DSP Chip Directory," *EDN*, May 11, 1995, pg 40.
2. Dwyer, Joseph M, "Design your way through the maze of European telephone-company equipment," *EDN*, June 8, 1995, pg 147.

You can reach Technical Editor Richard A Quinnell at (408) 685-8028; fax (408) 685-8028.*

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
582	583	584

COMPUTER TELEPHONY'S MANY EXTENSIONS

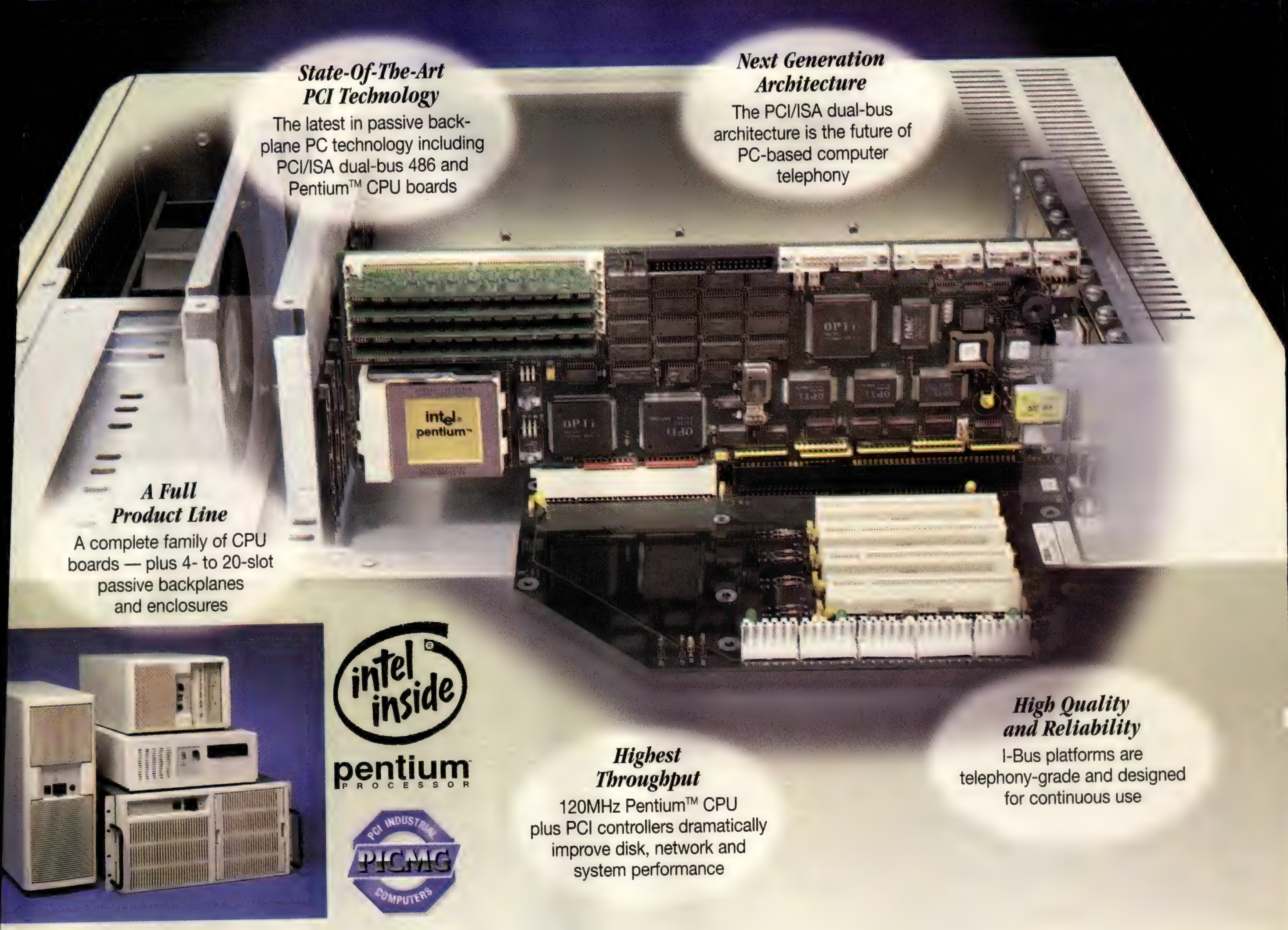
Ask a group of people to define "computer telephony" (CT), and you will probably get more answers than the number of people you asked. To some, the term implies coordinated operation between telephones and computers. In their vision, a phone rings at a sales office, and the computer network uses caller identification from the incoming call to switch the call to an appropriate salesperson. At the same time, the network sends the caller's database files to the salesperson's desktop computer. The caller's file pops up on the answerer's computer before the phone rings twice.

To others, CT implies using PCs to control telephones. These people envision CT users working with graphical interfaces rather than memorizing arcane numeric codes to invoke telephone features. Call forwarding and conference calls become mouse clicks instead of a tap dance on the telephone keypad.

Still others see PCs replacing private-branch exchanges (PBXs) as the telephone switches in small offices. These PC-based telephone systems not only can pass calls to office workers, but also can provide intelligent answers of their own. Voice-recognition software allows automated handling of information requests and order entry.

With enough processing power, CT can even become an electronic answering service. Voice recognition gives users of remote phones verbal control over telephony functions. Character recognition and text-to-speech conversion then allow these remote users to retrieve telephone, fax, and electronic-mail messages as audio in a unified messaging system.

The common element in these many visions is an extension of the user's ability to handle information. By combining the PC's versatility with the telephone's connectivity, CT provides a capability that is only beginning to be tapped.



I-Bus. Your PCI Partner

I-Bus PCI/ISA dual-bus products provide high performance solutions for today's computer telephony applications... and the standard for tomorrow's.

A Growing Need Today

Higher end voice mail, IVR and call center applications are increasingly bottlenecked due to the throughput limitations of the 16-bit ISA bus. The 32-bit PCI bus dramatically improves disk, network and system performance in these and other applications.

A Necessity Tomorrow

While telephony cards will remain ISA-based, networking and disk controllers are rapidly migrating to PCI. Future PC-based systems will require a sufficient number of full length ISA slots as well as PCI slots.

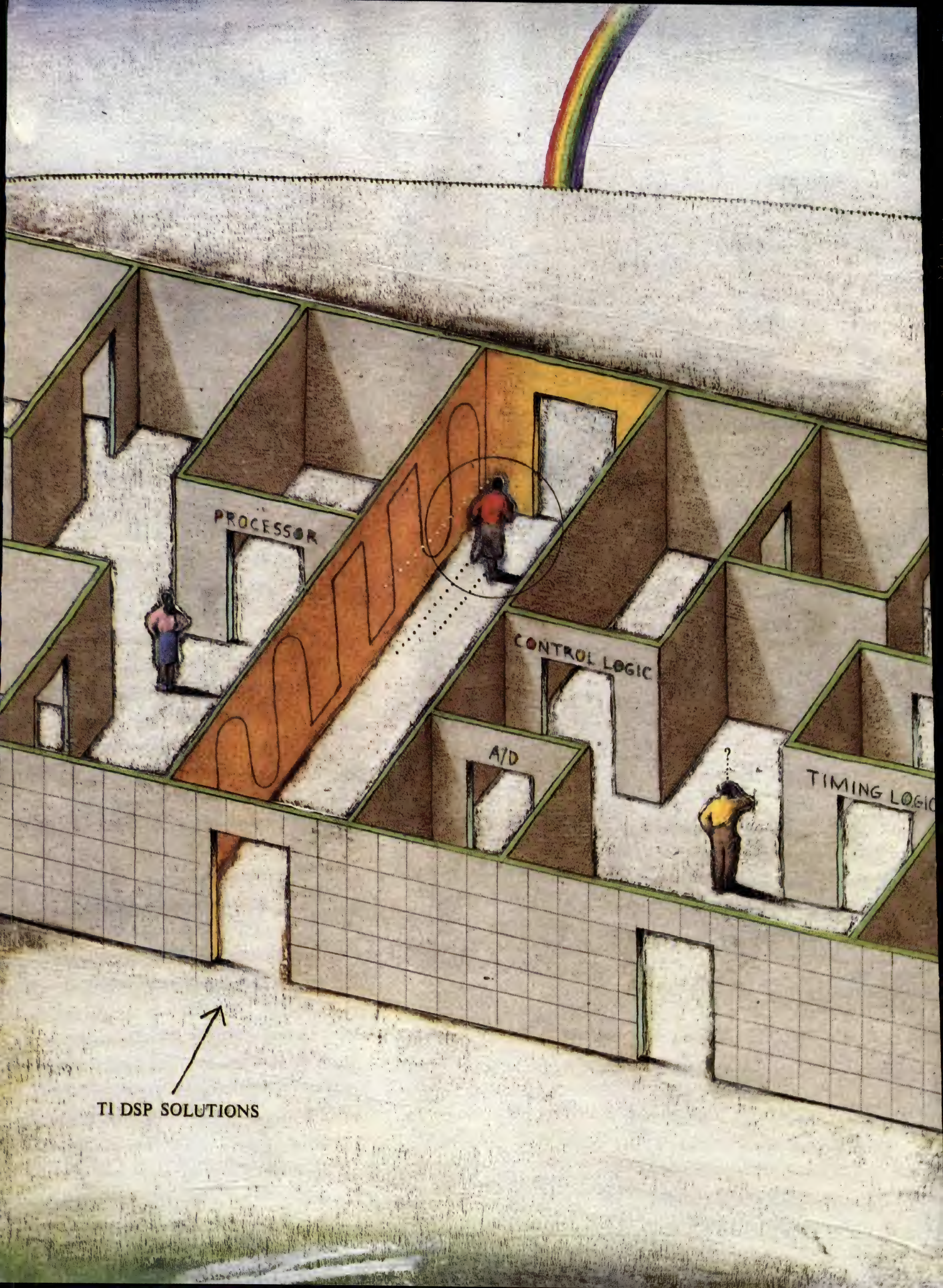
I-Bus, your PCI partner. We understand your requirements for the future as well as today.

For your FREE copy of the I-Bus Product Catalog, call or fax TODAY! Phone: (800) 382-4229
Fax: (619) 268-7863

I-BUS A Division of Maxwell Laboratories

The Ideal Strategic Partner
9596 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego, CA 92123

CIRCLE NO. 101


PROCESSOR
CONTROL LOGIC
A/D
TIMING LOGIC
TI DSP SOLUTIONS

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL ISSUE

CONVERTERS *restructure communication architectures*

BILL SCHWEBER, TECHNICAL EDITOR

The superheterodyne-receiver structure has served designers well for more than 70 years. Now, its reign is being challenged by A/D converters, which push digital circuitry closer to the antenna. As a result, you must understand a different set of converter specifications, as well as the hardware trade-offs of a software-based solution.

Until recently, improvements in A/D (or data) converters' speed, accuracy, and resolution have had minimal impact on communications systems. Of course, converters are used extensively to digitize baseband information-bearing signals, which is a signal-format issue, not a fundamental architectural change. The classic Armstrong superhet design—with a local oscillator and mixer feeding an intermediate-frequency (IF) stage—so neatly separated and solved RF-tuning, selectivity, sensitivity, and demodulation problems that it's difficult to see where improvements can be made, except by integrating more of the functional blocks onto a single device.

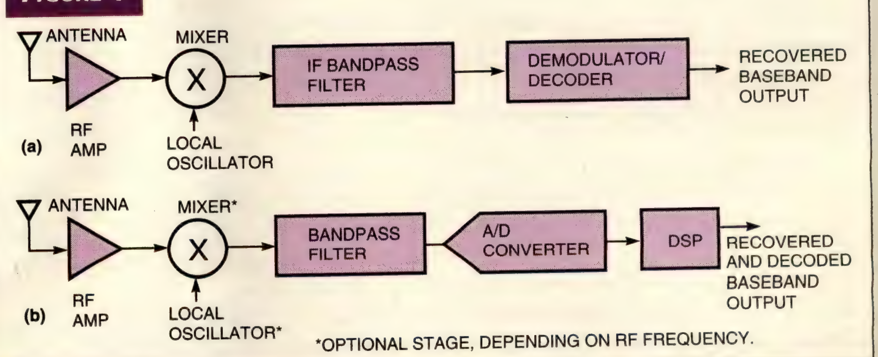
All this is changing. Wide-bandwidth converters, coupled with appropriately characterized dynamic performance, enable a new converter architecture that moves the digital circuitry closer to the receiver front end and antenna. This technique (known as digital IF, bandpass sampling, IF sampling, or digital-to-baseband conversion) means that a much greater percentage of the receiver circuitry is implemented by purely digital circuitry. This, in turn, allows more of the receiver functional blocks to be put on fewer VLSI ICs, thus moving communications design toward a "three-chip" solution: an analog front end optimized for interfacing to the antenna or channel; an IF-to-baseband A/D converter, associated digital circuits, and DACs; and a software-driven processor that extracts and demodulates the desired signals, which can be either digital or analog.

At the same time, there are distinct limitations on what you can achieve with this architecture and what the cost in circuitry and software will be. The approach assumes that you know many of the parameters of the received baseband signal (fortunately, this is often the situation). If implemented improperly, your receiver can suffer from more than just "slight mistuning" and can produce useless strings of recovered signals and data.

Forget the old rules

A receiver's life isn't easy: It performs three major functions while encountering hostile real-

FIGURE 1



In (a), a basic superhet receiver takes an amplified RF signal, mixes down to an IF using a local oscillator, then demodulates (decodes) the fixed-frequency IF signal. A double-conversion receiver includes another mixer/LO/IF stage after the RF amp. In digital IF down-conversion (b), the RF (or IF signal, depending on carrier frequency) is bandpass-filtered and then undersampled; the resultant sample values are processed within the DSP to produce the recovered signal.

COMMUNICATION CONVERTERS

world challenges. First, the receiver must tune (select) the desired carrier frequency (channel) and then amplify the weak tuned signal. Finally, it demodulates the tuned and amplified signal so that you can recover the baseband information. The receiver performs these functions despite received signal strengths at the antenna spanning and randomly varying over 100 dB of dynamic range (with typical signal values from –120 to –10 dBm), under difficult S/N-ratio conditions (0 to 50 dB), and with large adjacent signals making circuit linearity critical so that weak signals will not be obscured.

By mixing a broadband front-end signal with a local-oscillator (LO) signal, a traditional superhet design (**Fig 1a**) solves the problem of selecting a single carrier signal from within the broader spectrum. The LO is offset from the desired carrier by a fixed amount, such as 455 kHz or 10.7 MHz. The mixer pro-

NYQUIST, UNDERSAMPLING, AND OVERSAMPLING

Many engineers remember two simple rules about Nyquist's 1929 sampling theory: You have to sample at a frequency that's *at least* twice the signal bandwidth (in practice, it's usually at least 2.5 times the bandwidth to provide some margin). And not doing so—called "undersampling"—leads to aliases, which are *always* bad. (A corollary of this theory is that you must put the signal to be sampled through a good lowpass filter to eliminate signals outside the Nyquist bandwidth.) So, how does always-to-be-avoided undersampling result in a viable receiver architecture?

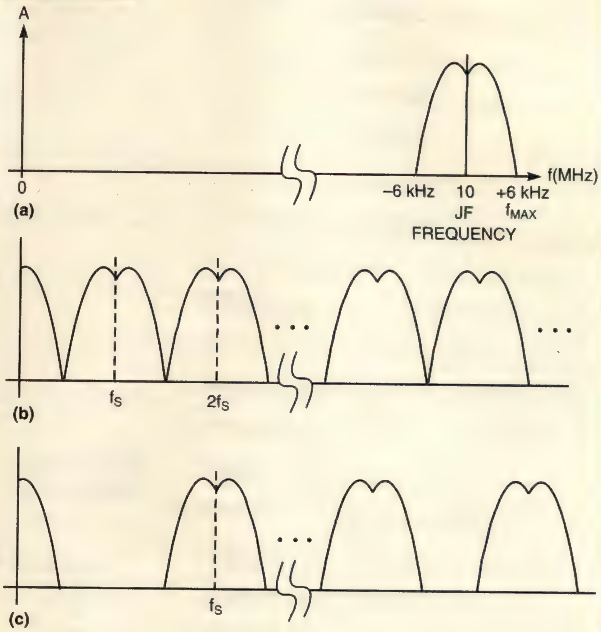
It's not that Nyquist was wrong but, rather, what we remember (or were taught) is a simplification. Nyquist's theory stipulates that you must sample at a rate of twice the *bandwidth of interest.* If you have a 6-kHz voice signal that is amplitude-modulated onto a 10-MHz carrier, the bandwidth of interest is just ±6 kHz=12 kHz, not 10 MHz+6 kHz=10.006 MHz (part **a** in **Fig A**). By undersampling this modulated signal at >24k samples/sec, the spectrum of the signal is "folded back" to baseband (part **b**). The alias contains the sample values that represent the original modulating signal spectrum, but now these values are at baseband instead of at the carrier (or IF) frequency. Undersampling, also known as "IF" or "bandpass" sampling, has shifted the signal spectrum as well as digitized it, functioning in one action like the LO, mixer, and IF bandpass filter of the superhet design.

When undersampling, the filtering requirement differs from sampling at the Nyquist rate of twice the highest frequency present. Instead of a lowpass filters extending just beyond the sampled signal spectrum, you now need to precede sampling with a bandpass filter centered around the modulated signal spectrum.

Potentially confusing the issue is oversampling. For all the virtues of undersampling, you have to worry about adjacent signal energy just outside the spectrum of interest. It's difficult (or expensive) to build a bandpass filter that is flat in the passband and has high attenuation outside the passband. In reality, the cutoff is more gradual, and some signal spectrum "leaks" through, overlapping with the spectrum of other aliases.. The result is corrupted sample data, which cannot be recovered, and loss of available dynamic range. Your solution is to sample at multiples of the minimum value indicated by the Nyquist criteria. This move avoids overlap by spreading the aliased spectra of the sampled values apart; it also eases the filtering requirements (part **c**).

Another benefit of oversampling is that it increases SNR by 3 dB every time the sampling rate doubles. This process gain doesn't occur because total noise energy decreases. Instead, it results from the sampling action spreading the total noise energy over an increasingly wide spectrum, with a greater proportion of the noise placed outside the signal spectrum.

FIGURE A



$$\frac{(2xF_{IF})-BW}{k} \geq f_S \geq \frac{(2xf_{IF})-BW}{k+1},$$

WHERE k=ANY POSITIVE INTEGER,
BW=INFORMATION BANDWIDTH,
f_{IF}=INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY,
f_S=SAMPLING FREQUENCY>2xBW.

A 10-MHz carrier amplitude modulated by a 6-kHz signal has a bandwidth of >10 MHz (a), but the actual information bandwidth is 12 kHz. By undersampling at exactly the Nyquist frequency (b), the information signal is "folded" into a series of aliases beginning at the baseband. Oversampling beyond the minimum Nyquist frequency spreads the aliases apart (c), reducing the cutoff demands on circuit filters.

COMMUNICATION CONVERTERS

duces sum and difference frequencies; the sum frequency is filtered out in the IF stage; and the fixed-frequency difference signal is further amplified, filtered, and passed to a baseband stage for demodulation (decoding).

Nothing in the superhet design restricts the type of modulation used (AM, FM, or PM) or the signal type (analog or digital) as long as you choose appropriate values for front-end, IF, and demodulation-stage parameters. One of the major virtues of the Armstrong superhet is that it allows you to set these circuit parameters independently of each other, with minimal interaction and, thus, to optimize each for the bandwidth, noise, modulation, and signal type at each stage.

Digital IF stages are not just implementations of the classic superhet using as much digital circuitry as possible (such as a digital LO). Instead, the digital IF stage uses a completely different approach to the problem (**Fig 1b**). Its core consists of an A/D converter that takes the RF or IF signal and deliberately undersamples it, thus bringing the information-bearing sidebands of the carrier down to baseband frequencies. (As in a double-conversion superhet, you first may have to down-convert the RF signal to a lower frequency when the carrier or first IF is too high for today's converters.) Computational circuits—usually a DSP—then extensively process this undersampled signal to extract the original baseband information. Although undersampling may seem to violate fundamental rules about Nyquist-rate sampling, it doesn't (see **box**, "Nyquist, undersampling, and oversampling").

Potential performance-related advantages of digitally based receiver architectures parallel the virtues of digital circuitry in other signal-processing and signal-control applications. Your need to "tweak" circuitry to compensate for temperature drift and component tolerances is greatly reduced. You can use the same circuitry for different signals (bandwidths, modulation, encoding, channel spacing) because so much of the functionality is software-configurable. In an extreme case, you can employ a single converter and DSP to serve many signals at the same time—within the whole band of interest (see **box**, "The software radio: one converter for all").

You judge an A/D converter used for IF-to-baseband conversion using specifications that often differ from those used for converters intended for data acquisition. The repetitive characteristic of the input is one factor. Another important factor is that the bandwidth of the input signal to be digitized may be many times greater than the sampling rate—a situation that doesn't occur in conventional data-acquisition roles.

Begin your converter analysis with the traditional differential nonlinearity (DNL) and integral nonlinearity (INL) measures. DNL indicates variations of code width from the ideal 1-LSB value; increases in DNL, which generally occur with higher input frequencies, appear as an increase in quantization noise and a rise in the converter's noise floor. (Theoretically, rms quantization noise for an ideal converter equals the value of a LSB divided by $\sqrt{12}$.)

INL measures center deviations of each converter code from the ideal, straight-line transfer function (as drawn through the transfer-function endpoints or as a best-fit straight line through the data points). Such deviations, or bends in the straight-line transfer function, result in the converter's generating harmonics and spurious

THE SOFTWARE RADIO: ONE CONVERTER FOR ALL

The digital approach also offers system designers another strategy for efficiently handling different signals simultaneously in a broadband. For example, a cellular base station may have to support analog cellular service as well as various formats and protocols of digital cellular service. Whether using conventional superhet designs or digital baseband conversion, the base-station designer must decide on a suitable mix of front-end interfaces—so many for the analog signals, so many for this digital standard, and so many for this other digital standard. A multistandard base station not only becomes costly in terms of hardware and power, but also makes it hard for you to get the mix of physical interfaces just right. Inevitably, as channel traffic patterns fluctuate, you'll have some interfaces that are underused while others are oversubscribed, causing callers to wait.

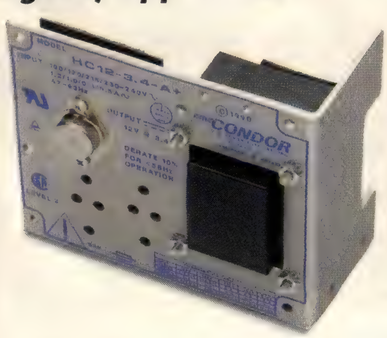
However, by using a "software radio" technique (**Ref 2**), you can avoid the problem of optimizing the needed interface mix. In a software radio, the A/D converter digitizes the entire band—with all its embedded channels. The DSP then applies the appropriate signal-processing algorithms to the aggregate samples, dynamically allocating channel-format assignments. The mix of signal types (and interfaces) is a function of software, so the hardware is used to its maximum.

Note that a software radio's wideband sampling is fundamentally different from down-converting a single wideband signal. In the former case, the wide bandwidth results from the large number of independent signals being converting simultaneously; in the latter case, the system is digitizing just one signal. In fact, a software radio could be operating on a bandwidth that is actually less than a single-channel system.

The software radio has some aggressive specifications. Of course, the DSP must be relatively powerful to run multiple copies of the different algorithms simultaneously to "tune" and "decode" all the input signals. Yet, the real burden falls on the A/D converter, which must have outstanding linearity to keep intermodulation distortion (IMD) low enough among the many input signals with their widely varying signal strength, so that false intermodulation products do not swamp actual signals. Vendors of converters for software-radio applications test them for IMD using more than just two or three tones simultaneously. For example, the Analog Devices AD9042 is tested with up to eight tones, and that number will be increased to 48 simultaneous tones to confirm the device's suitability for base-station software radios.

Reliable power— the whole idea behind our linears.

Condor's International Plus® linear power supplies offer price, performance and full agency approvals.



We have the combination you've been looking for—quality, reliability, value and complete agency approvals, including UL1950 without D3 deviation, IEC950 and VDE0871 Level B EMI. Condor has more approved linears in stock than anyone in the industry (including more than 30 models in IEC medical configuration). International Plus linears feature:

- 115 models (single- and multi-output)
- 7 power levels (3 to 288W)
- Worldwide AC input ranges
- OVP on all 5V outputs
- Hermetically sealed power transistors
- MTBF 200,000+ hrs. per Mil Hndbk 217E
- 2-hour burn-in with cycling (8 hours on medical versions)
- Computerized testing (data sheets furnished)
- 3-year warranty—longest in the industry
- 30-day FREE evaluation (call for samples)

For world-class reliability and performance with great pricing and quick turnaround, call Condor—the leader in linear D.C. power supplies.

WORLD CLASS RELIABILITY

CONDOR

Condor D.C. Power Supplies, Inc. • 2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 486-4565 • 1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)
FAX (805) 487-8911 • Send for our catalog, or see us in EEM.

CIRCLE NO. 223

COMMUNICATION CONVERTERS

frequencies that were not present in the original waveform being digitized.

The type and magnitude of these new signal components are better described by frequency-domain specifications (**Fig 2**), including an alphabet soup of SINAD (signal-to-noise and distortion), S/N ratio, SFDR (spurious-free dynamic range), and ENOB (effective number of bits), along with the more familiar THD (total harmonic distortion) and IMD (intermodulation distortion). Vendors test their converters by feeding a pure tone (or tones) to the converter and analyzing the resulting stream of data with FFT and other analyses. Both the input frequency and the sampling rate should be specified, of course.

SNR is classically based on the ratio of the rms signal value to the rms noise value, where the noise does not include the fundamental frequency or the first five harmonics:

$$SNR(dB) = 20\log\left[\frac{V_{SIGNAL\,(rms)}}{V_{NOISE\,(rms)}}\right]$$

Because the S/N ratio doesn't include the major harmonics, it is not truly indicative of the converter's dynamic range. For that measure, you'll need to use SINAD and ENOB. What SNR does tell you, however, is how close the actual noise floor is to the theoretical value.

SINAD uses the same formula as S/N ratio but replaces the rms noise-voltage value with a voltage that includes all spectral components below the Nyquist frequency, except for fundamental and dc. Typical SINAD values for converters range from 40 to 60 dB, usually a few decibels less than the corresponding S/N ratio.

ENOB, SFDR are critical

Using SINAD, you can calculate an overall indication of the converter's accuracy and dynamic performance, or ENOB, using

$$ENOB = \frac{SINAD\,(dB) - 1.76}{6.02} + \frac{20\log\left(\frac{FULL\text{-}SCALE\ AMPLITUDE}{ACTUAL\ INPUT\ AMPLITUDE}\right)}{6.02}$$

The closer the ENOB is to the converter's nominal resolution, the better the device's dynamic performance. ENOB values are typically 1 to 2 bits below nominal resolution. ENOB decreases with increasing frequency, so make sure the frequency you'll be using is covered by the vendor's specification. Some applications require ENOB specs of 10 to 11 bits; others need only 6 to 7 bits.

Note that this formula comprises two terms. The second term recognizes that ENOB will increase if the applied signal amplitude is less than the converter's full-scale span. Although it is a relatively small factor compared with the first term (unless the applied signal is much smaller than full scale), check to see if the SINAD conditions are comparable when looking at converters from different vendors.

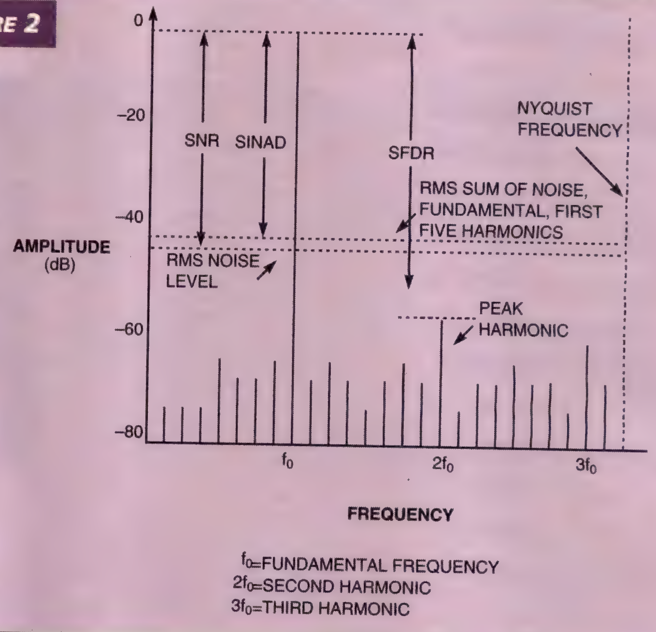
Another indication of the converter's nonlinearity is its SFDR. SFDR is the ratio in dBc (decibels with respect to the carrier value) of the fundamental's rms amplitude to the next largest spur (spectral component) when the input is a single tone. Although this spur is often related to a harmonic of the fundamental, it doesn't have to be. For example, the converter clock, which is not directly related to the input signal frequency, may be coupling in to the converter due to the circuit layout and crosstalk. SFDR values range from 50 to 80 dB, typically, depending on specific converter and test conditions.

Along with SFDR, THD quantifies the converter's nonlinearity using the ratio (in dBc) of the rms noise amplitude to the rms signal (single-tone) amplitude, where the noise is measured by summing the first few harmonic components. Most tests sum through the first five components for completeness, because the second and third harmonics contain most of the distortion power.

Multiple signals, multiple tones

A communication system normally must deal with a signal spectrum that contains more than just a single component at a time (which, after all, would convey little information). This puts a premium on device linearity. The converter's IMD is tested with two nonharmonically related tones of approximately equal amplitude. When there is any nonlinearity in the signal path, these tones (at frequencies f_1 and f_2) generate harmonic-distortion terms at integer multiples of f_1 and f_2, plus intermodulation (IM) tones at mf_1+nf_2

FIGURE 2



Key merit figures are determined by amplitudes of the fundamental, spurious signals, and noise levels, measured over various bandwidths.

5V & 3.3V FCT LOGIC • QUICKSWITCH® PRODUCTS • CLOCK MANAGEMENT • SPECIALTY MEMORIES

Exceptional Logic Performers.

Above the crowd in performance and packaging!

Quality Semiconductor, Inc., leads the way in product design and packaging innovation for today's advanced FCT logic devices. Check our unique performers, and see how good they are.

Unique Line-up of Devices. QSI's line-up of FCT logic devices meets your commercial, industrial and even high-reliability military applications for 5V and 3.3V FCT logic, MultiWidth™ 16-bit logic, 25-ohm series termination resistor logic and clock management products.

Clock Management Family. QSI's family of PLL clock drivers and low-skew buffers offers unique performance enhancements such as reduced skew, lower-noise internal termination and clock generation with zero propagation delay.

Better Functionality. QSI's unique QCMOS process makes it possible to combine functions on the same chip — making the devices more efficient. The internal series resistor yields lower ground-bounce noise. An internal loop filter on PLL clock drivers means that no external components are needed — yielding significantly lower jitter too!

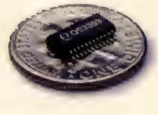
World's Smallest Package. All QSI logic devices are available in the world's smallest packages. The HQSOP hermetic military package sets the standard for quarter-size packaging for FCT logic devices.

Seeing is Believing. For a copy of our latest FCT Logic and Clock Management Product catalog, call 1-800-609-3669, or fax 408-496-0773.

QSI — the logical choice for performance.

Quality Semiconductor, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 58



U.S.A. Headquarters: 851 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408-450-8000, Fax: 408-496-0773
European Headquarters: Suite B, Unit 4A, Mansfield Park, Four Marks, Hampshire, GU34 5PZ United Kingdom, 44-(0)420-563333, Fax: 44-(0)420-561142

COMMUNICATION CONVERTERS

(where n and m are any integers).

IMD is calculated using the ratio of the rms sum of the first IM terms to the rms value of the sum of the two applied tones. One issue to consider is the number of IM terms to be included. Most vendors include through the fifth order, where the order is defined as |n|+|m|, since second- and third-order terms usually dominate. Available IMD specs range from –70 to –90 dB.

You probably will be most concerned with the third-order term, due to the "near-far" problem. When two relatively strong adjacent signals occur at f_1 and f_2, they can produce third-order terms at $2f_1-f_2$ and f_1-2f_2, which fall close to either f_1 or f_2, thus masking a relatively weak in-band adjacent signal. To better replicate real-world conditions, some vendors are also quantifying IMD performance with more than two simultaneous tones.

Sampling-time-aperture issues are also critical. Ironically, aperture delay—the lag between the ideal "requested" sampling instant and the actual sampling time—may be an important data-acquisition parameter, but it is not a factor in communications applications because the sampling action is repetitive. What does matter is aperture jitter, the uncertainty and variation in sampling time caused by internal converter noise and clock jitter. This jitter noise phase-modulates the sampling time, limiting the maximum dV/dt input slew rate—and, hence, maximum frequency—that will have a dV error less than ½ LSB:

$$\text{MAXIMUM INPUT FREQUENCY}=\frac{1}{t_{AJ}\bullet 2\pi \bullet 2^{n+1}},$$

where t_{AJ} is rms aperture jitter and n is the nominal converter resolution. The effect of timing jitter on SNR is

LOOKING AHEAD

You'll see increased use of digital-to-baseband techniques, in both high-volume, highly standardized cellular-phone applications, as well as in base stations where signal flexibility is a real benefit. In addition, more converter and S/H vendors are optimizing their designs and specifying them for undersampling applications, at rates and bandwidths matched with various communication standards and traditions, such as sampling for US analog-cellular phones at >1024×30-kHz channel bandwidth=30.72M samples/sec, for example. They'll include low-speed D/A converters for controlling the still very necessary front-end AGC and related functions, plus D/A converters for signal synthesis.

IC and system designers will add wideband Gaussian noise to the signal input (dithering) to better randomize quantization noise and increase dynamic range by 10 to 20 dB. Vendors are exploring how sigma-delta A/D architectures can be adapted to undersampling, specifically by changing the conventional lowpass digital filter of the converter modulator to a bandpass filter. Finally, more dedicated digital preprocessors (such as the Harris HSP50016) will be developed. These ICs take a high-rate A/D output data stream and perform several stages of decimation and filtering, producing an output data stream that requires less processing by the DSP.

MANUFACTURERS OF COMMUNICATION A/D CONVERTERS

For free information on communication A/D converters such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in *EDN*.

Analog Devices Inc
Norwood, MA
(617) 937-1428
Circle No. 301

Analogic Corp
Peabody, MA
(508) 977-3000
Circle No. 302

AT&T Microelectronics
Allentown, PA
(800) 372-2447
Circle No. 303

Burr-Brown Corp
Tucson, AZ
(800) 548-6132
Circle No. 304

Comlinear Corp
Fort Collins, CO
(800) 776-0500
Circle No. 305

Datel Inc
Mansfield, MA
(508) 339-3000
Circle No. 306

Harris Semiconductor Corp
Melbourne, FL
(800) 442-7747
Circle No. 307

Linear Technology Corp
Milpitas, CA
(408) 432-1900
Circle No. 308

Maxim Integrated Products
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 437-7600
Circle No. 309

Micro Linear Corp
San Jose, CA
(408) 433-5200
Circle No. 310

National Semiconductor Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 272-9959
Circle No. 311

Siemens Corp
Cupertino, CA
(408) 777-4546
Circle No. 312

Signal Processing Technologies Inc
Colorado Springs, CO
(719) 528-2316
Circle No. 313

Sony Electronics Inc
San Jose, CA
(800) 288-7669
Circle No. 314

VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 590
Medium Interest 591
Low Interest 592

Super Circle Number
For more information on the communication A/D converter products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 315

COMMUNICATION CONVERTERS

$$SNR_{JITTER} = 20\log\left(\frac{1}{2\pi f t_{AJ}}\right).$$

Timing jitter reduces the effective S/N ratio you can achieve, raising the noise floor that the basic S/N ratio equation indicates:

$$SNR_{TOTAL} = -10\log\left[10^{\left(\frac{-SNR_{JITTER}}{10}\right)} + 10^{\left(\frac{-SNR_{JITTER}}{10}\right)}\right].$$

Note that this specification assumes you are providing a jitter-free conversion clock to the converter or its S/H circuit. Your clock-source quality and careful signal routing (to minimize noise and crosstalk) are critical. For example, just 20 psec of rms jitter on a 12-bit converter with a 1-MHz input reduces S/N ratio by 1.5 dB. If your analysis shows that applied clock jitter may be a significant error factor, you should identify and reduce sources of jitter (see **Ref 5**).

Consider using an external S/H circuit to increase both SFDR and ENOB, even for converters that have an internal S/H. But be prepared to work out the two-chip error budget. Make sure the S/H you select offers low distortion in its hold mode at the frequency of your input signal. Note that many S/Hs are specified for distortion when tracking, and the corresponding hold-mode figures may be harder to find.

Driving the A/D converter properly is critical (see **Ref 6**). Most sources have a 50ω impedance; any mismatch or distortion in your signal path will degrade achievable performance.

Even if all the converter specs are sufficient, you still have to examine the device and circuit bandwidth. Full-power bandwidth is the critical parameter for your digital-IF-to-baseband technique to work properly. Although there are many definitions of bandwidth, the most common uses the traditional –3-dB point, where the converter's reconstructed input is 3 dB below its low-frequency value.

Normally, you don't want to operate near this 3-dB point, however. By operating the converter in the relatively flat zone (well below the 3-dB point), you'll minimize inadvertent gain-and-phase distortion. Also, consider the limitations of any input buffers or layout between your analog input signal and the converter's input.

Be sure that the vendor specifies input bandwidth using a full-scale signal (several volts) rather than a small-signal input (10s of millivolts). Small-signal inputs can yield especially favorable results; they don't stress the converter fully, because they don't cause slew-rate limitations or other

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE A/D CONVERTERS FOR COMMUNICATIONS

Vendor	Device	Bits	Sample rate (Msamples/sec)	Bandwidth (MHz)	Power	SNR* (dB)	SINAD (dB)	SFDR (dBc)	THD (dBc)Ø	IMD (dBc)	Price
Analog Devices **Circle No. 301**	AD9042 AD876	12 10	41 20	 150	5V/575 mW 5V/160 mW	70	 51	–80 –65	 –60	–90	$200 (1000) $10 (1000)
Analogic Corp **Circle No. 302**	ADC3120	14	20	80	±15, +5, –5.2V/4W	75		–90	–82		$3500 (10)
Burr-Brown Corp **Circle No 304**	ADS7819 ADS605	12 12	0.8 10	1.5	±5V/225 mW ±5V, 220 mW	70 66	70 63	–77 –63	–82 –70		$22.15 (100) $125 (100)
Comlinear Corp **Circle No. 305**	CLC949	12	30	100	5V/400 mW	65		–72		–70	$98 (1000)
Datel Inc **Circle No. 306**	ADS-946 ADS-945	14 14	8 10	10 50	±5V/1.9W ±15, +5, –5.2V/4.2W	74 78	70 74		–73 –80	–82 –84	$381 (100) $866 (100)
Harris Semi-conductor Corp **Circle No. 307**	HI1386 HI5702	8 10	75 40	150 250	–5.2V/580 mW 5V/390 mW	 57	41 56	 –63	 –60	 –59	$48 (1000) $35 (1000)
Linear Technology Corp **Circle No. 308**	LTC1410	12	1.25	20	+5V/160 mW		68		–82	–84	$23 (1000)
Maxim Integrated Products **Circle No. 309**	MAX153 MAX100	8 8	1 500	1 1200	5V/40 mW 5, –5.2V/5.2W	 45	45	–50	–50		$6.63 (1000) $265 (100)
Micro Linear Corp **Circle No 310**	ML6401	8	20	80	5V/235 mW	44		–50	–46	–46	$6.75 (1000)
National Semi-conductor Corp **Circle No. 311**	ADC12062 ADC12662	12 12	1 1.5		5V/75 mW 5V/200 mW	72 70	71 70		–82 –80	–80 –80	$29 (1000) $34 (1000)
Signal Processing Technologies Inc **Circle No. 313**	SPT7750 SPT7840	8 10	500 10	500	5V/5.5W 5, –5.2/100 mW	44 57	37 56	–41 –63	–38 –59		$250 (100) $9.60 (1000)
Sony Electronics Inc **Circle No. 314**	CXA1866Q	6	140	210	±5V/325 mW	32					$20 (1000)

Note: Test conditions and definitions vary among vendors; check data sheets carefully.
*SNR = S/N ratio.

New Titles in the EDN Series for Design Engineers

FREE Trial Offer!

Books that work the way you work

The second compilation of articles from EDN Magazine!

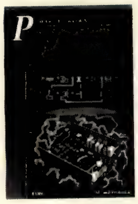
❑ EDN Designer's Companion

Edited by Bill Travis and Ian Hickman

This fully up-to-date collection of articles covers a broad variety of subjects, including analog and digital circuits, test and measurement, software and algorithms. It's fully annotated, indexed, and cross-referenced, and includes subjects and recent items not covered in the first volume.

©1994 254 pp Hardcover
0-7506-1721-7 $29.95

Enables technicians or engineers to complete a complex schematic for a state-of-the-art power supply in less than one day!



❑ Power Supply Cookbook

Marty Brown

Written to serve as a practical reference on power supplies during the design process, the Power Supply Cookbook provides an easy-to-follow, step-by-step approach to complicated aspects of power supply design. It covers linear, PWM switching, and resonant-mode switching power supplies, both DC-to-DC and off-line types, and addresses every phase of design, from magnetics and feedback loop compensation to RFI/EMI control. Easily modified design examples are also provided.

©1994 248 pp Hardcover
0-7506-9442-4 $39.95

For Faster Service,
call Toll Free 1-800-366-2665
or 617-928-2500 (outside U.S. and Canada)
M–F, 8:00–6:00 EST

Name ________________
Address ________________
____
Tel. ________________
Signature ________________

❑ Yes, please send me the book(s) indicated for a free 30-day examination. After 30 days, if I decide to keep the book(s), I will honor your invoice for the price of the book(s), plus applicable sales tax, postage and handling. Otherwise, I will return the book(s) and owe nothing.

❑ Please send me a FREE Electronics Book Catalog (Item 642)

European orders must be prepaid with a credit card and specify preferred shipping. All others will ship via surface mail.

BUTTERWORTH HEINEMANN
225 Wildwood Avenue
Woburn, MA 01801
Fax: 1-800-446-6520

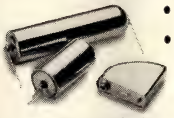
TS105

Prices subject to change

Lithium Batteries From Battery Engineering.

For Critical Missions That Demand Guaranteed High-Density, Reliable Batteries.

Let us help solve your power source needs with standard or custom-designed lithium/thionyl chloride batteries that provide:



- Long life
- High shock and vibration resistance
- Hermetic sealing and sustained operation from -55°C to +200°C
- Sizes with capacities ranging from .14 to 135 amp hours

Send for your free copy of SAFETY FIRST, a manual for the safe handling and storage of lithium/thionyl chloride batteries.

For more information, call 1-800-685-4844 or 617-361-7555, Fax: 617-361-1835

BATTERY ENGINEERING, INC.
1636 Hyde Park Ave.
Hyde Park, MA 02136

CIRCLE NO. 39

books that work the way you work

Analog Circuit Design: Art, Science, Personalities

Jim Williams, Linear Technology

"If you do any analog circuit design, buy this book!...The well-indexed volume ... provides a picture of analog design, as a way of thinking and approaching problems." ***Dan Strassberg, EDN***

1991 352pp. cloth 0 7506 9166 2 $44.95 (£30.00)

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

Robert Pease, Nat. Semiconductor

"Here's a chance to take advantage of [Pease's] years of experience designing analog circuits--and working the bugs out of them..This book is for you whether you're designing at the board, box, system, or IC level." ***Electronic Design***

1991 208pp. cloth 0 7506 9184 0 $32.95 (£19.95)

Rechargeable Batteries Applications Handbook

Technical Staff, Gates Energy Products

A comprehensive reference on proper selection, specification and application guidelines from one of the world's largest sealed-cell manufacturers.

May 1992 432pp. cloth 0 7506 9227 8 $49.95 (£38.50)

The EDN Series for Design Engineers

1-800-366-2665 M-F 8:30-4:30 ET

VISA MasterCard

North America
BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN
80 Montvale Avenue
Stoneham, MA 02180
FAX 617-279-4851

U.K. and Europe:
Reed Book Services Ltd.
Special Sales Department
POB 5, Rushden, Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.
TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284

CAHNERS 15.89

large-signal effects. Full-scale test inputs that are 0.5 dB below the converter's maximum input range are most commonly used.

Specs and more specs

Dynamic specs are essential for determining a suitable A/D converter. There are some ways in which available component specs can be misleading. When the sampling frequency is coherent with respect to the input-signal frequency, the input-signal energy falls into one FFT bin. However, when the sampling isn't coherent—the ratio between signal and sampling frequencies is not the ratio of two integers—the waveform samples will smear into FFT bins around the fundamental.

To compensate, the vendor can establish a window around the fundamental bin. However, this option also reduces or eliminates noise energy that happens to be in these bins, thus affecting subsequent computations and improving some specs.

When you start evaluating potential converters (see **Table 1**), don't be surprised if some of the converters have video-application specs. Many communications converters were originally intended for video digitization, and many of the performance attributes and specifications are similar.

If you're deciding whether to pursue a digital-to-baseband approach, consider component cost, potential benefits, and complexity. The digital method is more than just a theory: It's being used successfully in Global System for Mobile (GSM) cellular phones and its US equivalents, as well as in cellular base stations, which demodulate a variety of input formats such as US digital cellular, conventional Advanced Mobile Phone Service analog cellular, and others. These applications represent opposites in system flexibility: The phone unit is a single-format device, and the base station is a multiple-format system.

For either approach, you'll need an RF stage (and AGC) to capture the weak antenna signal, and you'll probably need a first conversion stage to bring the RF carrier down to a more manageable IF frequency. For getting the IF down to baseband, consider that a digital solution may be more expensive than an analog one, even with today's lower cost converters and DSPs. Existing analog techniques have been in place for so long that many low-cost and optimized mixers, gain-control blocks, IF filters, and demodulators are available.

Try to quantify the benefits and determine exactly what performance or implementation advantage each approach provides. Are you seeking improved bit-error rate (BER), audio fidelity, adaptability in performance, VLSI integration, or flexibility to handle different types of inputs? If you don't need the flexibility, for example, the digital solution may be solving a problem you don't have. Perhaps you can achieve your goals by circuit and component optimization with a conventional superhet.

Finally, consider the complexity and unknowns of your received signal and the signal uncertainties introduced by the medium you are using, whether it's air, copper cable, or optical fiber. Your received-signal-recovery challenge is divided into three categories of increasing difficulty (**Table 2** and **Ref 1**): signal detection (simply determining signal presence or absence), signal estimation (determining a signal value at one isolated time only), and continuous signal estimation (determining the value of a continuously varying analog signal). Any receiver design must be robust enough to handle the unexpected, such as noise bursts, carrier fading and dropout, multipath signals, and similar woes, by degrading as gracefully as possible rather than have sudden increases in BER or loss of analog performance.

For all three categories of signal difficulty, there is a hierarchy of challenge for the receiver. The challenge increases the less you know about the incoming signal. The simplest category is the relatively known signal-in-noise, which is followed by the signal-with-unknown-parameters-in-noise. Most difficult is the random-signal-in-noise.

As you move from the simplest case of signal detection for a known signal toward the most difficult case of continuous estimation of a random signal, the algorithms you need to embed in the DSP become more complex to

TABLE 2—HIERARCHY OF SIGNAL-RECOVERY DIFFICULTY

	Detection	Estimation	Continuous estimation
Signals with known parameters	Synchronous digital communication Pattern recognition	PulseAM, pulseFM, pulsePM communications systems with inaccuracies in inertial systems.	Conventional AM, FM, and PM with phase synchronization. Signal estimation in seismic/sonar systems. Synchronization in digital systems.
Signals with unknown parameters	Pulsed radar, sonar, target detection. Digital communications without phase reference. Digital communications over slowly fading channels.	Range, velocity, and angle measurements in radar and sonar. Discrete time analog communication systems (with unknown amplitude or phase variations in the channel).	Conventional AM, FM, and PM without phase synchronization. Estimation of channel characteristics when phase of input signal is unknown.
Random signals	Digital communications over scatter link. Passive sonar. Seismic detection systems Radio astronomy (detection of noise sources).	Target parameter estimation in radar or sonar. Velocity measurement in radio astronomy. Power-spectrum parameter estimation.	Analog communication over randomly varying channels. Estimation of statistics in time-varying processes.

develop and more time-consuming to execute. Implementing these algorithms efficiently is important because virtually all communication algorithms must execute in an isochronous mode, with the signal processed fast enough so that no incoming signals (or sample points) are missed.

Finally, consider where you will obtain the code to drive the DSP. If you have to develop the code yourself, it may be hard to determine how long it will take to implement, debug, and field-test your coded algorithms—and estimate the required memory, as well. Fortunately, for some standard communication applications such as GSM and digital cellular, DSP vendors and independent third parties offer code modules that are tested and benchmarked using specific vectors and patterns established by the standard. This, of course, greatly reduces the coding you have to do and the uncertainties you face. EDN

References

1. Van Trees, H L, *Detection, Estimation, and Modulation Theory*, John Wiley and Sons, 1968.
2. Mitola, J, "The Software Radio Architecture," *IEEE Communications Magazine*, May 1995.
3. Ramirez, Robert, *The FFT: Fundamentals and Concepts*, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
4. "Dynamic Testing of A to D Converters," Hewlett-Packard Product Note 5180A-2.
5. Schweber, Bill, "Delivering the high-speed clock: it's not easy to be on time," *EDN*, July 6, 1995, pg 32.
6. Swager, Anne, "Evolving ADCs demand more from drive amplifiers," *EDN*, Sept 29, 1994, pg 53.

You can reach Technical Editor Bill Schweber at (617) 558-4484, fax (617) 558-4470.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
590	591	592

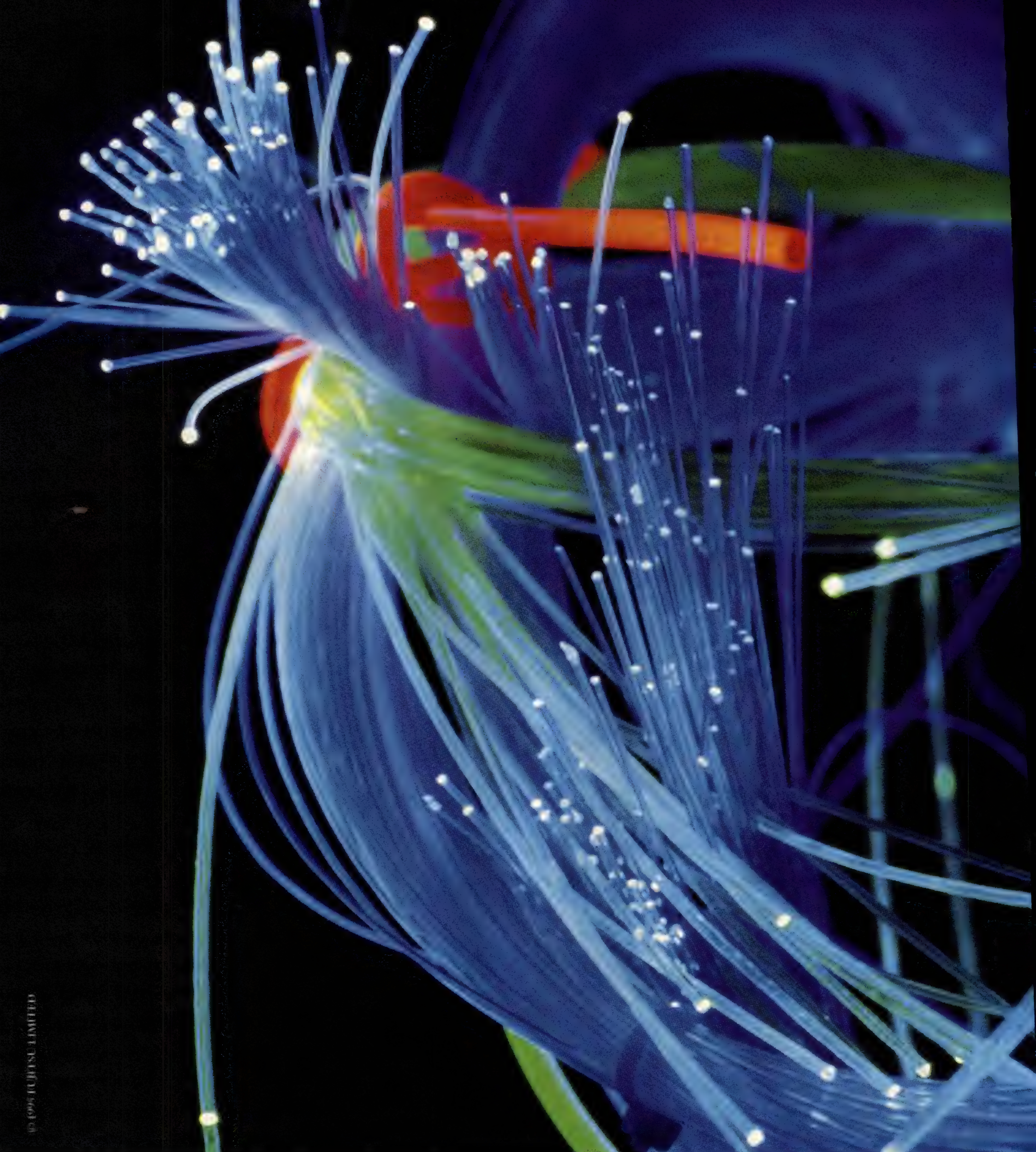
TSMC
introduces a foundry for the information age.

The fire of yesterday's foundries burns today in our hearts. In our commitment to productivity and technology. • TSMC is the world's leading semiconductor foundry, presently producing one million six-inch wafers annually, representing a major share of the global market. • TSMC is a dedicated foundry, where customers are our number one priority and intellectual property is prized. And protected. We don't manufacture any products under our own brand name, so there are no licensing issues, no conflict of interest fears, no requests for equity. • Instead, there is seamless transfer of data and execution of design specs. With methods and materials that complement customer designs. • In 1995 our new billion-dollar fab will begin production. This fab will be capable of producing 30,000 eight-inch wafers per month at state-of-the-art 0.5 micron technology, migrating to 0.35 micron. More than $400 million in annual investments will enable us to produce two million six-inch equivalent wafers per year by 1997. • Find out what it means to be a partner with the world's leading semiconductor foundry. • TSMC. Forging a future in the information age.

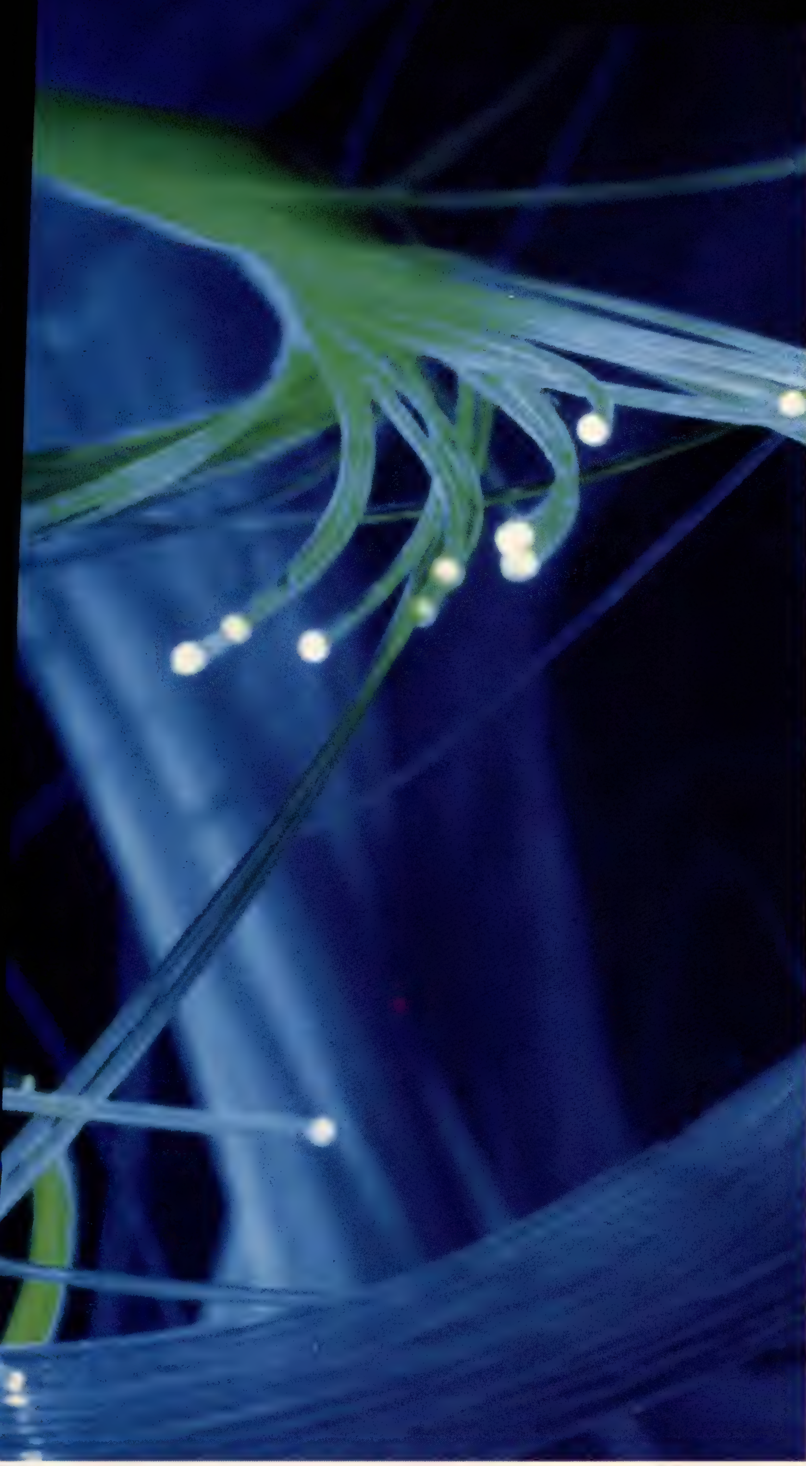
tsmc

TSMC, No. 121, Park Avenue III, Science Based Industrial Park, Hsin-Chu 300, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TSMC-USA, 1740 Technology Drive, Suite 660, San Jose, CA 95110 (408) 437-8762

CIRCLE NO. 117


© 1995 FUJITSU LIMITED

We knew where multimedia was going before *it* did.



You know where multimedia is going, too.

Into most everything you're designing. From networking products, desktop PCs and telecommunications systems to home computers, interactive TV, public information display systems and kiosks.

At Fujitsu Microelectronics, we saw all this coming years ago and have been investing in multimedia technology ever since. Which means we have a considerable lead over our competitors. A lead you can turn into a lead of your own.

Fujitsu, for instance, has developed a family of ATM chips (with chip sets for a variety of applications) that enable your products to transfer massive amounts of multimedia data at speeds up to 155 Mb per second. Many times faster than Ethernet.

To provide high performance graphics and audio in workstations and supercomputers, we've developed a new generation of SDRAM including the world's first 64Mb SDRAM.*

To get a completely different view of multimedia, take a look at our brilliant new color plasma display. It's a 21-inch (larger formats are on the way), 640 x 480 resolution, flicker-free display that's a mere 35mm thick. It's already being used in selected corporate applications. And we're sure you can think of others (wall-mounted TV and public information display systems may come to mind).

So if you're working with multimedia, perhaps you should be working with Fujitsu, too. And wherever multimedia goes, we'll both get there first.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

*Announcement of the development of the 64 Mb SDRAM was made at ISSCC '91.

FUJITSU LIMITED (Electronic Devices Sales Promotion & Marketing Dept.):
Tokyo MI Bldg. 2-2-4 Higashi-Shinagawa, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 140, Japan Phone: (81) 3-5479-7616, Fax: (81) 3-5479-8528/8529

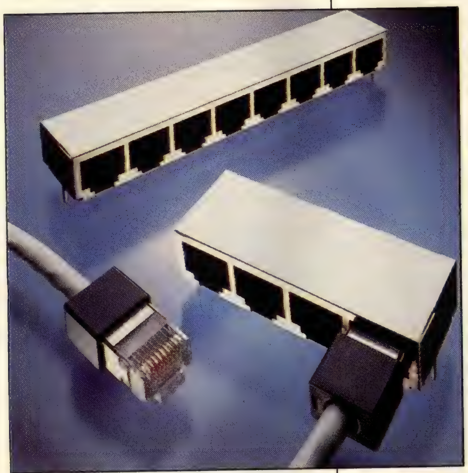
Communications Products

LOW-COST FIBER-OPTIC TRANSCEIVERS.

HFBR-51xx/52xx series fiber-optic transceivers combine the industry-standard 1×9 pinout with the duplex ST fiber-optic-connector interface. The transceivers meet performance standards for ATM/SONET OC-3, Fast-Ethernet/FDDI, and 100-VG AnyLAN backbone and desktop fiber-optic connections. The devices incorporate a duplex fiber-optic receptacle that's compatible with already-popular ST connectors installed with fiber-optic cable now in service. The units suit a variety of fiber-optic data-communication equipment such as switches, hubs, adapter cards, concentrators, routers, workstations, and links. From $69 to $100, depending on qty. **Hewlett-Packard Co Inquiries**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 537-7715, ext 9573. **Circle No. 447**

TRANSMITTER FOR 800- TO 1000-MHz BAND.

The MAX2402 transmitter integrates a double-balanced mixer, a buffered local-oscillator port, variable gain stage, and a power amp into a 20-pin SSOP. The transmitter suits the 800- to 1000-MHz band and is compatible with direct-sequence and frequency-hopping spread-spectrum designs in the 902- to 928-MHz ISM band. The limiting amp accepts single-ended or differential signal with the input power between –6 and +6 dBm; modulation input is linear over a 3V range. The power amp has a bias adjustment for efficiency and harmonic distortion, and it provides more than 20-dBm output power. $3.59 (1000). **Maxim Integrated Products**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-6087. **Circle No. 448**



▲ MULTIPORT HARMONICA JACKS.

These RJ45-style multiport harmonica jacks meet Category 5 performance specifications. Category 5 connectors offer a 100-MHz bandwidth and up to 100-Mbps data-transmission rates, making the jacks suitable for use in networks transmitting interactive video, graphics, and high-speed data over unshielded-twisted-pair cable. The jacks feature an industry-standard pc-board, solder-contact, pin-out design, which allows the jacks to act as drop-in replacements for pc-board hole patterns. The jacks come in shielded versions with as many as eight ports for use in applications requiring EMI/RFI protection. Unshielded jacks are available with as many as 13 ports. Both versions feature eight contact positions and eight contacts per port. Prices for unshielded jacks start at $0.75 per port in small quantities; prices for shielded jacks start at $1.90 per port in small quantities. **Stewart Connector Systems Inc**, Glen Rock, PA. (717) 235-7512. **Circle No. 449**

RUGGEDIZED TELECOMM TEST SET.

Model 185T is a handheld unit with $3^1/_2$-digit LCD features such as a C-message noise weighting filter, precision tone generation for loop-back circuit-loss measurement, bridge and 600 or 900Ω switchable termination modes, and 750V ac range for ring-voltage measurement. The 185T also features true-rms level/loss measurement from –52 to +13 dBm; noise measurement from –82 to –10 dBm, 2000Ω resistance with continuity beeper, and measurement to 200V and 200 mA dc. The fuse-protected telecom test set weighs 12.4 oz and measures 6.9×3.4×1.4 in.; it is powered by a 9V NEDA 1602 alkaline battery with a life of approximately 100 hr. $299. **American Reliance Inc**, Arcadia, CA. (800) 654-9838; (818) 303-6688. **Circle No. 450**

ENCRYPTION DEVICE PREVENTS UNAUTHORIZED NETWORK ACCESS.

The AX200 Encryption Token identifies remote users and automatically encrypts transmitted data, preventing unauthorized access to network computers and sensitive data such as passwords and proprietary information. The AX200 works in conjunction with a user's preassigned PIN. Users enter a PIN at a PC, and the AX200 generates a one-time random password to be used as verification; the device then encrypts the user's data for network transferal. The AX200 fits into a shirt pocket and is powered directly from your notebook or desktop PC. $295. **Information Resource Engineering Inc**, Baltimore, MD. (410) 931-7500. **Circle No. 451**

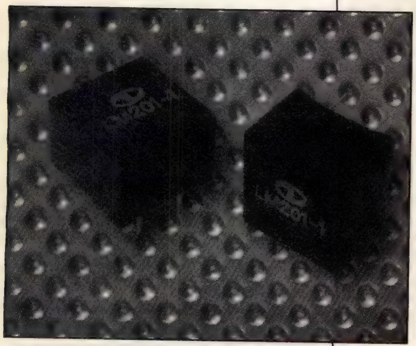
LOW-PROFILE CHIP DIELECTRIC FILTERS.

The TDF series chip dielectric filters suit a range of common wireless applications such as cellular phones, 900-MHz cordless phones, GPS, DECT, PHS,

and 900-MHz and 2.4-GHz RF LAN systems that require packaging in PCMCIA Type II cards. The TDF2A-2450T-10 measures 5.7×5.1 mm and has a typical insertion

loss of 1.16 dB with typical rejection at 2.17 GHz of 24.4 dB. This two-pole part for 2.4-GHz RF LANs is centered at 2.45 GHz with a passband of 100 MHz. The TDF3A-1575B-10 measures 5.7×5.6 mm (max height of 3 mm), has a typical insertion loss of approximately 2 dB with typical rejection at 1715.4 MHz of almost 33 dB. Designed for GPS systems, the TDF3A is centered at 1575.4 MHz with minimum bandwidth of 10 MHz. $8 to $11 (100). **Toko America Inc**, Mount Prospect, IL. (708) 297-0070.

Circle No. 452



▲ LINE-MATCHING TRANSFORMER SUPPORTS RAPID DATA TRANSMISSION.

The LM-201-1 line-matching transformer functions as an isolation circuit in lightning-prone and other electrically harsh environments. It meets the V.32 and V.32bis standards for modem applications transmitting data at 14.4 kbps. The vacuum-encapsulated device operates at >4600V rms for 1 minute. The transformer features a matching impedance of 600Ω primary/secondary, a dc resistance of 70Ω ±10%, an insertion loss at 2 kHz of 1.5 dB max, and a minimum return loss of 22 dB at 400 to 4 kHz. Price is $1.30 (100,000). **Datatronics**, Romoland, CA. (909) 928-7700. **Circle No. 453**

V.34 28.8-KBPS MODEM CHIP SET.

The Catamaran modem chip set supports digital simultaneous voice-and-data (DSVD) protocols and other business audio applications, such as phone answering and speakerphones. The four-chip set is RAM-based, so embedded software can be upgraded to comply with the final ITU V.dsvd standard, targeted for approval by mid-1996; the chips support V.34 (28.8 kbps), V.32bis, V.22bis, V.21, Bell212A and Bell103 for data, V.17 (14.4 kbps), V.29, V.27ter, and V.21 for fax, speakerphones, phone-answering machines, and business-audio .wav files. $85 (100,000). **AT&T Microelectronics Customer Response Center**, Allentown, PA. (800) 372-2447; in Canada, (800) 553-2448; outside North America, fax (610) 712-4106.

Circle No. 454

MIXER ICs FOR WIRELESS-COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS.

As a result of B6HF bipolar silicon technology, the PMB 2331, 2332, and 2333 ICs have a 0.4-μm structure size, low power requirements, and 2.5-GHz operating frequencies. Mixer-circuit PMB 2231 is a 2.7 to 4.5V, 1.6-mA Gilbert cell mixer that has highly isolated RF, local oscillator, and IF ports. Its noise figure is 8 dB. The PMB 2332 is a mixer and low-noise amplifier that has all the features of the 2331 as well as an integrated low-noise amplifier (LNA) with a gain of 10 dB and a noise figure of 3.3 dB at 2.5 GHz. The PMB 2333 mixer-and-driver amp circuit includes the features of the 2331 and a driver amp with 10-dBm output power at 1-dB compression. $1.23 to $1.75 (10,000). **Siemens Components Inc**, Cupertino, CA. (800) 777-4363 (request package M12P030).

Circle No. 455

▲ LINE OF GaAs FETs EXPANDS.

A 15W version of the 14- to 14.5-GHz internally matched Ku-band GaAs FET, named TIM1414-15, is geared toward applications such as very-small-aperture terminals. The device costs $1550. In addition, the TIM5964-35SL, a 35W C-band GaAs FET, has lower power consumption, resulting in cooler operation and better system reliability. The series of C-band GaAs FETs targets applications such as mobile telecom ground stations, satellite uplinks and earth stations, radar, and digital radio links. Typical pricing for a 4W device is $280; typical pricing for a 30W device is $1350. **Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc**, Irvine, CA. (800) 879-4963; (714) 455-2000. **Circle No. 456**

SURFACE-MOUNT IC FAMILY FOR WIRELESS APPLICATIONS.

This family of RF ICs suits wireless applications such as cordless phones and wireless LANs. The small-outline, surface-mount chips include three ICs for the transmit path, two ICs for the receive path, and a PLL. The U2790B, for example, is a direct conversion I/Q modulator that operates from 100 to 1000 MHz; the U2791B is its companion direct conversion demodulator, which has a 100-MHz to 1-GHz frequency range. Power consumption for the U2790B is 30 mA for output power of –1 dB and a sideband suppression of 40 dB at 900 MHz and 35 dB at 150 MHz; power consumption for the U2791B is 28 mA with a LO input level of –10 dBm, a double sideband noise figure of 12 dB at 950 MHz, and a third-order intercept point of 3 dBm. Prices for the ICs range from $2.25 to $5.75 (10,000). **TEMIC/Telefunken Semiconductors**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 554-5565, ext 57. **Circle No. 457**

LDMOS RF DEVICE FOR GLOBAL-SYSTEM MOBILE-COMMUNICATIONS APPLICATIONS.

The MHW913 laterally diffused MOSFET (LDMOS) power amplifier is designed for the European digital 8W global-system mobile-communications radio network. The power amp operates from a 12.5V power supply over a frequency range of 880 to 915 MHz; it requires <100 mW of RF input power. $42.90 (low volumes). **Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector**, Phoenix, AZ. (602) 244-6900.

Circle No. 458

COPPER-BASED GBAUD LINK MODULE.

The copper-based GLM module complies with HP-IBM-SUN, Fibre Channel System Initiative (FCSI), Full Speed (1.0625-Gbit/sec), Gigabaud Link Module (GLM) specification. The VSC7115/VSC7116 Fibre Channel transmitter/receiver chip set forms the core of the VSC7181 GLM module but can be used separately from the module for other Fibre Channel applications. The module handles high-speed specifications and interfaces with Fibre Channel via a 20-bit 8B/10B encoded 53-MHz TTL bus, as defined in the Fibre Channel GLM specification. The VSC7181 GLM uses an industry-standard DB-9 style connector to transport Gbaud data up to 50m over high-bandwidth, differential cable assemblies. The VSC7181 is <$200 (1000); the VSC7115/ VSC7116 chip set costs $70 (1000); the VSC7181EV evaluation kit, which includes two VSC7181s, one 5m cable, two loopback adapters, and documentation, costs $995. **Vitesse Semiconductor**, Camarillo, CA. (805) 388-3700. **Circle No. 459**

SURFACE-MOUNT HYBRID COUPLERS.

A family of six surface-mount, 90° hybrid couplers suits high-volume cellular and wireless applications. The couplers operate from 800 MHz to 2.7 GHz and measure 0.35×0.56 in. The units have 100W average CW power handling, 0.2-dB typ (0.3-dB max) insertion loss, and 25-dB typ (22-dB max) isolation. $1.30 (OEM qty). **Anaren Microwave Inc**, East Syracuse, NY. (800) 544-2414, ext 145.

Circle No. 460

LOW-COST HIGH-PERFORMANCE MIXER.

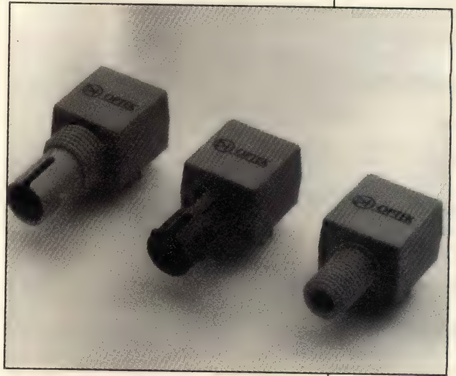
The ZP-860MH mixer is a miniature connectorized unit offering IF responses to dc. The mixer handles a frequency range of 800 to 1050 MHz. It has high L-R of 35 dB (typ) and L-I isolation (27 dB). Conversion loss specifications are controlled statistically to better than 4.5σ from mean. Absolute maximum ratings are 150-mW RF power and 40-mA IF current; operating temperature range is –55 to +100°C. $47.95. **Mini-Circuits**, Brooklyn, NY. (718) 934-4500.

Circle No. 461

CORDLESS IR PCMCIA FAX MODEMS.

The Airplex cordless IR PCMCIA fax-modem series comprises the 2705, a V.32/V.32bis PCMCIA Type II fax modem, and the 2702, an IR jack/adapter for use with PCMCIA fax modems. The series eliminates the need for any cord connections between a PCMCIA fax modem and the indoor RJ11 telephone jack, a result of the company's patented diffuse, omnidirectional infrared technology. The technology allows data transmission between Airplex PCMCIA fax modem or adapter and a compact base transceiver (also included with the series), which interfaces to standard RJ11 analog phone jacks. The Airplex series provides interior mobility up to 1000 ft²; it supports 14.4-kbps modem operation and, because of its diffuse IR technology, isn't dependent on line-of-sight transmissions. Airplex requires no special software or FCC licensing agreements. Model 2702 costs $297; Model 2705 costs $459. **K and M Electronics Inc**, West Springfield, MA. (800) 597-4727; (413) 781-1350.

Circle No. 462



▲155-MHz FIBER-OPTIC RECEIVERS.

The OPF2408, OPF2418, and OPF2418T receivers suit use in ATM interfaces, computer networks, LANs, and modems. The devices couple a high-speed photodiode to a transimpedance amplifier. The OPF2418 suits use with an 850-nm, high-speed IR transmitter. The receivers are compatible with ST, SMA, and threaded-ST connectors. The OPF2418 costs $27.94 (100). **Optek Technology Inc**, Carrollton, TX. (214) 323-2200. **Circle No. 463**

I/O HARDWARE FOR REMOTE ACCESS APPLICATIONS.

By supporting the Plug-and-Play capabilities of Windows 95, TurboPort/PnP I/O hardware takes the hassle out of installing new devices. Users simply click a mouse to install and configure I/O hardware, eliminating time-consuming DIP switches and jumpers. The serial I/O controllers deliver fast, reliable connections for remote PC users by supporting data rates to 460.8 kbps, transcending the V.34 modem speeds and basic ISDN-to-PC transmissions. When inserted into an expansion slot of any ISA-based system, the half-card-format TurboPort controllers supply one or two high-speed serial ports capable of handling ISDN terminal adapters and modem connections for Windows 95, Windows, Windows NT, Windows for Workgroups, OS/2, and Novell NetWare; the hardware accommodates 9600-bps, 14.4-kbps, and 28.8-kbps (and above) modems. A one-port version costs $109; a two-port version costs $149. **Star Gate Technologies Inc**, Solon, OH. (800) 782-7428; (216) 349-1860.

Circle No. 464

M-BLOCK MICROWAVE FILTER.

The M-Block Microwave Filter offers a 40% size reduction from previous surface-mount-device filters, suiting it for wireless-communication applications. M-Block has coplanar construction, which aids in component flatness on pc boards; it features true infrared reflow solderability; and, it has low RF leakage as a result of the filter's copper-plated outer surface. M-Block suits any portable wireless communication device that requires considerable miniaturization in the ISM and cellular frequency bands. A two-pole version costs $1.50. **Murata Electronics North America**, Smyrna, GA. (404) 436-1300. **Circle No. 465**

Signaling software for protocol and transmission testing.

The user-to-network (UNI) signaling test software helps unravel the complexity of implementing switched networks. The software is designed for protocol and transmission testing of ATM and broadband-ISDN networks; it works in conjunction with the HP E4200/E4210 broadband series test system. UNI software accommodates a variety of standards, such as Signaling ATM Adaptation Layer (SAAL) ITU-T Q.2100, Q.2110, and Q.2130; Draft Q.SAALO; ATM Forum UNI Spec V3.0; and ATM Forum UNI Spec V3.1. HP also introduced the ATM and LAN protocol test application, the HP E4215A, which supports Internet protocol, ATM Address Resolution Protocol (ATMARP), and packets over ATM under RFC1577. HP E4214A B-ISDN UNI Signaling Test Software costs $8400; HP E4215A B-ISDN LAN Protocol Test Software costs $1030. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, Direct Marketing Organization, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 452-4844, ext 9320.
Circle No. 466

Wireless-LAN-development tool.

The WaveRider tool comprises a pair of wireless-LAN nodes that let you evaluate the vendor's DE6003, a 2.4-GHz, frequency-hopping transceiver module. Each node includes the DE6003, a media-access-control (MAC) controller board, the WaveRider MAC protocol, and dual antennae. The nodes mount in a 2.5×5-in. plastic housing and interface to laptop and desktop computers via a parallel port. The system includes the Windows-based Wireless LAN Diagnostics tool, which lets you modify packet lengths, monitor data throughput, examine packet details for error analysis, and perform an RF-site survey by monitoring RF activity on 83 channels simultaneously. WaveRider costs $3250. **GEC Plessey Semiconductors**, Scotts Valley, CA. (408) 438-2900.
Circle No. 467

Optical power meter provides on-site fiber-optic testing.

The OLP-18 handheld optical power meter features a –60- to +26-dBm measurement range and operates across 800- to 1600-nm wavelengths. The device displays results on a four-digit LCD screen with 0.01-dB resolution; users can switch the screen to show watts or decibels referred to 1 mW. The meter has switchable wavelength settings of 850, 980, 1310, 1480, and 1550 nm. Using these wavelengths, an operator can simultaneously perform measurements at two wavelengths. With the company's OLS-15 handheld optical source or OLS-110 source module, the OLP-18 can determine the wavelength of alternating 1310- and 1550-nm signals. The device can also detect modulation frequencies of 270 and 330 Hz and 1 and 2 kHz. Price is $1730. **Wandel & Goltermann Inc**, Morrisville, NC. (919) 460-3341.
Circle No. 468

Clock-recovery and data-retiming IC.

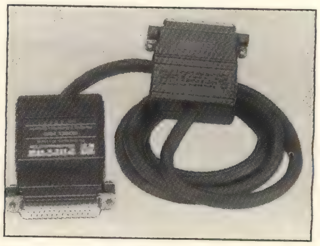
The MAX3270 clock-recovery and data-retiming IC suits 155- and 622-Mbps SDH/SONET and ATM applications. The IC meets Bellcore and CCITT jitter-tolerance specifications, ensuring error-free data recovery. The MAX3270 has differential ECL input and output interfaces, so it is less susceptible to noise in a high-frequency environment. The fully integrated PLL includes an integrated phase/frequency detector that eliminates the need for external references. The IC comes in 44-pin MQFPs screened for commercial 0 to 70°C temperatures. From $39.50 (1000). **Maxim Integrated Products**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-7600, ext 6087.
Circle No. 469

Wireless-LAN IC.

The WL100 CMOS IC operates from a 5V supply and provides a standard 8-bit parallel interface to the vendor's 2.4-GHz, frequency-hopping DE6003 media-access-control (MAC) controller board. The devices provide all the physical-layer functions for a wireless LAN or other wireless-data applications. The interface allows the use of a variety of μCs and μPs to implement the MAC protocol function. It provides a variable-rate clock and data recovery, 32-bit cyclic-redundancy-check generation and validation, serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial data conversion, programmable preamble generation, automatic data-bit stuffing, automatic antenna-diversity selection, and battery-level monitoring. Price is $10 (10,000). **GEC Plessey Semiconductors**, Scotts Valley, CA. (408) 438-2900.
Circle No. 470

Push-on locking RF coax connectors.

The POD1 series push-on, locking, RF coaxial connectors measure approximately one-half the diameter of most BNC and TNC locking connectors. The connectors provide optimum 50Ω impedance for external wiring or microwave-band and high-speed pulse transfer signals in mobile-communications equipment as well as in GPS applications. VSWR is 1.3 or less from dc to 3 GHz (not including the terminator). $6.74 per mated pair (1000). **Hirose Electric USA Inc**, Simi Valley, CA. (805) 522-7958.
Circle No. 471



Converter works without ac power or batteries.

The synchronous Model 2020-25 RS-232C-to-V.35-interface converter draws all necessary operating power from the RS-232C and V.35 interfaces and, therefore, requires no ac power or batteries. The device suits use with bridges, routers, channel-service units, and other WAN-access devices and supports data rates as fast as 384 kbps. The device has a DB-25 connector on each end and 6 ft of shielded twisted pair in between. The

MISSION CRITICAL

IBM COMPATIBLE FAULT TOLERANT PLATFORMS FOR VOICE, FAX, & OTHER TELEPHONY APPLICATIONS

Dual/Single PENTIUM, 80486 or 80386 Single Board Computer Options

Up to 20 Slot Low Noise ISA, EISA or PCI Local Bus Passive Backplane Options

Multiple Cooling Options Available

Provisions for up to 8 Hot Swappable Drive Bays for the FTS900V

Provisions for up to 5 Drive Bays for the FTS900

2 Redundant 375w Hot Swappable, Load Sharing Power Supplies (AC or DC)

Front Panel Status Indicator

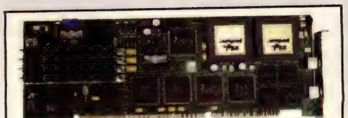
FTS900V
TELCO SYSTEM
17"W x 13.5"D x 32.5"H

FTS900
RACKMOUNT SYSTEM
19"W x 24"D x 6.97"H

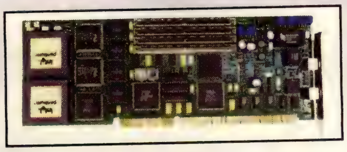
FAULT DETECTION & ALARM NOTIFICATION

VIA ONBOARD INTELLIGENT SYSTEM MONITOR ON DTI's SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

● SYSTEM CHASSIS MONITORING ● REMOTE MONITORING ● INDEPENDENT MICROCONTROLLER



LBE4520
PCI/EISA & ISA Bus
System Monitor & Single/Dual
100MHz Pentium



ESP3520
EISA & ISA Bus
System Monitor & Single/Dual
100MHz Pentium

Diversified Technology®
An Ergon Co.
1-800-443-2667
U.S.A. - (601) 856-4121 FAX (601) 856-2888
Outside U.S.A. - (201) 891-8719

Product names & tradenames are of their respective companies

CIRCLE NO. 227

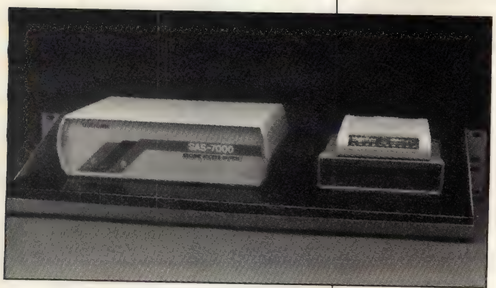
RS-232C end houses surface-mount electronics, and the other end supports V.35 communication, according to the RS-530 standard. A data-communications-equipment/data-terminal-equipment switch lets the device work with different combinations of devices and interfaces. Apart from the switch, the converter requires no user configuration. Price is $295. **Patton Electronics Co**, Gaithersburg, MD. (301) 975-1000.

Circle No. 472

NOISE DIODES SUIT WIRELESS APPLICATIONS.

The NC302LBL noise diode suits use in wireless applications, such as built-in calibration references in signal-strength meters. The device features a 20- to 35-dB excess-noise ratio and covers 10 Hz to 3 GHz with white Gaussian noise when biased at 8 mA from a >12V-dc supply voltage. The operating temperature range is –55 to +125°C. The device comes in a surface-mount, hermetically sealed ceramic package and costs $5.95 (10,000). **Noise Com Inc**, Paramus, NJ. (201) 261-8797.

Circle No. 473



▲ **SYSTEM PROVIDES SECURE ACCESS TO FOUR REMOTE USERS.**

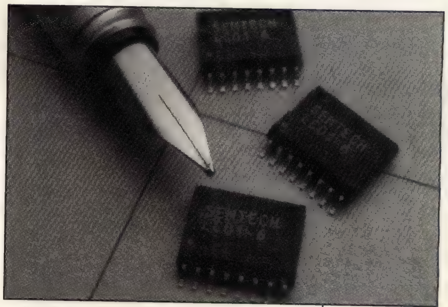
The ISAS-4X8 integrated secure-access system comprises four of the company's eight-port SAS-7008 access units, a Security Dynamics SecureID card, a Security Dynamics ACM-400 access module, and four V.34 modems. The device provides secure access to networks, automatic teller machines, test equipment, and other computer devices. It operates from 110V ac or 48V dc. It provides four users with simultaneous remote access to any of eight devices. The system operates in human- or computer-activated remote-diagnostics methods. Price is $7890. **Gilltro-Electronics Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 727-6422.

Circle No. 474

FIBER-OPTIC ST CONNECTORS PROVIDE FAST TERMINATION.

The ST-compatible Quick Shot ramped bayonet connector comes with a preloaded adhesive and requires one-stage polishing. To terminate Quick Shot, the connector clips into a holder that eliminates the danger of operators burning their fingers when handling a hot assembly. The operator places the holder and connector into an oven to melt the adhesive. Heat indicators on the holder change from blue to bright orange to alert a user when the adhesive is hot and molten. After removing the assembly from the oven, the user inserts a stripped fiber into the connector, which then cools. The heat indicator returns to blue when the adhesive is cured. An integral clamp on the holder ensures that the fiber remains in position while the adhesive is curing. Price is $6/unit in moderate quantities. **ITT Cannon**, Santa Ana, CA. (714) 261-5300.

Circle No. 475



▲ **VOLTAGE SUPPRESSOR PROTECTS COMMUNICATION-INTERFACE ICS FROM OVERVOLTAGE.**

The LC01-6 transient-voltage-suppressor diode protects high-speed data/telephone-line communication-interface ICs from overvoltages. The device has a transient-power rating of 1500W-pk-pulse power and a maximum clamping voltage of 16V. Capacitance is <50 pF. The diode also protects RS-422 data lines, integrated-services digital-network and ATM interface cards, and cellular base stations and exchanges. The LC01-6 costs $4.45 (5000). **Semtech Corp**, Newbury Park, CA. (805) 498-2111.

Circle No. 476

INERTIAL-NAVIGATION SYSTEM REPLACES EXPENSIVE GYROSCOPE SYSTEMS.

The AX100 DHS attitude-heading reference system provides compass (azimuth), tilt, and rotation information. The system replaces mechanical or fiber-optic gyroscope systems in military and commercial ships, vehicles, and jets. The AX100 EGI inertial-navigation unit has an embedded global-positioning-system (GPS) receiver and provides position, direction, and orientation information. Both products integrate three magnetometers, three accelerometers, and three gyroscopes through a Kalman filtering process. Filter software allows each magneto-inductive sensor to counterbalance weaknesses in the other sensors. The magnetometers correct for gyroscope drift, the accelerometers allow for dead reckoning when GPS signals are lost, and the gyroscopes maintain accurate compass heading in the presence of strong magnetic disturbances. Prices for the AX100 DDS and AX100 EGI start at $8000 and $12,000, respectively. **Precision Navigation Inc**, Mountain View, CA. (415) 962-8777.

Circle No. 477

RF POWER MOSFET PROVIDES THERMAL STABILITY.

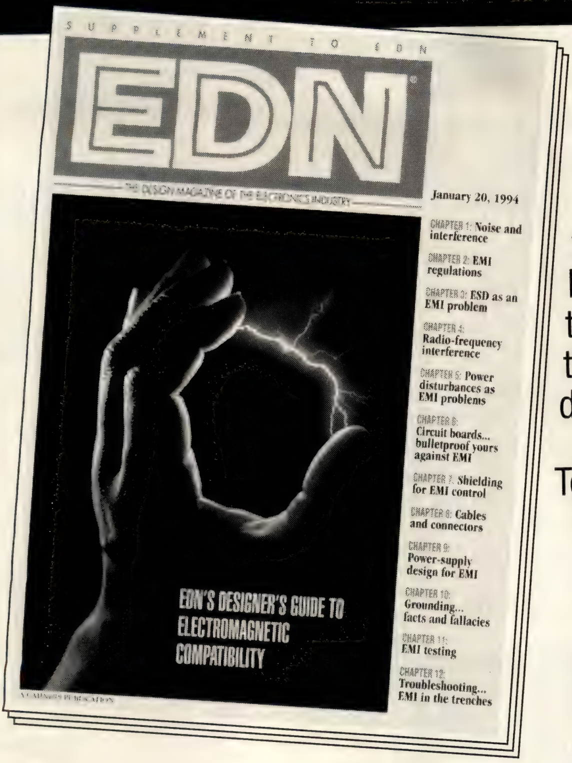
The 28V MRF160 MOSFET operates at a dc to 500-MHz frequency range. The device suits class A operation and features high thermal stability and low feedback capacitance. The MOSFET offers 400-MHz typical performance at 4W output power, 17-dB gain, and 50% efficiency. It suits use in wideband, large-signal-output, and driver applications and can withstand 30-to-1 load VSWRs of any phase angle. Price is $20.93 in small volumes. **Motorola Inc**, Phoenix, AZ. (602) 244-6108.

Circle No. 478

SONET VCXOS REACH 850-MHZ FREQUENCY.

These ECL-compatible voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXOs) cover the 115- to 850-MHz synchronous-optical-network (SONET) frequency range and come in fixed-frequency models. The devices operate over a –40 to +85°C temperature range and feature

A NONTRADITIONAL APPROACH TO EMI



Misconceptions about EMI? *EDN's* **DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY** can help alleviate any electromagnetic interference problems you may encounter. With more than fifty years of collective experience under their belts, Daryl Gerke and Bill Kimmel focus on practical insights and ideas about EMI to help you identify, prevent, and solve your EMI problems as you design your equipment. 88 pages

Topics addressed include:
- noise and interference
- EMI regulations
- power disturbances
- circuit boards
- grounding
- troubleshooting

Please send me ________ copies of EDN's DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY@ $19.95. ________

Sales tax (orders shipped to CA, CT, MA, NJ, NY must include applicable sales tax: ________

Shipping: $3.50/copy (US), $15/copy (foreign), $3.00/additional copy ________

Total ________

❑ My check is enclosed payable to Cahners Reprint Services

Charge my credit card: ❑ Master Card ❑ Visa ❑ Amex

CREDIT CARD # EXPIRATION DATE SIGNATURE

NAME COMPANY

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP PHONE

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 523-9654 (FAX 708-390-2779) to order.
Or fill out this coupon and mail it to:
Cahners Reprint Services, 1350 E. Touhy, Des Plaines, IL 60018

±100- to ±10-ppm frequency tolerances, depending on the temperature range. Phase jitter is 10 psec rms max and 5 psec rms typ. Prices range from $80 to $145 per unit, depending on the frequency and quantity. **Connor-Winfield Corp**, Aurora, IL. (708) 851-4722. **Circle No. 479**

BAND-REJECT FILTER NOTCHES OUT SIGNALS IN WIDE INTERFERENCE BAND.

The Model F-11249 band-reject filter features a passband of dc to 8.5 GHz and 14 to 14.5 GHz and a reject band of 9 to 12 GHz. The insertion loss is <1 dB in the passband, and the rejection is >45 dB in the reject band. Prices start at $295 in small quantities. **RLC Electronics Inc**, Mount Kisco, NY. (914) 241-1334. **Circle No. 480**

▲ DEVICE FINDS TRANSMISSION IMPAIRMENTS.

The 188T transmission-line test set tests and troubleshoots leased lines and dial-up circuits. The device meets or exceeds IEEE 753, Bell pub41009, and Consultative Committee on International Telephone and Telegraph standards. The menu-driven system includes a rotary selector switch and a pushbutton keypad. Analytical functions include TIMS, impulse, hits, jitter, and peak-to-average-ratio measurements. The system also incorporates dialing and optional RS-232C capabilities. TIMS mode lets you transmit and receive 20-Hz to 50-kHz signals. Th test set can measure signals from +10 t –60 dBm and detects 10- to 100-dBm noise levels with 1-dBm resolution. The device has a dual Bantam miniature phone jack and an RJ45 modular jack. A dialing generator activates remote two- or four-wire responders, rendering a dual-tone multifrequency, dial-pulse, or multifrequency dial signal. Price is $2975. **American Reliance Inc**, Arcadia, CA. (818) 303-6688. **Circle No. 481**

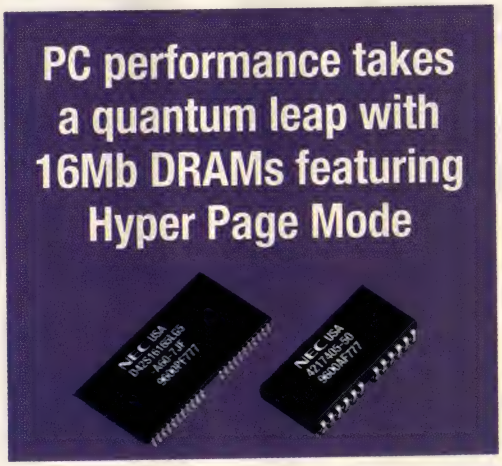
PLL FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER HAS ON-CHIP ADC.

The MC145173 single-chip PLL frequency synthesizer includes a four-wire serial interface for use in AM-FM broadcast receivers, long- and short-wave receivers, VHF scanners, and other RF applications using the 550-kHz to 130-MHz bandwidth. The device includes a 6-bit on-chip ADC that lets a user monitor two voltage levels in a radio application, a 22-stage frequency counter that accepts two IF signals for a seek or scan function on radio receivers, and a current-source/sink phase-detector output. The MC145173 comes in a 24-lead, plastic, small-outline, gull-wing package and costs $2.04 (5000). **Motorola, MOS Digital-Analog IC Division**, Austin, TX. (800) 422-6323. **Circle No. 482**

OPTICAL/ELECTRICAL PLUG-IN MODULE.

Optical/Electrical Plug-In Module (Option 05) is an enhancement for the CTS 710 SONET and CTS 750 SDH test sets. The Option 05 plug-in module handles 0-dBm measurements for data rates to 622 Mbps at the 1550-nm wavelength. Key upgrades for Option 05 include a set of pointer sequences, overhead byte functions, a 45-day record that extends coverage of graph and test history records, and a comprehensive AutoScan display that presents mixed tributary structures and detailed status information on all scanned channels. Option 05 for the CTS 710 SONET test set costs $20,900; Option 05 for the CTS 710 model costs $15,900; existing customers receive upgrades for free. **Tektronix Measurement Group, Literature Distribution Center**, Pittsfield, MA. (800) 426-2200, ask for code 405. **Circle No. 483**

If you want an edge in the PC race, supercharge your main memory with the latest 16Mb DRAMs from NEC. Featuring Hyper Page Mode (EDO), they give you 20/25/30ns cycle times. That's up to 50MHz speed – nearly twice as fast as Fast Page Mode.



Design-in is a snap, literally. Our Hyper Page Mode DRAMs use the same interface and pinout as Fast Page Mode devices. We meet your system with a comprehensive 16Mb lineup. It includes 3.3V and 5V devices, and x4, x8 and x16 organizations.

NEC is all geared up for high-volume production of Hyper Page Mode 16Mb DRAMs. We not only save you time by eliminating supply bottlenecks. We also save you money by decreasing unit cost.

Now there's a smarter way to put your PC or workstation on the fast track to success. Before upgrading your CPU or cache memory, check out the cost/performance benefits of 16Mb DRAMs featuring Hyper Page Mode. For full information, contact NEC today.

Part number	Supply voltage	Organization	Cycle time	Refresh cycle
μPD42S16405L		4Mb x 4		4K
μPD42S17405L		4Mb x 4		2K
μPD42S17805L	3.3V	2Mb x 8	25/30ns	2K
μPD42S16165L		1Mb x 16		4K
μPD42S18165L		1Mb x 16		1K
μPD42S16405		4Mb x 4		4K
μPD42S17405		4Mb x 4		2K
μPD42S17805	5.0V	2Mb x 8	20/25/30ns	2K
μPD42S16165		1Mb x 16		4K
μPD42S18165		1Mb x 16		1K

NEC

CIRCLE NO. 112

EDITED BY BILL TRAVIS & ANNE WATSON SWAGER

Regulator generates as many as four voltages

D HAYDEN, HAYDEN ELECTRONICS DESIGN, SAN DIEGO, CA

The inexpensive switching regulator in **Fig 1** provides as many as four voltages using a single quad comparator. The circuit can implement two positive regulated supplies and two semiregulated negative supplies that use a charge-pump technique. **Fig 1**'s circuit, which costs \$4.48 in moderate volumes, shows three of the four possible output voltages, ±9V and 150V. You can add a –150V supply using the same charge-pump techniques as the –9V supply. Output current of the +9V supply is nominally 10 mA. The –9V can typically provide 5 to 10 mA and tracks the positive supply well. The 150V supply can output around 200 μA. Four AA batteries provide a supply voltage from 4 to 6V. An RC time constant on power-up delays the comparator's supply voltage to prevent the switching transistors from turning on before the reference voltage is stable. An external clock source of 31.25 kHz swings between circuit ground and the battery level.

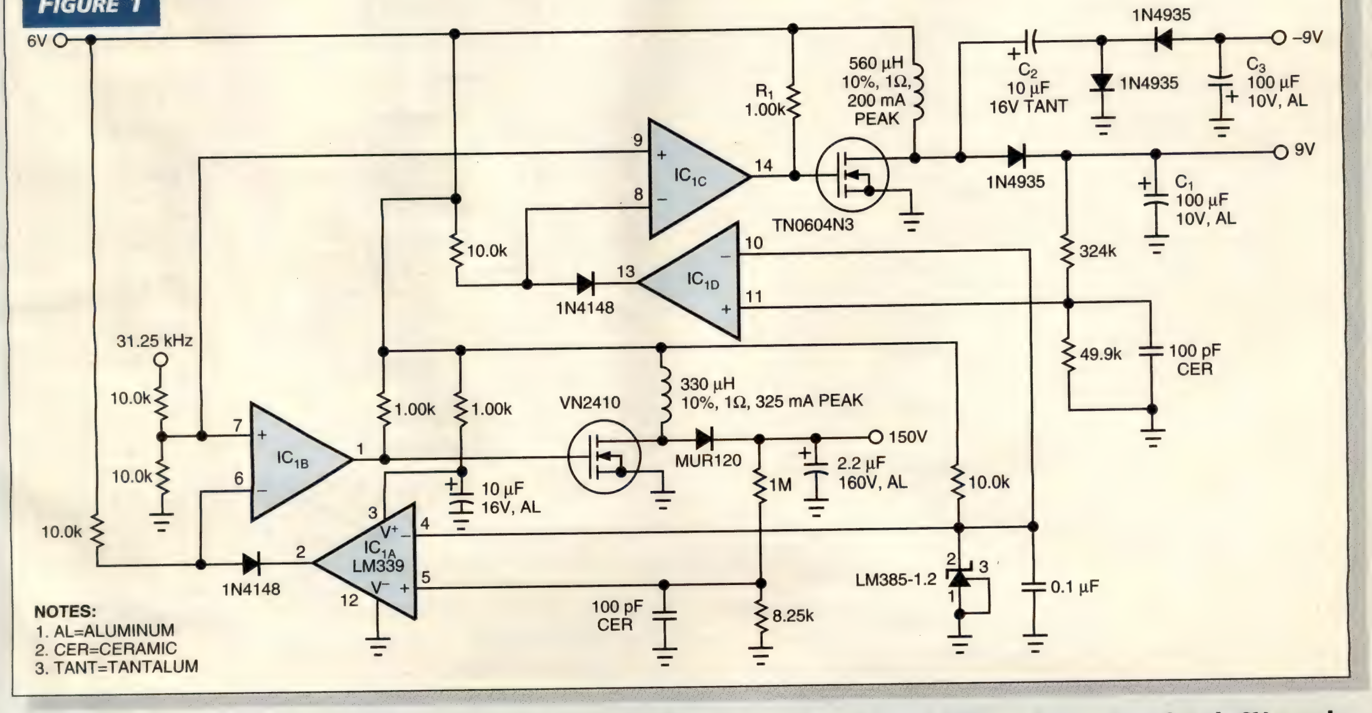
For the positive 9V supply in **Fig 1**, comparator IC_{1D} senses the 9V level and compares it with the 1.2V reference. When the 9V output is low, the comparator output goes to ground. The 1N4148 diode holds the inverting diode input to IC_{1C} to 0.7V, and the noninverting input is the clock signal divided by 2. (This signal swings from one-half of the battery voltage to ground.) IC_{1C}'s output, which R_1 pulls up to the battery voltage, then switches at the clock frequency. Current switches through the inductor to charge up C_1 until the 9V output rises enough to set the output of IC_{1D} high. With IC_{1D} high and equal to the battery voltage, the circuit blocks the divided clock signal from IC_{1C}, leaving IC_{1C}'s output low. You must choose the size of the inductor so that it doesn't saturate with the maximum drive on-time and maximum battery voltage.

The waveform at Q_1's drain is a square wave that swings from 9.7V to ground. To generate the –9V output, the circuit couples this signal through C_2 and clamps it to ground. The waveform at the junction of the two 1N4935 diodes is a square wave swinging from +0.7 to –9.0V. C_3 charges during the negative swings to about –8.3V.

The positive 150V supply works in the same way as the 9V supply but with different components to provide the higher voltage output. The circuit's measured efficiency is between 75 and 80% over the battery voltage range. You can increase the circuit's efficiency if you can tolerate higher component costs. Also, if you need only two output voltages, you can use a dual comparator, such as the LM393. (DI #1742) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 394

FIGURE 1



This circuit generates three output voltages: two positive regulated supplies of 9 and 150V and a semiregulated –9V supply.

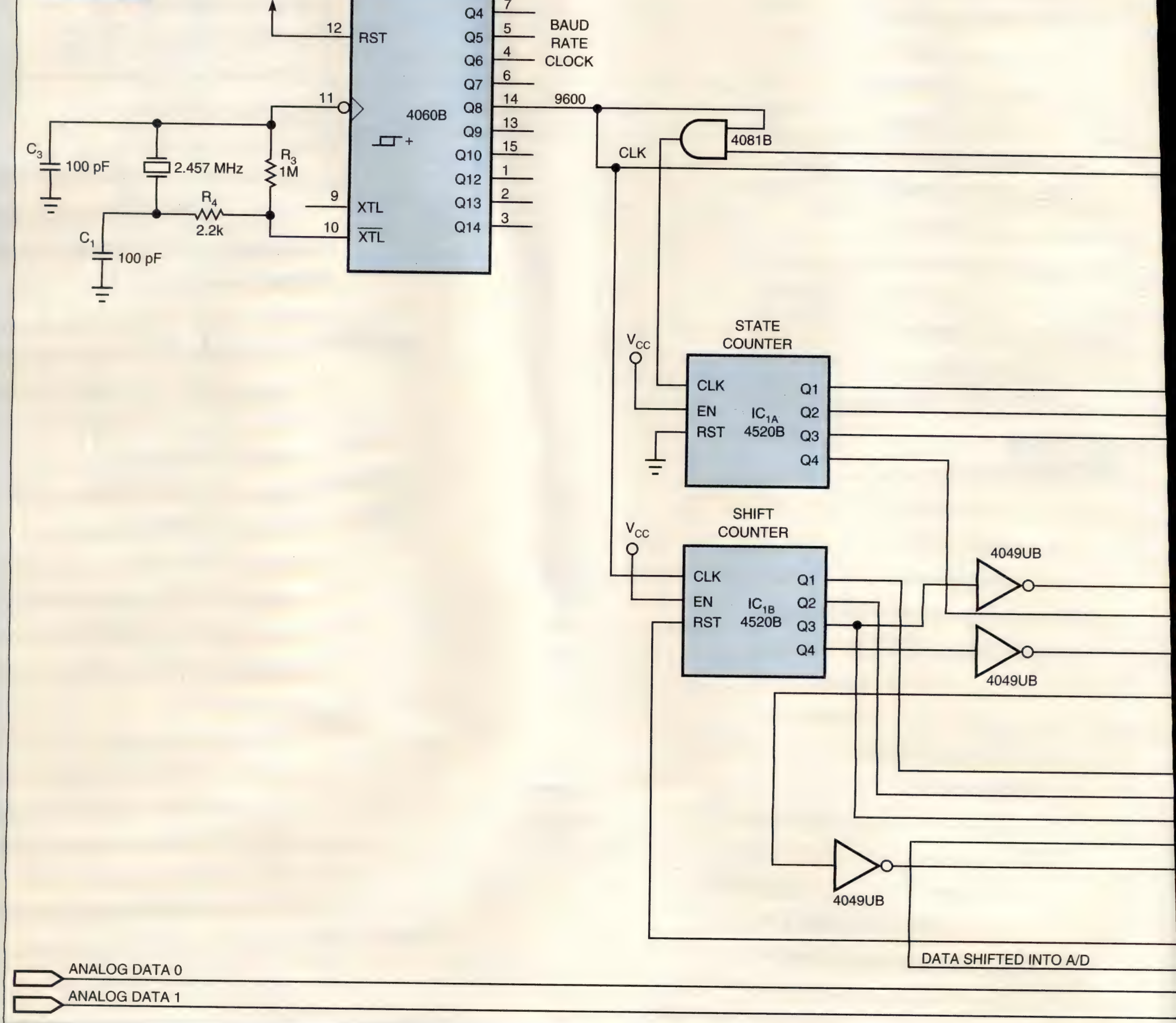
Data-acquisition system draws less than 10 mW

NOOR KHALSA, EG&G, LOS ALAMOS, NM

The data-acquisition system in **Fig 1** draws approximately 2.2 mA at 3.6V. It consists of a state machine that converts the synchronous serial data from the A/D-converter chip into a standard baud rate framed with start and stop bits for easy interface with a computer's COM port. The counter IC_{1A} controls the state machine; IC_2 decodes the states. The first step is to program the A/D converter by shifting four bits into it. The counter IC_{1B} counts the four bits; these bits then shift from the analog-multiplexer IC_5 into the A/D converter.

The second state of the state machine sends a start bit to

FIGURE 1

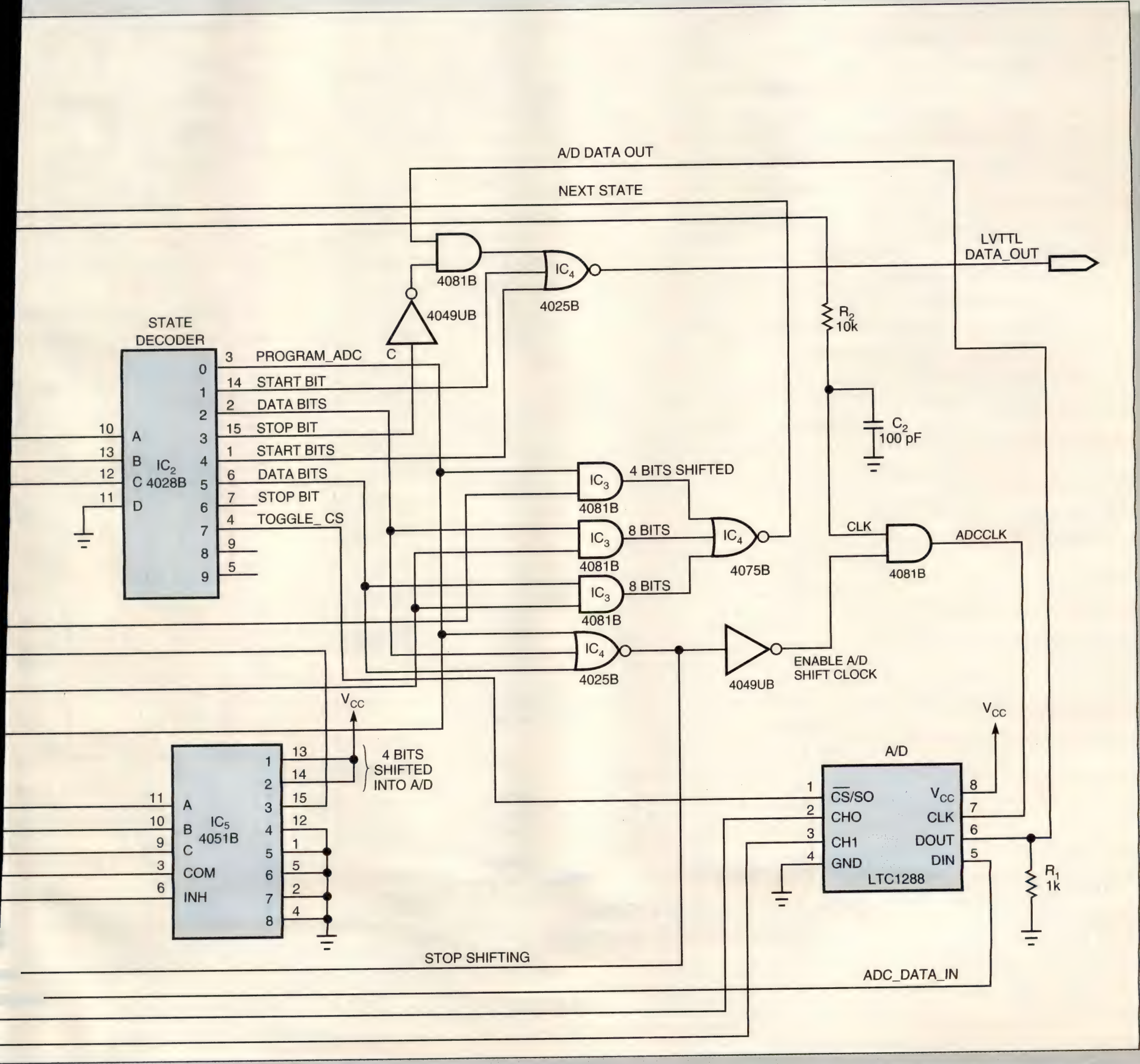


This data-acquisition circuit draws less than 10 mW of power and provides easy interface to a computer's COM port.

the data_out line. The third state shifts out the last eight bits from the 12-bit A/D converter. Counter IC_{1B} counts the eight bits, and the *fourth* state of the state machine inserts a stop bit. The sixth state starts another serial frame by inserting a start bit. Then, the circuit clocks the A/D converter eight more times, and the converter shifts out the last four data bits and four zeros. The A/D converter then receives another stop bit and, finally, a chip-select toggle to initiate another conversion cycle.

The logic at gates IC_3 and IC_4 simply determines whether the second counter IC_{1B} needs to count four bits or eight before proceeding to the next state. Pin 7 of counter IC_{1A} produces a read operation of the second A/D-converter channel on every other pass of the state machine by toggling the channel-select bit the analog multiplexer shifts into the converter. (DI #1727)

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 395



Rotary controller positions stepping motor

TG Barnett and ME Rosenberg, Department of Physiology, Queen Mary and Westfield College, London, UK

The circuit in **Fig 1** uses a servo potentiometer, as opposed to a rotary switch or encoder, to provide the necessary drive pulses for a stepping motor. This motor positions a pointer by the rotation of a manual control. The circuit must be precise, allow a rapid response, and be simple to use. (This circuit was part of a complex apparatus used for a series of physiological tests.) Another requirement is that the control had to be a small, handheld, battery-operated device.

The angle of the pointer needs to be set at greater than 10 minutes of arc, resulting in the choice of a motor and drive system with 4000 steps per complete revolution in a system with logic pulses for step and direction control. The direction of rotation of the motor must mimic that of the potentiometer. Also, the variable stepping rate (1, 10, and 1000 times/sec) must be related to the number of degrees the potentiometer turns. That is, the maximum step rate should result when the potentiometer turns fully either clockwise or counterclockwise.

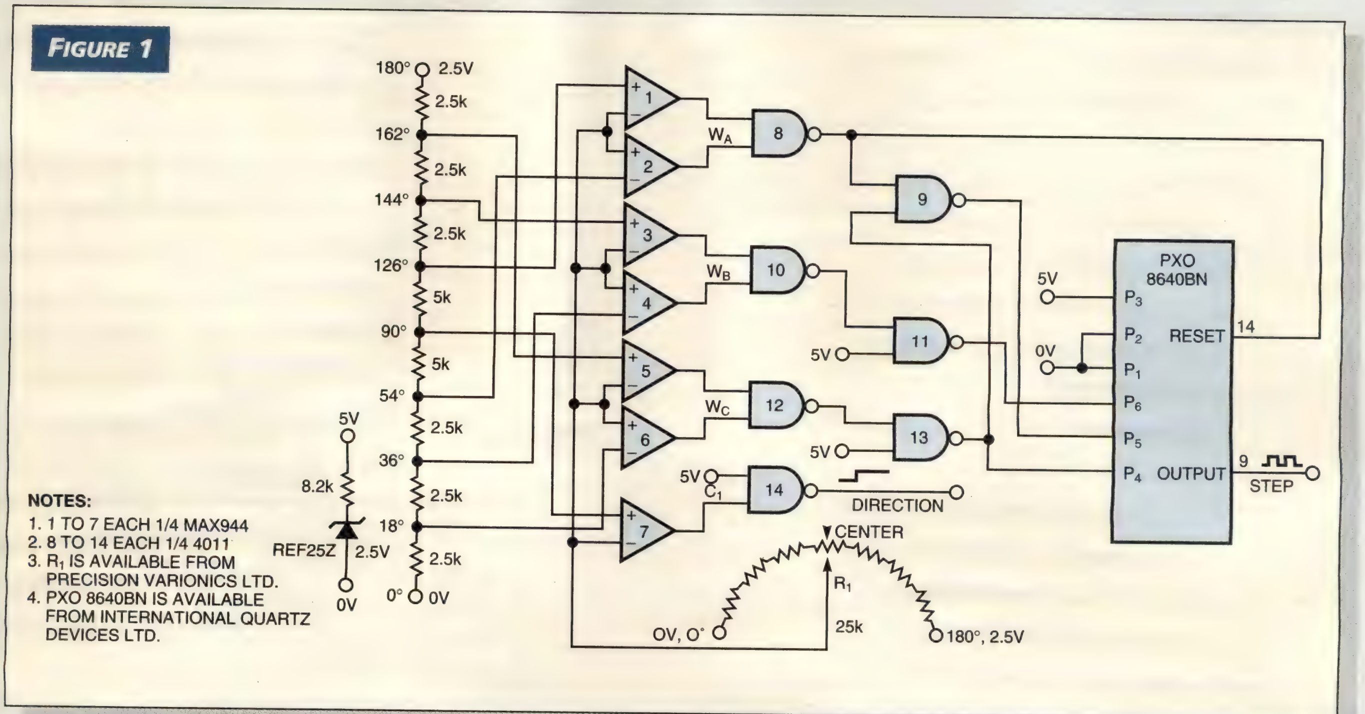
R_1 provides 180° of electrical and mechanical rotation. The device is spring-biased, so it returns to a central position when you don't actively rotate it. The circuit applies the voltage at R_1's wiper to a series of comparators configured as double-ended limit detectors. A chain of tapped resistors provides reference voltages W_A, W_B, and W_C for the three limit detectors. The outputs of these detectors control a programmable crystal oscillator (PXO) that generates the stepping pulses. One additional single-ended comparator provides direction control. Four AA batteries provide a supply voltage of 5V.

The outputs of the detectors depend on the position of R_1. When R_1's position is between 54 and 126°, the output of NAND gate 8 is low, which disables the oscillator through its reset pin. On either side of these positions, the output of NAND gate 8 is high, which enables the oscillator. Then, according to R_1's position, the outputs of gates 9, 11, and 13 go low. The result is respective oscillator output frequencies of 1, 10, and 1000 Hz as the user turns the potentiometer toward either end stop. Note that the output of NAND gate 14, which comparator 7 drives, controls the direction of motor rotation. Comparator 7 changes logic level at the 90° position.

You can add or remove comparators for a different sequence comparison. If you increase the number of comparators, you should buffer the reference and potentiometer wiper voltages. Also, you can program the PXO 8640BN using controls P_1 to P_6 to oscillate at 57 frequencies or use the oscillator merely as a divider driven from an external frequency source. (DI #1739) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 396

(continued on pg 96)



Servo potentiometer R_1 controls a bank of limit detectors which, in turn, control the speed and direction of a stepper motor.

FREE Trial Offer!

New Titles in the EDN Series for Design Engineers

Books that work the way you work

The latest one-stop guide from this highly-respected author

❑ Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies

John D. Lenk

An essential volume for students and experimenters as well as for design professionals, *Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies* concentrates on the use of IC regulators, offering an all-inclusive, one-stop guide to switching power supply design. All popular forms of switching supplies are described in detail.

©1995 221 pp Hardcover 0-7506-9507-2 $39.95

Covers all popular forms of linear supplies in detail, including zener, three-terminal, feedback, current foldback, op-amp, series, shunt, and IC package

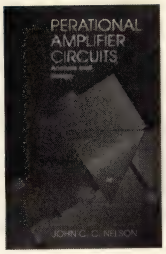
❑ Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies

John D. Lenk

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies is an all-inclusive, one-stop guide to linear power supply design that enables even those with no previous design experience to use the techniques described. Includes design examples that can be put to immediate use as is, or modified to meet specific design goals.

©1994 218 pp Hardcover 0-7506-9506-4 $34.95

Emphasizes today's modular approach to analog circuit design using low-cost integrated circuits



❑ Operational Amplifier Circuits

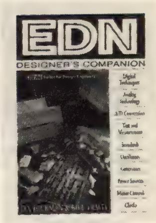
Analysis and Design

John C.C. Nelson

This book, a revised and updated version of the author's *Basic Operational Amplifiers* (Butterworths 1986), enables the non-specialist to make effective use of readily available integrated circuit operational amplifiers for a range of applications, including instrumentation, signal generation and processing (it is assumed the reader has a background in the basic techniques of circuit analysis).

©1995 175 pp Paperback 0-7506-9468-8 $22.95

The second compilation of articles from EDN *Magazine!*



❑ EDN Designer's Companion

Edited by Bill Travis and Ian Hickman

This fully up-to-date collection of articles covers a broad variety of subjects, including analog and digital circuits, test and measurement, software and algorithms. Fully annotated, indexed, and cross-referenced!

©1994 254 pp Hardcover 0-7506-1721-7 $29.95

Enables technicians or engineers to complete a complex schematic for a state-of-the-art power supply in less than one day

❑ Power Supply Cookbook

Marty Brown

Written to serve as a practical reference on power supplies during the design process, the *Power Supply Cookbook* provides easy-to-follow, step-by-step design procedures for every phase of power supply design. It offers common industry approaches along with relevant explanations that facilitate implementation. Many easily modified design examples are provided as design templates to help the reader.

©1994 248 pp Hardcover 0-7506-9442-4 $39.95

For Faster Service, call Toll Free 1-800-366-2665 or 617-928-2500 (outside U.S. and Canada)
M–F, 8:00–6:00 EST

FREE trial offer, with 3 easy ways to order in the U.S.!

❑ **YES!** Please send me the book(s) indicated for a FREE 30-day examination. After 30 days, if I decide to keep the book(s), I will honor your invoice for the price of the book(s) plus applicable sales tax and handling. Otherwise I will return the book(s) and owe nothing.

1. **CALL** toll-free 1-800-366-2665 weekdays between 8:00 and 6:00 EST
2. **MAIL** Check the title(s) you want, provide the information requested below, and mail this page to Butterworth-Heinemann, 225 Wildwood Ave., Woburn, MA 01801
3. **FAX** Provide the information requested below and fax this page to (800) 446-6520 (Fax anytime, 24 hours a day)

- ❑ Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies/Lenk (0-7506-9507-2)
- ❑ Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies/Lenk (0-7506-9506-4)
- ❑ Operational Amplifier Circuits/Nelson (0-7506-9468-8)
- ❑ EDN Designer's Companion/Travis & Hickman (0-7506-1721-7)
- ❑ Power Supply Cookbook/Brown (0-7506-9442-4)

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Tel: ____________________

Signature ____________________ TS105

European orders must be prepaid with a credit card and specify preferred shipping. All others will ship via surface mail.

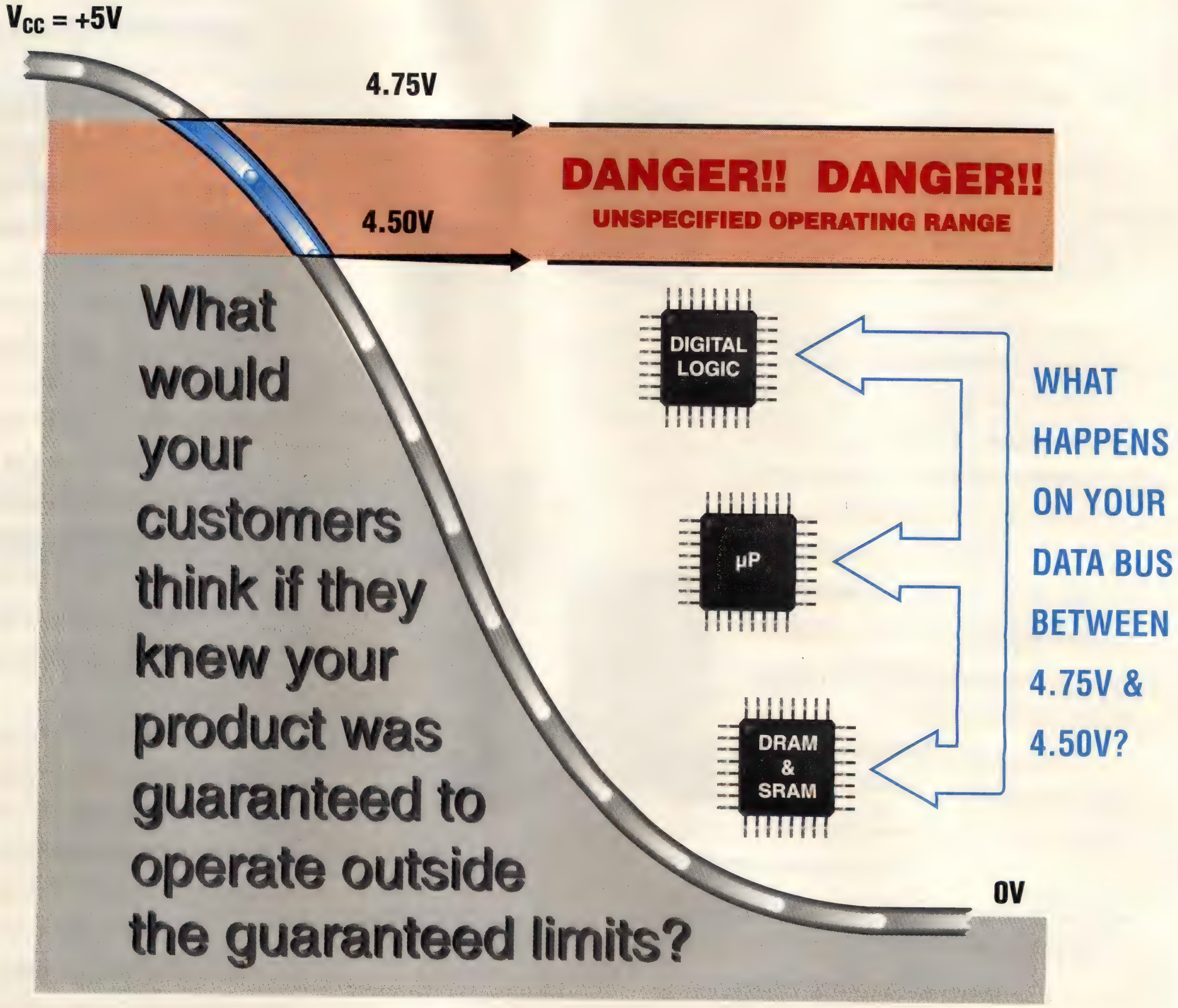
BUTTERWORTH HEINEMANN
225 Wildwood Avenue
Woburn, MA 01801

Prices subject to change.

DOES YOUR μP RESET SUPERVISOR LET YOUR SYSTEM OPERATE UNSPECIFIED?

How well does your μP supervisor really supervise? Many designers choose μP supervisors that leave their systems at risk. Ideally, the device would reset your μP or μC and stop all operation when the power falls below the specified operating range for the ICs in your system, typically 4.75V. The reality is quite different. Most standard off-the-shelf reset ICs are not guaranteed to reset your system until the power supply has fallen to 4.50V—a full 0.25V below where your system is guaranteed to operate properly!

Maxim has introduced the first high-accuracy μP supervisory family that solves this dilemma. The MAX814/MAX815/MAX816 can eliminate this unspecified operating range. See the next page for details.



SEE MAXIM'S HIGH-ACCURACY SOLUTION

MAXIM

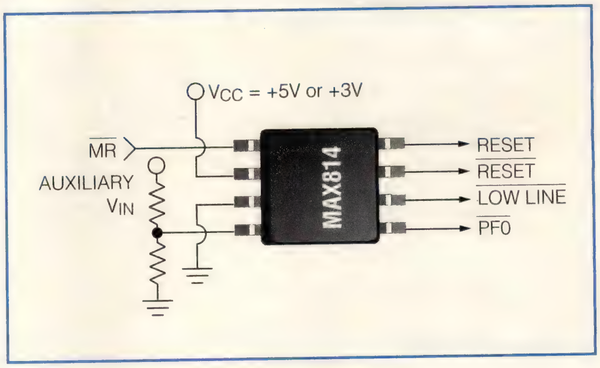
HIGHEST ACCURACY RESET ICs, ±1%, ELIMINATE UNSPECIFIED OPERATION

Maxim's new high-accuracy µP reset family eliminates and reduces unspecified operating ranges in your system. Most reset ICs do not guarantee a reset until VCC has fallen to 4.50V, even though many digital system ICs are only specified to work properly down to 4.75V. Thus, between 4.75V and 4.50V your system could be operating completely unspecified. With the MAX814K or MAX815K, resets are guaranteed before VCC drops below 4.75V.

4 Preset Trip Thresholds to Choose From

RESET TRIP THRESHOLD		SUFFIX INDICATOR	COMMENTS
MIN (V)	MAX (V)		
4.75	4.85	K	Totally eliminates unspecified operating range by guaranteeing a reset before V_{CC} drops below 4.75V. Typically a ±3% power supply is used.
4.65	4.75	L	For designs where a reset is not wanted above 4.75V. However, to minimize the unspecified operating range, the min. trip threshold is as close to 4.75V as possible. Typically a ±5% power supply is used.
4.50	4.60	N	Used in systems with "cheap," loosely specified, or noisy power supplies. Prevents resets when power supply is below 4.75V but still regulating. It assumes, rightly or wrongly, that the system ICs will operate properly from 4.75V to 4.50V.
3.00	3.06	T	For +3.3V systems where the system ICs are not guaranteed below 3.00V. Power supplies with accuracies better than ±7% can be used.

- ±1% Accurate Trip Thresholds Over Temp.
- Low-Line Warning 60mV Before Reset (MAX814K/L/N/T & MAX816)
- Adj. Reset Trip Threshold (MAX816)
- Watchdog Timer (MAX815K/L/N/T)
- 75µA Max I_{SUPPLY}
- Guaranteed RESET Valid to V_{CC} = 1V
- 200ms Reset Timeout
- Manual Reset Input



FREE µP Supervisory Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM

ISO 9001
Certificate Number 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** EnVision; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** EnVision; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Industrial Representatives, Inc; **IN,** Technology Marketing Corp; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **KY,** Technology Marketing Corp; **LA,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Hanna Lind; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** EnVision; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** EnVision; **TX,** Hamilton Hallmark; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp. Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Industrial Representatives, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronics.

North American inquiries, Circle No. 165 European inquiries, Circle No. 166

Circuit loads eight-channel DAC from PC port

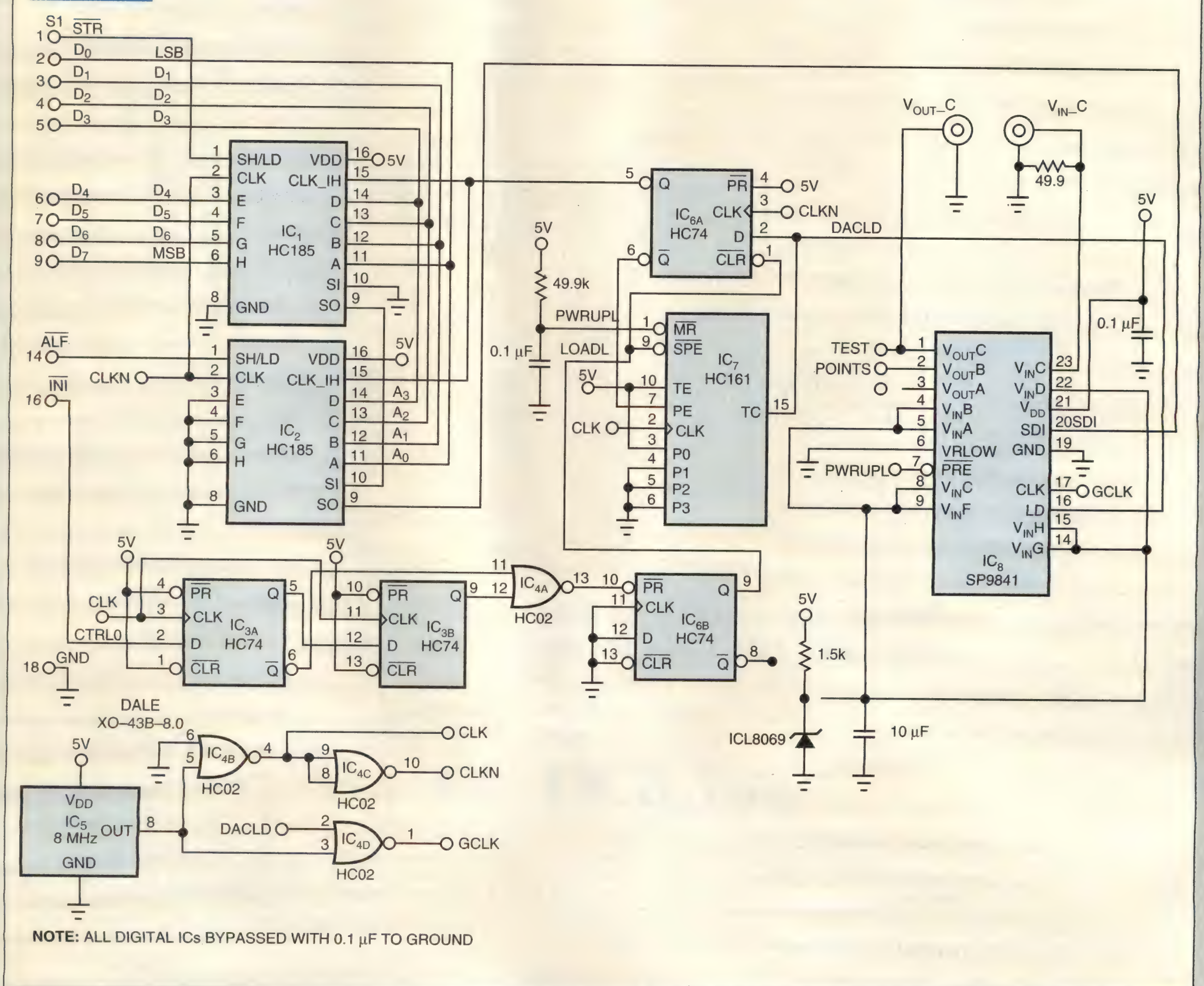
DANIEL SEGARRA, SIPEX CORP, BILLERICA, MA

BBS

The circuit in **Fig 1** loads 4 address bits and 8 data bits into IC_8's 8-bit octal, two-quadrant multiplying DAC from a PC parallel port. Initially, the circuit loads the desired data on the D_0 through D_7 pins of the parallel port into shift register IC_1 when the parallel port's STR pin goes low. Next, the circuit loads the desired address from the port's D_0 through D_3 pins into register IC_2 when the port's ALF pin goes low.

The data shift from the registers into the DAC when the INI pin (CTRLO) of the parallel port goes high. The circuit formed by IC_3 and IC_{4A} synchronizes INI with the on-card clock. IC_{6B} performs an inversion and generates a pulse at LOADL, which goes low for the duration of one clock period each time INI goes high. LOADL is synchronous with the on-card clock signal, CLK. The LOADL signal loads binary 1 into counter IC_7 and simultaneously drives the clock-inhibit pins of shift registers IC_1 and IC_2 low via IC_{6A}. This action puts the registers in serial-out mode.

FIGURE 1



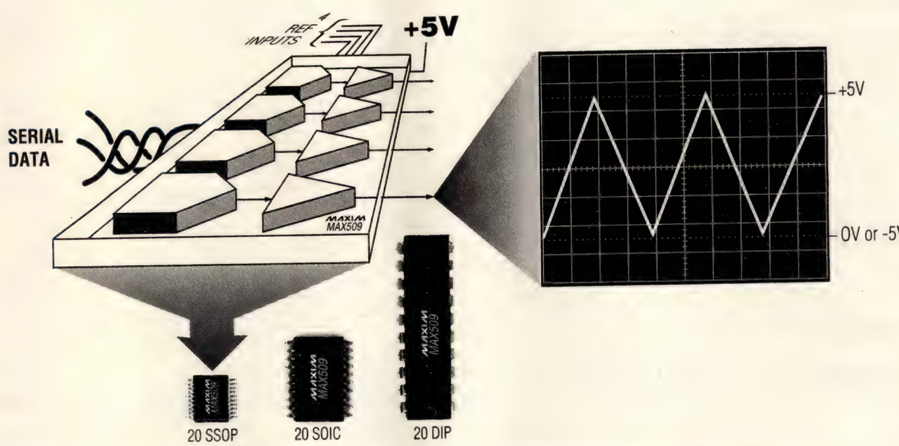
This circuit loads 4 address bits and 8 data bits into an 8-bit octal, two-quadrant multiplying DAC from a PC parallel port.

SMALLEST QUAD DAC TRIMS, CONTROLS & ATTENUATES

Outputs Swing Rail-to-Rail At 5V!

Maxim's new MAX509 combines four 8-bit DACs with four rail-to-rail output buffers in a tiny Shrink Small-Outline Package (SSOP) that occupies less than 0.1 square inch of board space. For maximum flexibility, each DAC has its own reference input, which accepts any DC or AC voltage up to and including V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

Serial Interface & SSOP Save Space



- **Serial Interface Frees µP pins**
- **Compatible with SPI™, QSPI™, µWire™**
- **Single +5V or ±5V Operation**
- **Total Error ≤ ±1 LSB (max) With No Trims**
- **Serial Output for Daisy-Chaining**
- **Parallel Version Also Available (MAX505)**

FREE D/A Converter Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-722-8266
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM

ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** EnVision; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** EnVision; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Industrial Representatives, Inc; **IN,** Technology Marketing Corp; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **KY,** Technology Marketing Corp; **LA,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Hanna Lind; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** EnVision; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** EnVision; **TX,** Hamilton Hallmark; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp. Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Industrial Representatives, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Hamilton Hallmark, Tech Trek.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronics.

SPI and QSPI are registered trademarks of Motorola and µWire of National Semiconductor.

North American inquiries, Circle No. 167

European inquiries, Circle No. 168

IC_5's oscillator and the remaining gates of IC_4 produce three clock signals: CLK, CLKN, and GCLK. CLK and CLKN are out of phase, and GCLK is a gated clock in phase with CLK. Data shift out of the registers on the rising edge of CLKN and shift into the DAC on the rising edge of CLK. Initially, the first of four leading zeros appears at the SO pin of IC_2. A total of 15 CLKN edges are necessary to shift out the remaining zeros followed by A_3 through A_0 and D_7 through D_0, in that order. During this time, IC_7 counts from its loaded state of binary 1 to 15.

Note that the counter can't begin counting until the LOADL signal goes high. Thus, the DAC misses the first two leading zeros. The DAC's internal register simply shifts out the last two leading zeros by the time the 14th rising edge of CLK occurs. This edge also produces the DACLD signal—the counter's ripple carry out—that disables GCLK, strobes the load pin of the DAC, and causes the inhibit pin of the shift registers to go high. The cycle is now complete, and the circuit can load new address and data bits from the parallel port.

The program in **Listing 1** accepts an address (1 through 8) and data (0 through 255) in decimal format and sends the information to the DAC. Addresses 1 through 8 correspond to converters A through H, respectively. The output is as follows: V_{OUT}=(data/128)×1.5V. We found that, for the IBM PC/XT, the LPT1 port address was 3BCH (Data Register 3BCH and control register 3BEH). You can download the listing from **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1738.** (DI #1738) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 397

LISTING 1

```
'                       PROGRAM TO LOAD DAC FROM PARALLEL PORT
'This program accepts an address (1 through 8) and data (0 through 255)
'in decimal and sends them to the DAC.  Address's 1 through 8 will
'correspond to converters A through H respectively.  The output will be
'Vout=(data/128)*1.5 volts.

'We found that for out IBM PC/XT the LPT1 port address was 3BCH
'(Data Register 3BCH and control register 3BEH).

DIM lsb AS INTEGER
DIM msb AS INTEGER
DIM datareg AS INTEGER
DIM cntrlreg AS INTEGER
DIM n AS INTEGER
datareg = &H3BC: cntrlreg = &H3BE
CLS

n = 0
DO WHILE n = 0
        DO
        test$ = ""
        INPUT "Enter Address (1 through 8): ", lsb
        IF lsb < 1 OR lsb > 8 THEN test$ = "false"
        IF test$ = "false" THEN PRINT "Please enter a valid address.": PRIN
        LOOP UNTIL test$ <> "false"

        DO
        test$ = ""
        PRINT
        INPUT "Enter Data (0 through 255 in decimal): ", msb
        IF msb < 0 OR msb > 255 THEN test$ = "false"
        IF test$ = "false" THEN PRINT "Please enter valid data. ": PRINT
        LOOP UNTIL test$ <> "false"

        OUT cntrlreg, &H3         'set both latch clocks low
        OUT datareg, &H0 + msb    'send most significant byte to port
        OUT cntrlreg, &H2         'clock IC1

        OUT cntrlreg, &H0 + lsb       'send least significant byte to port
        OUT datareg, &H0              'clock IC2
        OUT cntrlreg, &H4             'enable IC7,set IC1 & IC2 to serial out

        PRINT : PRINT "Strike spacebar to enter new data or Q to quit."
                DO
                X$ = INKEY$
                IF UCASE$(X$) = "Q" THEN n = 1
                LOOP UNTIL X$ = " " OR UCASE$(X$) = "Q"
LOOP
```

Resistance calculator yields precise values

DAVID KIRKBY, DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL PHYSICS, UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON, LONDON, UK.

BBS For times when the nearest preferred resistor value isn't close enough to the desired value, a program comes in handy. (You'll find the executable ZIPfile and several source-code files for the program in **EDN** BBS /DI_SIG #1740.) The program finds all combinations of two series or parallel connected resistors, within a specified tolerance of the required value, using only preferred values from the E6, E12, E24, and E96 ranges (6, 12, 24, and 96 different values per decade).

The program, which is written in C and runs on the PC, has four arrays that contain the preferred values of each range. The two smallest arrays are listed below.

double e6[6] = 1.0, 1.5, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8;
double e12[12] = 1.0, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.2, 2.7, 3.3, 3.9, 4.7, 5.6, 6.8, 8.2;

The program has a simple main loop that requests the following information from the user: the value of the resistor required (such as 1234Ω); the range (for example, E24); the minimum (such as 10Ω) and maximum (for example, 2.2 MΩ) resistor available in the range; whether you plan a series (S), parallel (P), or both (B) connection; and, finally, the accuracy required (for example, 0.5%). The program then lists all combinations that meet or exceed the accuracy requirement.

For these given example values, the best series combination would be 33 and 1200Ω, giving 1233Ω. However, a better combination is 1.3 kΩ in parallel with 24 kΩ, giving 1233.2Ω.

The program requires ANSI.SYS or equivalent installed on the PC for screen control. Although the program was written for resistors, you can also use it for inductors and capacitors. For capacitors, you need to transpose the meaning of series and parallel. (DI#1740) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 398

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

2kHz-10GHz from $2.95

Choose from over 480 standard off-the-shelf models from 2-way to 48-way; 0°, 90° and 180°; 50 and 75 ohms; covering 2kHz to 10GHz. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss, and phase matched ports…all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Models include surface mount, plug-in, flat-pack and standard connectorized designs such as SMA, N, TNC, C, and F connectors as well as custom designs. Ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, cable systems and countless wireless applications. All units come with a 1year guarantee and "skinny" 4.5 sigma repeatability unit-to-unit and production run to production run. Catalog models are guaranteed to ship within one week.

Mini-Circuits…we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

CIRCLE NO. 59

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

*CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS…**Let Our Experience Work For You.***

F 202 Rev Orig

Algorithm evaluates complex fractions

PAUL JOHNSON, HEWLETT-PACKARD, ESCONDIDO, CA

The following algorithm uses rectangular-to-polar conversion to evaluate a complex fraction (one that includes imaginary numbers). The algorithm is most convenient when you can perform the rectangular-to-polar-coordinate and polar-to-rectangular-coordinate conversions using a calculator such an HP 11C. You can reduce all the necessary steps to two keystrokes or, if the calculator is programmable, to one program step. When computing transfer functions and Bode plots, you can determine the gain and phase at the end of step 4 before doing step 5.

The algorithm steps are as follows:

1. Reduce each complex term to a rectangular-coordinate number of the form x+y*i*.
2. Convert each term from a rectangular-coordinate number of the form x+y*i* to a polar-coordinate number of the form (r,θ).
3. Calculate the r of the resulting polar coordinate by calculating the product of the r's in the numerator divided by the product of the r's in the denominator.
4. Calculate the θ of the resulting polar coordinate by computing the sum of the θ's in the numerator minus the sum of the θ's in the denominator.
5. Convert the resulting polar coordinate number of the form (r,θ) to a rectangular coordinate number of the form x+y*i*.

Eqs 1 and 2 show these five steps:

$$\frac{1+i}{1-i}=\frac{\left(\sqrt{2},45\right)}{\left(\sqrt{2},-45\right)}=\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}},45-(-45)\right)=(1\text{ at }90^\circ)=i \qquad 1$$

$$\frac{(3+5i)(1+7i)}{(3+i)(4+i)}=\frac{(5.83,59)(7.07,81)}{(3.16,18)(4.12,14)}= \qquad 2$$

$$\left(\frac{5.83\bullet 7.07}{3.16\bullet 4.12},59+81-(18+14)\right)=(3.17\text{ at }108^\circ)=1+3i$$

The following formulas define the relationship between the rectangular and polar coordinates:

$x = r\cos\theta$
$y = r\sin\theta$
$x^2 = y^2 = r^2$

(DI #1743)

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 399

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

DESIGN NOTES

Micropower Buck/Boost Circuits, Part 1: Converting Three Cells to 3.3V* – Design Note 109

Mitchell Lee

Two combinations of cell count and output voltage are to be strictly avoided: three cells converted to 3.3V and four cells converted to 5V. These combinations are troublesome because no ordinary regulator (boost, buck or linear) can accommodate a situation where the input voltage range overlaps the desired output voltage.

This design note presents four circuits capable of solving the 3-cell dilemma. Design Note 110 will discuss 4-cell, 5V circuits. The LT®1303 and LT1372 high efficiency DC/DC converters are used throughout, giving a fair comparison of each topology's efficiency. The LT1303 is optimized for battery operation and includes a low-battery detector which is required to implement one of the topologies. The LT1372 500kHz converter is used for compact layouts at higher current levels.

You can expect 200mA output from LT1303 based circuits and 300mA from the LT1372 circuit without modification. All of the circuits feature output disconnect; in shutdown the outputs fall to 0V. The input range of LT1303 based converters extends well beyond the 3-cell source shown. These function at 1.8V, and although not fully characterized for efficiency, can accept inputs of up to 10V. The LT1372 converter operates from 2.7V to 10V.

*For 4-cell to 5V buck/boost circuits, see Design Note 110.

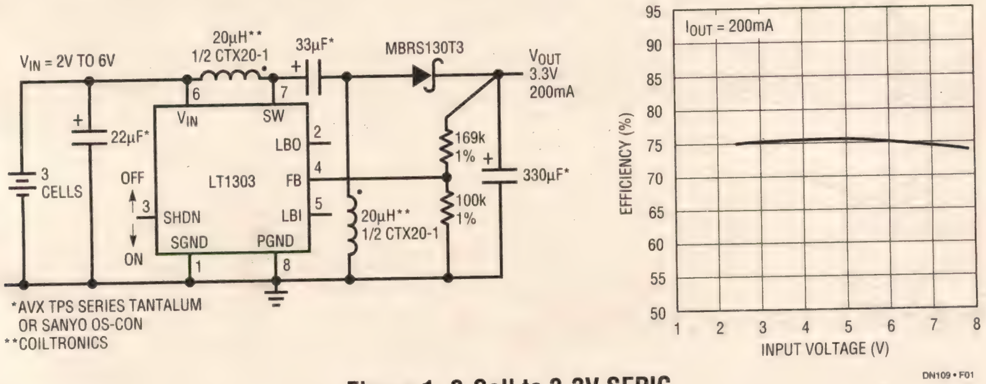


Figure 1. 3-Cell to 3.3V SEPIC

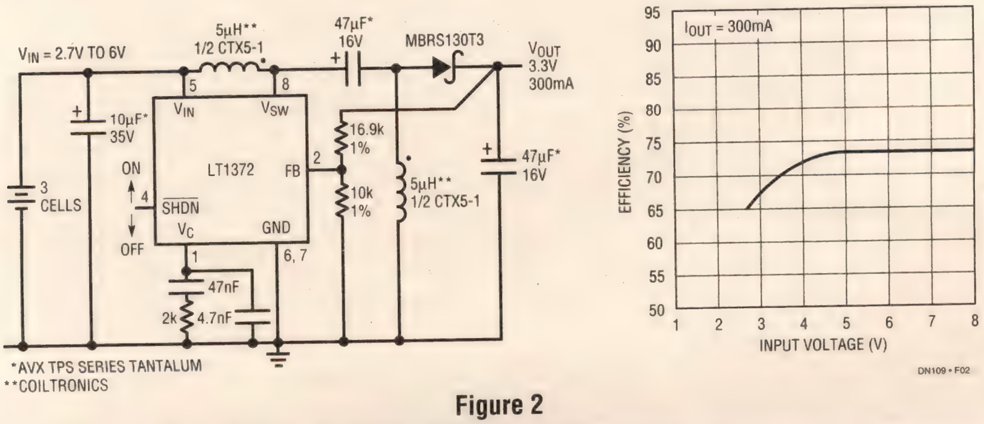


Figure 2

The circuits in Figures 1 and 2 are based on the SEPIC (Single-Ended Primary Inductance Converter) topology. Although not stellar, the efficiency is quite consistent over a wide input voltage range. Peculiar to the SEPIC topology is its use of two inductors. These, however, are wound together on a single core and consume no more space than a simple 2-terminal inductor of similar rating. A wide selection of stock 2-winding, 4-terminal inductors are available from Coiltronics and other magnetics vendors.

Peak efficiency improves in Figure 3 using a bipolar buck/boost topology. This circuit is essentially a boost converter with a linear post regulator. For $V_{IN} < V_{OUT}$, the LT1303 boosts the input driving the bipolar emitter just high enough to maintain the desired output voltage—the transistor is saturated. For $V_{IN} > V_{OUT}$, the LT1303 drives the emitter to a value just higher than the *input voltage* sufficient to develop the base current necessary to support any load current. In this condition the transistor serves as a linear post regulator, cascoding the output of the boost converter and dissipating power as would any linear regulator.

Highest peak efficiency is obtained with the circuit in Figure 4 using a MOSFET buck/boost converter. For $V_{IN} < V_{OUT}$, the circuit operates as a boost converter and the MOSFET, driven by the LT1303's low-battery detector/amplifier, is held 100% ON. The output voltage is developed and controlled by the boost converter.

For $V_{IN} > V_{OUT}$, the boost function can no longer control the output voltage and it begins to rise. Staggered feedback (R3, R4, R5) allows the low-battery detector/amplifier to take control using the MOSFET as a linear pass element. Because the MOSFET requires no base drive, and because it has such a low ON resistance, the efficiency peaks at well over 90%. Furthermore, the efficiency peak occurs in the vicinity of a NiCd's nominal terminal voltage of $3 \times 1.25 = 3.75V$, right where the efficiency is needed most.

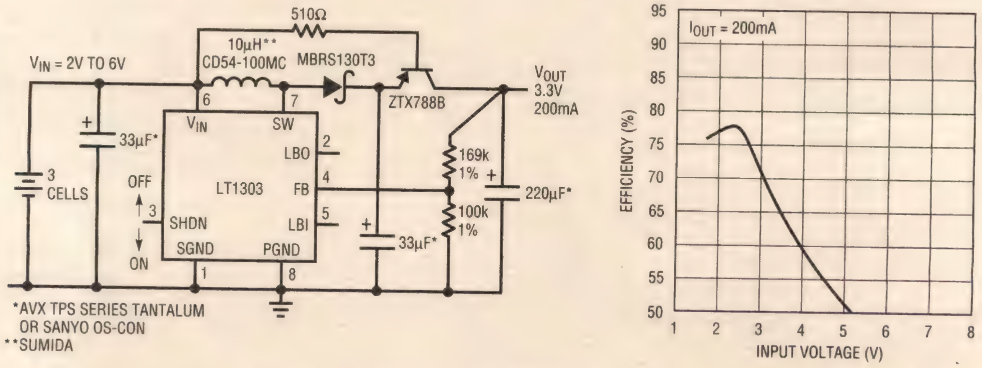


Figure 3. 3-Cell to 3.3V Bipolar Buck/Boost

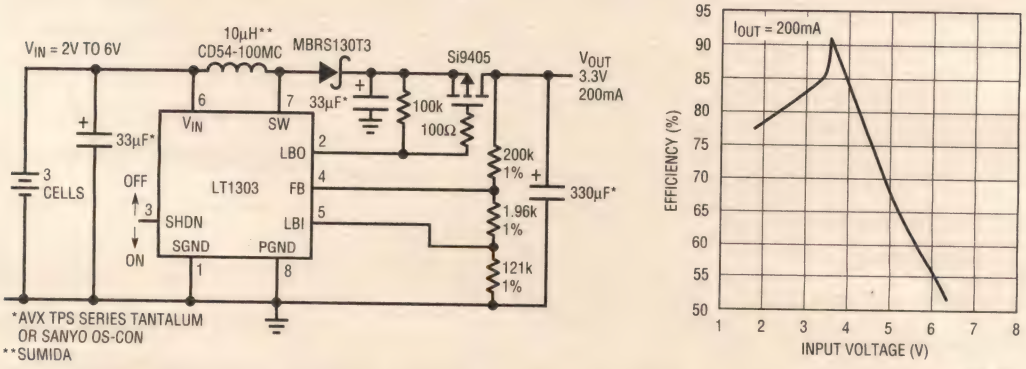


Figure 4. 3-Cell to 3.3V MOSFET Buck/Boost

For literature on our DC/DC Converters, call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 361

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
(408) 432-1900 • FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

LT/GP 0895 190K • PRINTED IN THE USA

NewTitles in the

EDN

SERIES FOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies

John D. Lenk

- No previous design experience is required to use the techniques described
- All popular forms of linear supplies are covered in detail (including zener, 3-terminal, feedback, current foldback, op-amp, series, shunt, and IC package)

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies is an all-inclusive, one-step guide to linear power supply design, using step-by-step instructions and diagrams. The first half of the book describes how linear power supplies operate and explains what is required to design such supplies. The second half provides specific design examples, using the techniques described in the first half. The basic approach is to start design problems with approximations for trial-value components in experimental circuits, then to vary the component values until the desired results (input/output, voltage and current, line and load regulation, ripple rejection, noise, etc.) are produced. The design examples can be put to immediate use as is, or can be modified to meet a specific design goal.

CONTENTS

Linear Power Supply Basics • Heat Sinks for Linear Power Supplies • Discrete Feedback-Regulator Basics • Linear Regulator Basics • Op-Amp Linear Regulator Basics • Linear Supply Testing and Connections • Linear Supply Design Examples

August, 1994 • 240 pp. • hardcover
isbn 0-7506-9506-4 • $29.95

Power Supply Cookbook

Marty Brown

- Provides easy-to-follow, step-by-step procedures for every phase of power supply design
- Trains the technician or engineer, regardless of their discipline, to complete a complicated power supply design in less than one day

The *Power Supply Cookbook* is organized in such a way as to permit you to design a complicated power supply to fit your needs in less than eight hours. It covers every phase of design from magnetics design and feedback loop compensation design to RFI/EMI control. In addition, this practical reference provides common industry design approaches with explanations for ease of implementation. No other book discusses the noise and layout issues involved in a design and then weaves its importance into practical design examples.

CONTENTS

The Role of the Power Supply within the System and the Design Program • Basic Linear Regulator Operation • Pulsewidth Modulated Switching Power Supplies • Quasi-resonant Switching Power Supplies • Appendices

August, 1994 • 248 pp. • hardcover
isbn 0-7506-9442-4 • $39.95

BUTTERWORTH HEINEMANN

313 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158

Call Toll-Free 1-800-366-2665

(M-F, 8:00-6:00 EST)

Call today to place your order on 30 day approval.
Return your purchase within 30 days if not completely satisfied.

SS134

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL ISSUE

Use your DSO to measure elusive waveform variations

ROBERT WITTE, HEWLETT-PACKARD CO

The subtleties of how your DSO works can be just as important as the "banner" specs. The time you spend learning about the instrument's performance details can help you to spot waveform anomalies that you never suspected.

Whether analog or digital, all general-purpose oscilloscopes perform the same basic functions. Any scope can measure simple, stable waveforms, such as sine waves or square waves, whose frequency content falls within the scope's bandwidth. Signal variations or transient signals, however, bring out the differences among scopes. If you have a digital storage oscilloscope (DSO), you can use it most effectively if you learn how to take advantage of its strengths and minimize the effects of its shortcomings. If you plan to buy a scope, this information can help you to identify the instrument best suited to your needs.

Ideally, a digital scope samples continuously at a very high rate, so that it never misses anything. In other words, the scope should never stop sampling and should sample so fast that the sample rate is not an issue. **Fig 1a** shows this ideal situation.

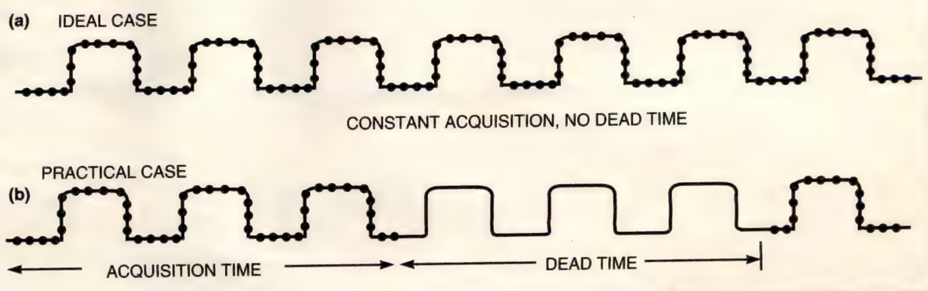
Practical DSOs have a finite sample rate; moreover, they pause after each acquisition to process the acquired samples for display on the screen (**Fig 1b**). The scope's sampling system determines the sample rate; faster sampling systems cost more. The time that the scope takes to process the acquired samples and prepare for the next acquisition is called dead, or blind, time. The dead time depends on the required amount of data processing and the computational power of the µP or ASIC that crunches the data.

Fig 1b shows the dead time as relatively short—about the same duration as the acquisition time. The actual situation is usually much worse; the dead time can be orders of magnitude longer than the acquisition time. Another way to quantify this behavior is as a duty cycle—the ratio of acquisition time to total time. The duty cycle, which varies greatly among scope models and also depends on the scope's sweep speed, can be surprisingly small—sometimes less than 0.0001% when a scope with a long dead time operates at a fast sweep speed.

Update rate measures efficiency

Another way to represent dead time is via the display-update rate, expressed in samples/second or waveforms/second. Think of the display-update rate as a measure of how efficiently a scope converts its maximum sample rate into displayed points. For example, the HP 54600B, a 100-MHz-bandwidth scope with a very fast display-update rate, has a maximum sample rate of 20M samples/sec but a maximum

FIGURE 1



The ideal situation for scope sampling is a fast sample rate and no dead time (a). The real situation for scope sampling includes a significant dead time between acquisitions (b).

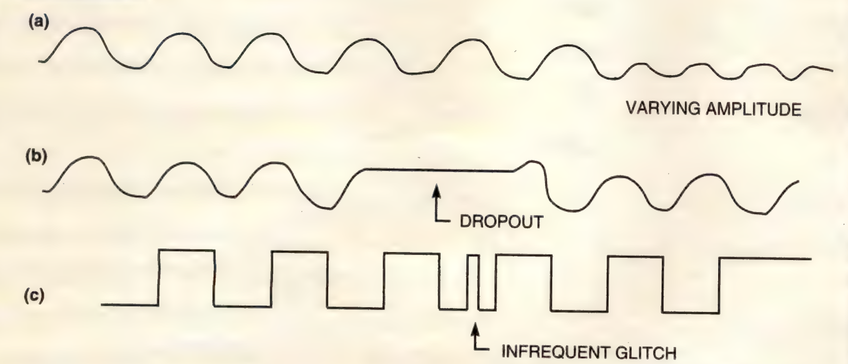
display-update rate of 1.5M samples/sec. So, when operating at its fastest sample rate, even this very fast scope can convert only 7.5% of the possible samples into displayed points. Scopes with slower update rates take an even smaller percentage of the possible samples. Digital scopes don't always operate at their maximum sample rate, however, particularly on the slower sweep-speed settings, so the efficiency is often higher.

On most scopes, the dead-time/display-rate performance changes with time/division setting. Using the HP 54600B as an example, on slow timebase settings, the time/division that the user selects limits the display-update rate. For example, at the 10-msec/div setting, acquiring the samples takes 10 div×10 msec=100 msec. The HP 54600B processes these samples to the display essentially in real time, so the duty cycle approaches 100%.

On faster time/division settings, the scope dead time becomes significant. For example, on the 100-μsec/division setting, the time to acquire the samples is 1 msec. The dead time is approximately 1.3 msec, so the duty cycle is 1 msec/2.3 msec=43.5% (**Ref 2**). Again, this scope has a fast display update rate. Many scopes have much lower duty cycles.

How fast does the sample rate need to be? Even though the Sampling Theorem (**Ref 3**) states that the sample rate should be greater than twice the scope bandwidth, practical considerations can make you want an even higher sample rate. On the other hand, various repetitive sampling techniques can enable a scope to acquire a waveform, despite using a sample rate lower than the Nyquist rate (a sample rate equal to twice the highest frequency component present in the signal. These techniques work only on repetitive waveforms, however. In an ideal sense, you'd like to make the sample rate so high that you can forget about it, but doing so is expensive (**Ref 4**).

FIGURE 2



Repetitive waveforms that don't repeat exactly are varying repetitive waveforms. They present challenges for most DSOs.

Classes of signals

To get a handle on how sample rate and dead time affect scope measurements, divide all the waveforms in the world into three main categories (**Ref 5**):

- **Single-shot waveforms:** Transient events that occur only once,
- **Repetitive waveforms:** Simple waveforms that repeat over and over without any variation in waveshape, and
- **Varying repetitive waveforms:** Waveforms that basically repeat but have some variation in their waveshape, including very infrequent events.

Some waveforms might not fit easily and cleanly into one of these categories, but these waveform categories help you understand how sample rate and dead time affect the quality of a measurement.

Understanding single-shot waveforms is simple. Single-shot waveforms occur only once, so you get only one chance to measure them. Alternatively, they occur so infrequently that it seems as though you get only one chance to measure them. Either way, the scope must have sufficient sample rate to capture the event and store it in memory. Again, you could argue about how high the sample rate needs to be to capture the signal faithfully, but a sample rate above the Nyquist frequency is a minimum requirement.

If you have only one chance to capture a signal, the scope needs to know when the signal occurs, which leads to the issue of triggering. Triggering is a key feature in all scope measurements, but it deserves special mention here, because if you can't trigger on a single-shot event, you will never see the event. If the event is something simple, such as a single pulse, edge triggering should be sufficient to capture the event.

If the event is more complex, you need a more sophisticated triggering capability. Suppose the single-shot event is a single narrow pulse in a stream of wider pulses. This is a single-shot event, but it's in a signal that hides it from an edge trigger. A trigger feature such as glitch trigger or time-qualified pattern trigger could identify the one narrow pulse in the signal and trigger on it. Most high-sample-rate scopes for single-shot capture include an advanced triggering system. Although triggering is an important issue for single-shot signals, dead time is not. Because the event occurs only once, there is no need to quickly acquire a second event.

Repetitive waveforms are also easy to understand. The classic function-generator waveforms—sine, square, and triangular waves—all fall into the repetitive category. Most scopes display these waveforms well because the waveforms don't vary and triggering on them is usually easy. Sample rate is not a big issue for these measurements;

another cycle of the waveform will come along soon enough, so the scope can use repetitive sampling. Repetitive signals are not necessarily simple, though; complex signals, such as composite video, can be repetitive.

If the scope doesn't trigger...

To effectively view repetitive signals, you need to trigger on them; otherwise, they are unstable and wander across the display. Simple signals require only edge triggering, but others, such as composite video, can require other trigger modes.

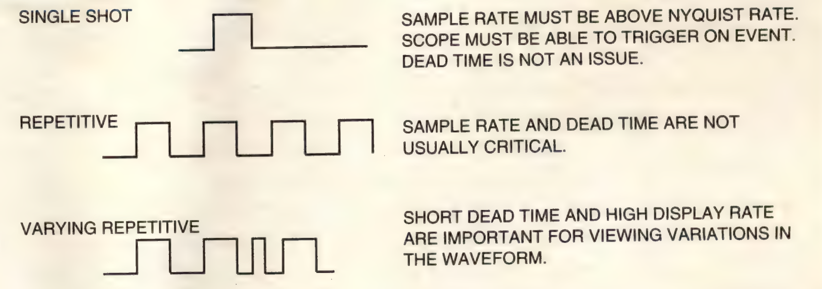
Dead time is not a big issue for truly repetitive signals. The scope need not be in any great hurry to acquire the next cycle; a cycle just like it will be along when the scope is ready. Don't neglect dead time, however, because the scope's responsiveness depends on a quick acquisition system. Scope users expect a signal to appear instantly when they move a probe from point to point in a circuit. Also, the scope should respond instantly to changes in its front-panel settings. Scopes with long dead time (sluggish acquisition systems) tend to respond sluggishly to changes in control settings.

Varying-repetitive waveforms are more difficult to understand than the previous two categories but represent an important and common class of waveforms that are often difficult to measure. Think of these waveforms as basically repetitive with some variation in the waveshape. For example, a sine wave that varies in amplitude as a function of time is basically repetitive but varies from cycle to cycle. This variation might be very slow, producing a scope display that shows a sine wave gradually changing in size. Alternatively, the variation could be very fast, occurring instantly on only one cycle of a waveform. The slowly varying case is easy to view with almost any scope, but the quickly varying signal presents a greater challenge. A scope with a short dead time and a high display rate is more likely to show the single short cycle, assuming that the scope triggers on the normal cycles of the sine wave. If the scope can trigger on the reduced-amplitude cycle, the measurement problem degenerates to the single-shot case.

Fig 2 shows some representative examples of varying repetitive waveforms. Often, these signals are the unexpected ones that make an engineer's or technician's job difficult. These are the hardware bugs that are unavoidable even though you never intentionally design them into a circuit.

Sample rate is a confusing issue for varying-repetitive waveforms. The repetitive nature of the waveform means that you can use repetitive sampling to acquire the waveform. But what about waveform variations? How well will repetitive sampling follow these variations? Using the sine-wave example, if the amplitude variation is slow, repetitive sampling with sufficiently small dead time easily keeps up with the waveform variations. The case of one reduced-amplitude cycle is less clear; you can't be sure how many times you will sample a particular cycle unless you look carefully at the sample rate, the period of the sine wave, and how often the reduced-amplitude cycle occurs. **Fig 3** summarizes the three waveform categories and their characteristics.

FIGURE 3



You can divide waveforms into three major classes. Accurately measuring each class requires somewhat different scope characteristics.

A few examples

A look at some practical measurement examples will help you to apply these principles.

Varying-width pulse: This waveform is a repeating pulse whose width normally varies from 30 to 50 nsec and occasionally jumps to 80 nsec. This situation is common in digital systems in which the mostly nominal clock cycles are accompanied by an occasional worst-case cycle that is longer than the rest.

If you use a scope with a long dead time to the measure the signal, the chances of capturing the variation in the pulse are very small. You can simulate this case by setting a large trigger hold-off on an HP 54600B scope to increase the normally small dead time (**Fig 4a**). In **Fig 4a**, the pulse appears to have little or no variation. **Fig 4b** shows the measured waveform with the scope operating normally, showing the pulse width varying from 30 to 50 nsec. You can't easily see the longer 80-nsec cycle, but occasional samples may fall on such a pulse. The scope operates on a timebase range that uses repetitive sampling. Even though the pulse variation is infrequent, enough of the repetitive samples fall on the wide pulse to create a useful display.

DSOs normally discard older sample points as new ones become available. This technique makes perfect sense in most situations, but when dealing with infrequent events, you might do better to keep all the sample points you can. Most digital scopes provide an infinite-persistence mode that accumulates all samples on the display. (The HP 54600-series scopes' Autostore mode has the added benefit of showing the old samples in half-bright intensity and the most recent samples in full-bright intensity.) Regardless of the dead time, using the infinite-persistence mode helps uncov-

MEASURING WAVEFORM VARIATIONS WITH DSOs

er infrequent variations in the waveform. **Fig 4c** shows the varying pulse measured with the Autostore display mode. The extremes of the pulse width are now visible, including the 80-nsec-wide cycle.

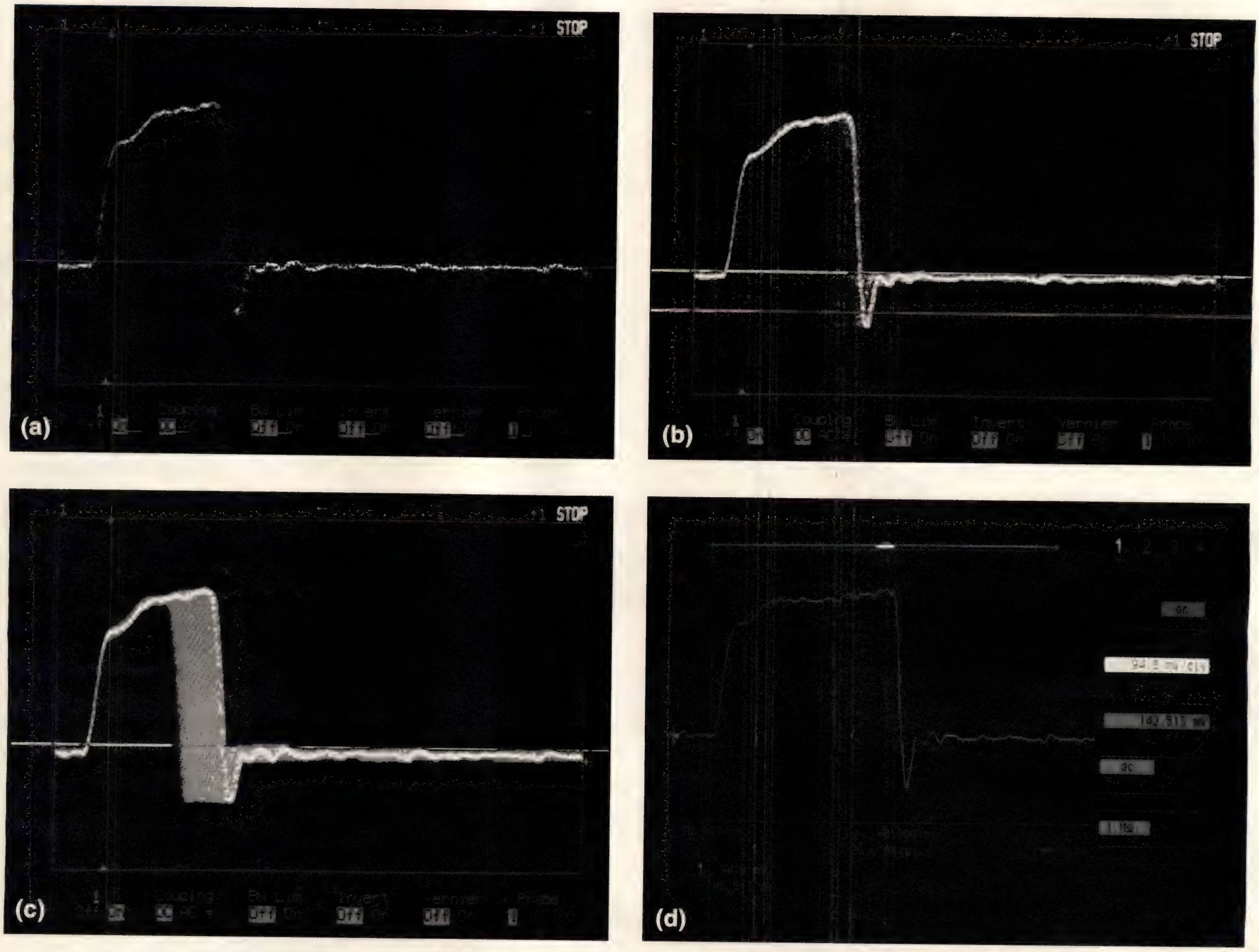
Another way to capture the wider pulse is to use a scope that can trigger on the event. For example, the HP 54542A provides a glitch-trigger feature that can trigger directly on the wider pulse. With the glitch trigger set to trigger on pulses ≥60 nsec wide, you can easily capture and display the wide pulse (**Fig 4d**). Using this triggering capability along with a sample rate high enough to capture the event in one acquisition generally provides the best measurement of the waveform. To use this capability, you must know what to trigger on, however.

Sine wave with dropout: This signal is a basic sine wave that occasionally drops out, leaving a 0V baseline in place of a sine-wave cycle.

A scope with a long dead time tends to miss the flat baseline (**Fig 5a**). You might conclude that the sine wave is continuous and that the signal source is operating correctly when, in reality, the signal drops out occasionally. Shorter dead time causes the waveform imperfection to easily appear (**Fig 5b**). Again, the scope is operating at a timebase setting that uses repetitive sampling, showing that repetitive sampling is useful for identifying waveform irregularities.

Again, if you know what to trigger on, you may be able to use the information to trigger directly on the event. Many scopes with advanced logic triggering can directly trigger on

FIGURE 4



If you use a scope with a long dead time (a), you might think that you were looking at a very stable waveform. An HP 54600B with trigger hold-off simulates the long dead time. A scope with a shorter dead time, in this case, an HP 54600B without trigger hold-off (b), shows that the pulse width varies considerably. Turning on the Autostore infinite-persistence feature (c) makes the variations in the pulse width much more visible. With its glitch-trigger capabilities and high sample rate, the HP 54520A can capture a picture of the pulse train's widest pulse (d), even if the wide pulse occurs only once.

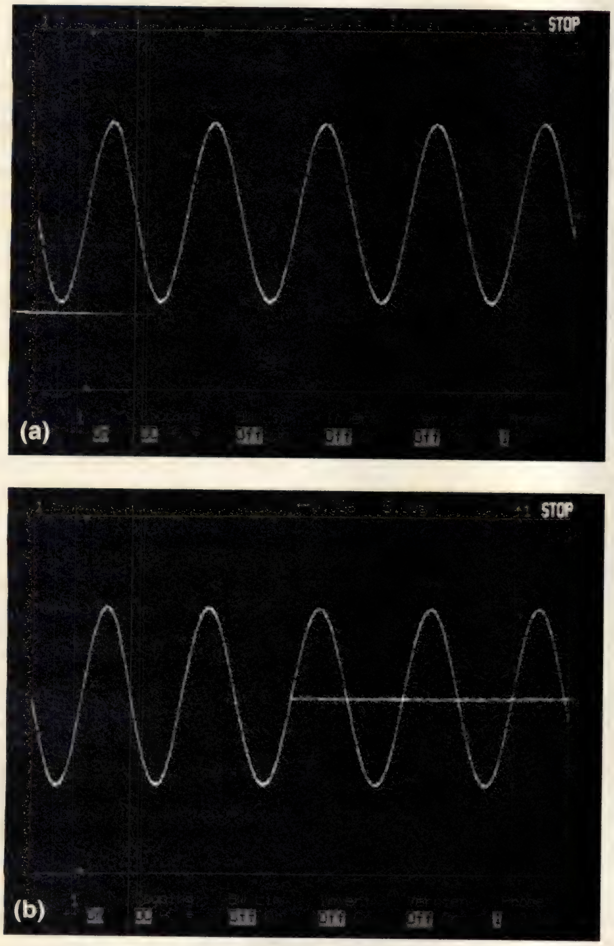
MEASURING WAVEFORM VARIATIONS WITH DSOs

the waveform. On the other hand, even the most advanced triggering system can't capture some signals. For example, a small dip in the amplitude of a sine wave would be difficult to trigger on. Although scope manufacturers keep creating more powerful triggering systems, there will always be cases in which the scope cannot trigger on the waveform variation.

Triggering vs display rate

Triggering plays a role in viewing infrequent events. If you can trigger on an event of interest, you essentially reduce the problem to the single-shot case and eliminate the dead-time issue. How does this stratagem fit into everyday scope use?

FIGURE 5



Although you can't tell if you use a scope with a long dead time (a), this sine wave is not continuous. Occasionally, the signal source drops out—it produces only a baseline for an entire cycle. An HP 54600B with trigger hold-off simulates the long dead time. When you use a low-dead-time scope (b), the dropout in same sine wave appears clearly. The HP 54600B also acquired this waveform, but without trigger hold-off.

Triggering is often the ultimate solution to viewing a tough problem, provided that you can describe and trigger on the problem. In troubleshooting, you often don't know what the problem is; otherwise, you'd have fixed it by now. In such cases, a high-update-rate scope that doesn't miss much between acquisitions may be the best choice.

In summary,

- For single-shot measurements, there is no substitute for a fast sample rate.
- For repetitive measurements, sample rate is less of an issue; most scopes display repetitive signals quite well.
- For varying repetitive signals, scope dead time and display-update rate become critical. During its dead time, the scope cannot see variations in the signal.
- Triggering can be a powerful way to measure infrequent events but requires some knowledge of the event on which you want the scope to trigger.

How do you determine the dead time of a digitizing oscilloscope? Well, it depends. Some scopes specify their displays update rate or dead time, but most don't. In general, a scope manufacturer that designed a scope for a fast display update rate will specify the rate. If there is no spec, you must determine the rate through experimentation. EDN

References

1. Murphy, Jerald B, "Comparing analog and digital oscilloscopes for troubleshooting," *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, February 1992.

2. Holcomb, Matthew S, and DP Timm, "A high-throughput acquisition architecture for a 100-MHz digitizing oscilloscope," *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, February 1992.

3. Stanley, William D, GR Dougherty, and R Dougherty, *Digital Signal Processing, Second Edition*, Reston Publishing Co, Reston, VA, 1984.

4. Witte, Robert A, "A simple analysis helps to clarify a DSO's performance specs," *EDN*, Feb 16, 1989.

5. Witte, Robert A, "Sample rate and display rate in digitizing oscilloscopes," *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, February 1992.

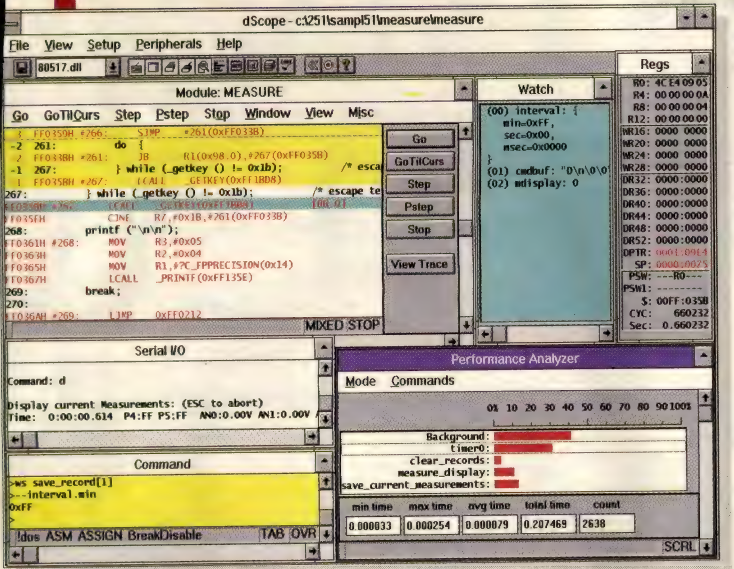
Author's biography

Robert Witte has worked at Hewlett-Packard for 16 years. Witte is an R&D project manager who heads a team of engineers designing digital oscilloscopes and related instruments at HP's Colorado Springs, CO, facility. A senior member of the IEEE, he holds a BSEE from Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, and an MSEE from Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO. He lists his hobbies as amateur radio and backpacking.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
586	587	588



dScope-251: Windows™ based 8051 & 251 debugger

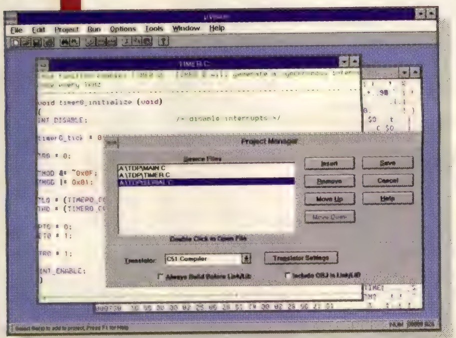
C51

Version 5

The best 8051 C compiler just got better...

- ✓ Compatible with the new Intel MCS® 251 architecture
- ✓ Faster 32-bit long and floating-point math operations
- ✓ MS Windows™ based development tools

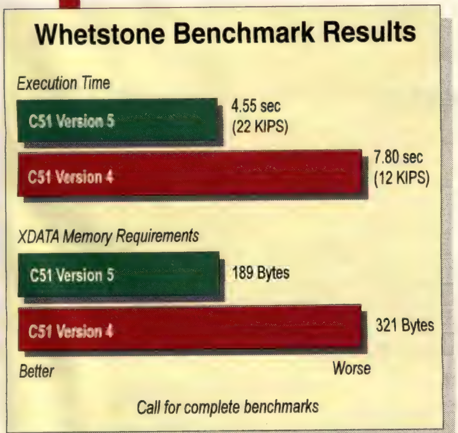
...and creating 8051 & 251 software has never been easier.



μVision/251 Windows™ IDE

The Keil C51 compiler, with over 15,000 installations worldwide, is the industry de-facto standard for 8051 software development. C51 is unsurpassed in code quality and flexibility and it supports all 8051 derivatives including the Dallas Semiconductor 80c320, the Siemens 80c517, and the Philips 80c751 family.

To better support our customers in the United States and Canada, **Keil Software, Inc.** has opened a new sales and support office in Dallas, Texas. Previously, the Keil 8051 development tools were marketed under the Franklin brand name. Now, customers can get upgrades and technical support directly from Keil Software.



C51 Benchmark Comparison

Call today for more information!

In the USA call
800-348-8051

USA & Canada:
Keil Software, Inc.
16990 Dallas Parkway, Suite 120
Dallas, Texas 75248
Phone: (214) 735-8052
Fax: (214) 735-8055

Europe:
Keil Elektronik GmbH
Bretonischer Ring 15
85630 Grasbrunn - Germany
Phone: ++49 89 / 46 50 57
Fax: ++49 89 / 46 81 62

US Distributors: Franklin, Nohau, MetaLink, Hitex, Emulation Technology

International Distributors: **Australia**: Electro Optics 02/654 1873 **A**: Rekirsch 01/2597 2700 **B**: Bytecom 010/223 455 **Czech Rep**: ComAp 2/684 8862 **CH**: Redacom 032/410 111, Thau 01/740 4105 **DK**: Nohau 043/446 010 **E**: CAPEL 93/217 2340 **F**: Convergie 1/4904 9200 **I**: BRM 011/437 1551, NORD 02/6610 4160 **IRL**: Ashling 061/33 44 66 **Israel**: ITEC 03/491 202 **NL**: Tritec 01858/16133 **PL**: WG 022/217 704 **S**: Nohau 040/922 425 **Singapore**: Testtech 65/7492162 **SLO**: ASYST 061/445526 **South Africa**: Eagle (021) 23 4943 **Taiwan**: Demmax 35/772772 **Turkey**: EMPA 1/599 3050 **UK**: Hitex 01203/692 066, Nohau 01962/733140

CIRCLE NO. 14

Fixed or floating? a pointed question in DSPs

JIM LARIMER AND DANIEL CHEN, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Designers considering DSP applications must first decide whether to commit their designs to fixed- or floating-point DSPs. The answer may seem to be a trade-off between cost and performance. However, designers must carefully consider a variety of factors before choosing a DSP.

The most fundamental difference between fixed- and floating-point DSPs is the numeric format. The hardware of fixed-point DSPs uses integer arithmetic. Floating-point DSPs perform integer, or real, arithmetic. Normally, floating-point DSP formats are 32 data bits wide, in which 24 bits form the mantissa and 8 bits make up the exponent. For example, the chip would store the decimal value 194 (exponent) and a 10314575 (mantissa) as 1100 0010 1001 1101 0110 0011 0100 1111.

In an application, the mantissa defines precision, and the exponent designates dynamic range. For example, in a missile-tracking system, each unit in the mantissa might represent an arc-second, and the exponent might indicate how many arc-degrees the entire tracking field included (how wide the field was overall).

Because fixed-point DSPs perform integer arithmetic, no exponent is included in the numeric format. Normally, fixed-point DSPs are either 16 or 24 data bits wide. A 24-bit fixed-point DSP offers the same precision as the 24-bit mantissa of a floating-point DSP. However, the fixed-point DSP does not offer the greater dynamic range of the floating-point DSP's exponent. Thus, with a fixed-point DSP, the missile-tracking system would be limited to a specific number of arc-seconds.

Consequently, the end use often determines the type of device a designer should choose. Factors that you should consider include power consumption, performance, programmability, packaging, and price.

Architecture determines the application

The numeric format makes floating-point devices ideal for more complex operations in high-performance applications. However, the architectural differences give fixed-point devices a leading edge for high-volume, low-power applications.

Because of its 32-bit-instruction-word width, the floating-point DSP's instructions can be more powerful than the 16-bit instruction words of fixed-point DSPs. Although the MIPS ratings are higher for fixed-point DSPs, the 32-bit floating-point instructions support additional parallel operations.

Floating-point DSPs currently have a larger address width of 24 bits, compared with 14 or 16 bits for fixed-point DSPs. Fixed-point DSPs, which are used primarily in embedded applications, have a smaller address reach to reduce the number of external pins the application requires. Floating-point DSPs, which are optimized for system-level processing, are less sensitive to cost and require a larger address reach. Consequently, floating-point DSPs direct correspondingly larger areas of memory for greater data and program storage.

However, the floating-point DSP's greater word and address widths can add up to greater power consumption. Typically, the 16-bit fixed-point device's bus size allows it to fit into a smaller package and consume less power. You can operate the fixed-point device at faster speeds because of its relatively simple architecture and fewer speed paths.

Newer fixed-point DSPs provide application-specific instructions and on-chip power management for portable and mobile communications applications. Many designers are fine-tuning upcoming industry standards for 16-bit fixed-point implementations because of this implementation's prevalence in the mobile market. In addition, on-chip memories are fine-tuned to meet the needs of certain applications, such as digital cellular phones. The addition or elimination of certain peripherals, such as a host port, a UART, or a buffered serial port, is an option for the new fixed-point DSPs as well.

Traditionally, software development has been slower with fixed-point devices. However, breakthroughs in fixed-point design are improving the development-cycle time. For

example, in a fixed-point implementation of a voice compression specification for the US digital cellular standard IS-54B, improved compiler support and a more orthogonal instruction set have greatly reduced development-cycle time for cellular phones.

Designers must weigh performance, power, and size with other important factors—device and system costs. Cost, of course, is a significant factor for many applications. In general, fixed-point DSPs tend to cost less. However, the application determines cost efficiency.

TABLE 1—IMPORTANT FEATURES OF FIXED- AND FLOATING-POINT DSPS

	Fixed-point	Floating-point
Architecture	Integer arithmetic (real in software) 16-, 24-bit data width 14-, 16-bit address width Accumulator-based	Integer and real arithmetic in hardware 32-bit data width 24-, 32-bit address width Register-based
Application	Embedded processor More on-chip peripheral options Lower systemwide device cost	System-level processor Greater parallelism Faster software development

Table 1 highlights the differences between fixed- and floating-point DSPs. In general, fixed-point DSPs are lower cost devices. Designers, therefore, tend to use these devices in high-volume embedded applications. In contrast, designers use floating-point DSPs for system-level control in which performance, not cost, is the main concern.

Fixed-point DSPs are more peripheral-rich and include such functions as host ports, asynchronous and synchronous serial ports, buffered serial ports, and capture/compare. In addition, fixed-point DSPs with on-chip peripherals can rival floating-point processors in price, but fixed-point DSPs also help to save space and cost for other components. As a result, even the high-priced fixed-point devices tend to save on systemwide costs. With a greater peripheral and memory, fixed-point DSPs allow designers to match system requirements exactly.

Although the greater dynamic range and programming ease of floating-point operation come at a cost, some applications must have the higher floating-point format. The high-level language combined with the large address reach offered by the floating-point device make it ideal for applications such as workstations.

Table 2 lists the most important factors a designer must consider when deciding between a fixed- or floating-point DSP. The top of the table rates the DSPs from 0 (least favorable) to 5 (most favorable) for each of the design factors. The bottom of the table indicates typical applications in which these design factors are critical.

Because power consumption, cost, and size are benefits of fixed-point DSPs, these devices are obvious choices for cellular phones, modems, and hard-disk drives. However, for graphics and imaging, floating-point calculations and performance are indispensable, so these applications use floating-point DSPs.

Voice mail needs the low cost of a fixed-point DSP and the rapid development of a floating-point DSP. Voice-mail system developers may choose to use floating-point DSPs for low-volume, high-profit systems that handle 100 or more phone lines. The designers can redevelop the system using fixed-point DSPs for high-volume, low-cost systems that handle only a few phone lines.

Consider all features

Certain features of product selection and support may also affect your DSP choice. The additional development time of fixed-point operation may be cost-effective, depending on

(continued on pg 119)

TABLE 2—DESIGN FACTORS TO CONSIDER

	Cost	Power consumption	Performance	Package size	Development time	Floating-point capability
DSP type						
Fixed-point	4	5	3	4	3	0
Floating-point	1	2	4	1	4	5
Application						
Cellular phone	X	X	X	X		
Add-in modem	X		X			
PCMCIA modem	X	X	X	X		
Hard-disk drive	X	X		X		
Voice mail	X		X		X	
Graphics			X			X

Fast Async FIFOs

IDT offers a variety of high-speed 3.3V FIFOs, with configurations ranging from 512 × 9 to 8K × 9, all operating as fast as 25ns! These FIFOs are ideal for achieving fast data throughput in high-performance 3.3V systems.

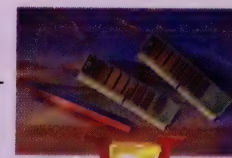
Kit Code 0341

32- and 64-bit RISC Microprocessors

IDT's family of RISC CPUs meet the price/performance needs of a full spectrum of applications. 3.3V offerings include the 32-bit RV3041™, RV3071™, and RV3081™ RISControllers™, as well as the 64-bit 3.3V RV4400™ and RV4600™, RV4650™, and RV4700™ Orion™ CPUs.

Kit Code 0341

High-Speed SRAMs and Modules



IDT is the only vendor to offer complete cache solutions for the highest-performance 3.3V systems. From the 15ns 3.3V IDT71V256 32K × 8 SRAM to 3.3V Pentium™, chipset-specific 256KB and 512KB modules, IDT has what you need to enter the 3.3V world now!

Kit Code 0341

Comin' At Ya!

3.3V Solutions from IDT

High-Performance at 3.3V

IDT opens up a new world of opportunity by offering 3.3V devices with 5V performance and much lower power. Now you get the highest performance in a variety of 3.3V applications, such as PCs, notebook computers, PCMCIA cards, data communications, cellular phones, and handheld instruments.

True 3.3V Technology

IDT's 3.3V products are built using a true 3.3V process technology that is in volume production now. This leadership technology provides much higher performance than recharacterized 5V ICs.

We've Got What You Need

IDT has a full compliment of high-performance 3.3V components on-hand, including **9 high-speed SRAMs and modules**, **65 octal and Double-Density FCT3 Logic** devices, **7 32-/64-bit RISC microprocessors**, **7 high-density dual-port memories**, and **5 fast asynchronous FIFOs** to meet your design and production needs.

(800) 345-7015 • FAX: 408-492-8674

ASK FOR KIT CODE 0341

FAX-On-Demand Document #0341

3.3V Devices Available Now

Contact us now and receive IDT's new **CD-ROM Data Book**, containing technical specs and application notes, and a 3.3V sample request form so you can start designing today!

Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

Octal and Double-Density™ FCT3 Logic

IDT's 3.3V FCT3 Logic family includes all the 5V-equivalent functions needed to build high-performance systems, including Pentium-based PCs, and offers several speed grades from a single family to meet a range of price/performance requirements. One qual does it all.

Kit Code 0341

Cost-Effective, High-Density Dual-Ports

IDT has cut the costs of dual port memories, giving designers viable alternatives to multiplexed SRAM implementations, and providing lower-cost-per-bit options for shared memory while maintaining high levels of performance.

Kit Code 0341

Finally A Driftless* Alternative to Pressure Measurement.

Here's a pressure sensing solution that *won't* give you the drift. So, no more concerns over what's happening in even your most hostile media environments.

That's because the Bourns new line of pressure products features virtually hysteresis-free sensing technology. With full scale accuracies as good as 0.02%. And options, too.

You can explore driftless technology yourself. Call **1-800 X-DUCERS** today.

*Call Bourns for details.

ISO 9000 CERTIFIED ODS FREE

BOURNS FAX LIBRARY

To receive immediate specifications, call +818 837-4341 account #411 and request document 3000.

BOURNS INC

Expanding Your Design Horizons

For applications assistance: North America 1-800 X-DUCERS Europe +41-42-330-523 Asia: (909) 781-5363

CIRCLE NO. 221

these features. Before choosing a DSP, you should investigate:

- The availability of software tools and development platforms;
- Whether a DSP architecture is available for the application. For instance, DSPs designed for audio/video decompression can be cost-effective for some consumer systems, although off-the-shelf DSPs may not be;
- The availability of off-the-shelf software modules for the application;
- Your ability to customize the DSP with added memory or logic for the application;
- The dynamic range that the application requires; and
- The packaging and parallelism requirements.

The choice of a fixed- or floating-point DSP for an application may not be a simple trade-off between cost and performance. The floating-point processor's dynamic range and ease of development, the fixed-point processor's simple architecture and on-chip peripherals, and your product selection and support affect your choice. A designer needs to explore all options to choose the right DSP. EDN

Authors' biographies

Jim Larimer is a fixed-point DSP manager at Texas Instruments' Applications Specific Products, DSP Department (Stafford, TX), where he has worked for 11 years. His job entails managing a team of applications and marketing engineers. Larimer holds a BSEE from Murray State University, Murray, KY. His interests include hiking and camping.

Daniel Chen is a fixed-point DSP manager at Texas Instruments' Applications Specific Products, DSP Department (Stafford, TX), where he has worked for six years. He holds an MSEE from Northern Illinois University, De Kalb, IL. Chen holds one patent and is a member of the IEEE.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
598	599	600

MHz/gate. That's 30% less than our 0.5µm family, also known for low power consumption.

MORE FEATURES

To meet your needs for high-speed system design, CMOS-9 features Digital Phase-Locked Loop (to minimize chip-to-chip clock skew) and Clock Tree Synthesis (to minimize on-chip clock skew). The family supports a wide variety of I/O functions, including PCI and 5V interfaces. Package options are PQFP, Tape BGA and PGA. Pin counts range from 160 to 696.

AVAILABLE NOW

CMOS-9 not only speeds up your system. It also shortens your design cycle. Available now, the family is fully supported by our OpenCAD® Design System. OpenCAD is a seamless environment that lets you mix-and-match popular third-party programs with our proprietary tools.

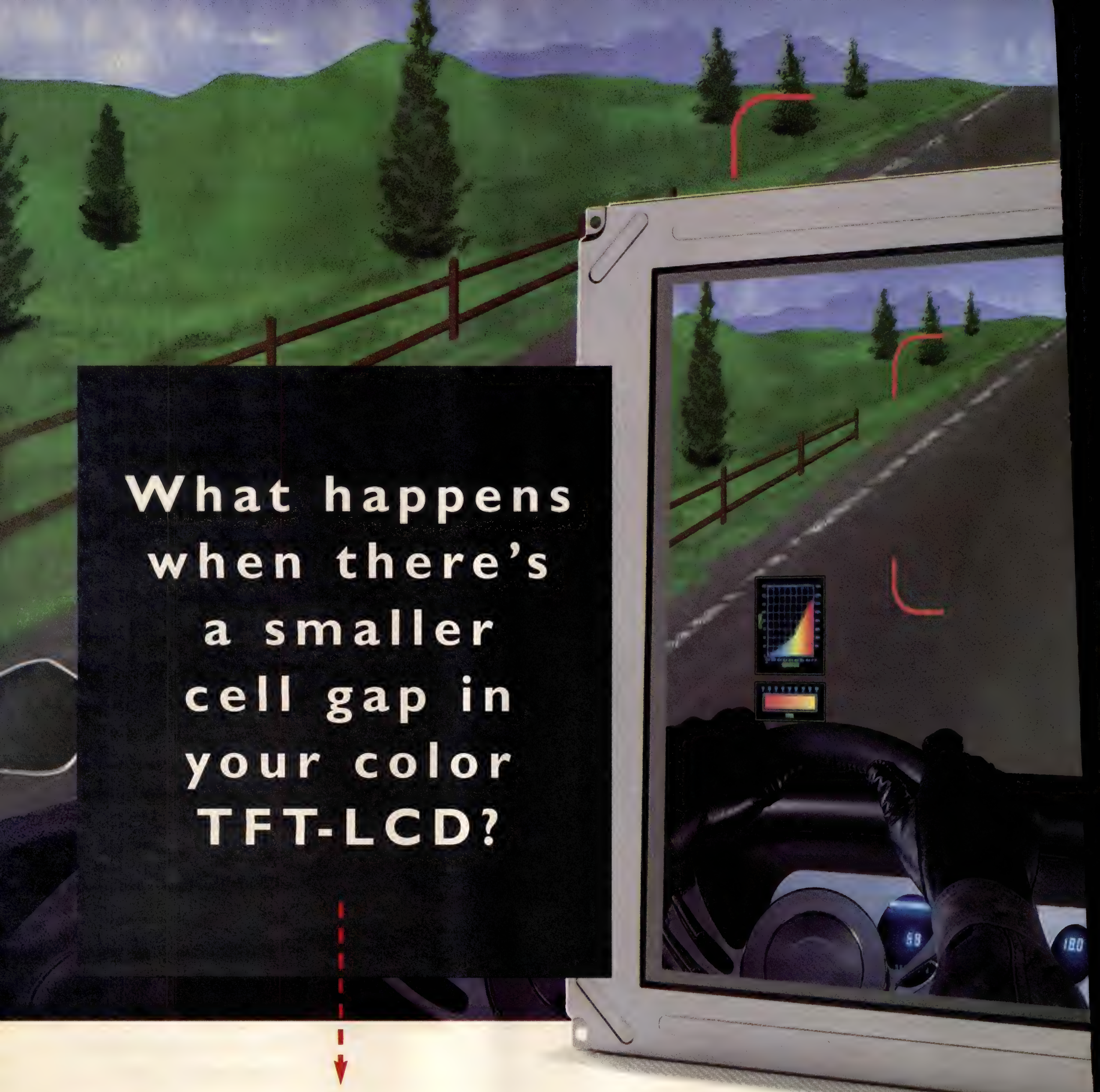
For immediate answers on how to raise system performance with 0.35µm ASICs, call NEC today.

Base arrays (3-layer metal)	µPD65926	µPD65927	µPD65928	µPD65929	µPD65930	µPD65931	µPD65933	µPD65935	µPD65937	µPD65939
Raw gates	190,152	249,948	317,904	376,740	462,088	629,824	805,580	1,076,032	1,545,240	1,990,600
Usable gates	114,091	149,968	190,742	226,044	277,252	377,894	483,348	645,619	927,144	1,194,360
Signal pads	388	444	500	540	596	692	772	892	1,060	1,204

NEC also offers 10 base arrays for 2-layer metal.

NEC

CIRCLE NO. 113



The color stays with you.

ANGLE VIEW™

Whether your customers are 13-year old game masters or 30-something field engineers, they're all human. No matter how good the specs, the first thing they check are the colors on the display. They look straight on, then maneuver to the right, left and back again, just waiting to see how long the color stays in view.

Give 'em a new challenge. Mitsubishi designed its new ANGLEVIEW™ color TFT-LCDs with a super-small, 4.3µm cell gap that maintains color, clarity and resolution at a much wider viewing angle, without image reversal. Now, your customers will have to find a new challenge!

Vibrant color, high contrast for unprecedented text and graphics. Mitsubishi's color TFTs combine rich, highly-saturated color with a high contrast ratio to produce crisp, vivid images ideal for the new breed of notebook, portable workstation, instrumentation, gaming, simulation, multimedia, business presentation, digital video, and CAD/CAE applications.

ANGLEVIEW™ **Color TFT-LCDs**
10.4" VGA and SVGA,
12.1" XGA and 13" EWS*

Mitsubishi's world-famous display technology delivers the *ANGLEVIEW* advantage in a comprehensive line of large color TFT-LCD screen sizes that's just the beginning of greater things to come.

Plus, our 10.4" VGA and SVGA color TFTs give you the smallest module width in the industry: 242.5mm. They share the same compact dimensions, enabling you to produce both VGA and super VGA portable product lines without re-tooling.

You can win the high-performance race for market leadership and the color will stay with you through every turn. For more information, call 800-987-9654 or 408-774-3189.

MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

CIRCLE NO. 105

This logo is representative of Mitsubishi Electric's environmental protection activities.

CIRCLE NO. 98

Improved circuit-analysis techniques require minimum algebra

VATCHÉ VORPÉRIAN, JET PROPULSION LABORATORY, CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

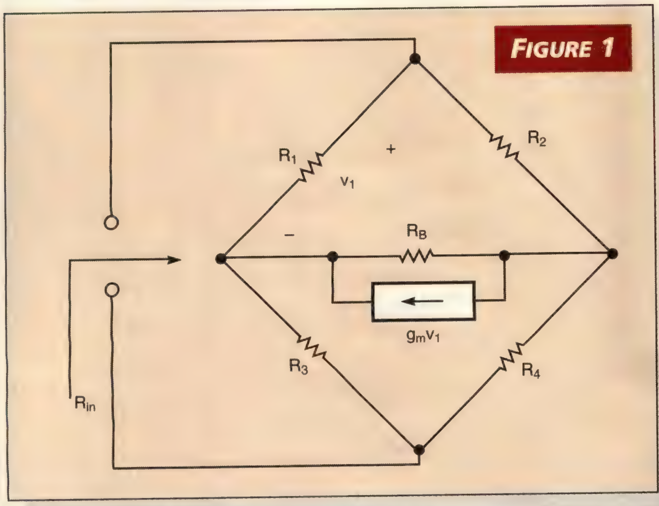
When designing circuits, most analog engineers rely largely on experience and trial-and-error methods, eschewing much of the matrix algebra they learned in college. Using the Extra Element Theorem, however, is a helpful analytical technique that can yield insight into network design.

Systematic nodal or loop analysis is the universally adopted formal method of teaching network theory at the undergraduate level. Although the matrix algebra of formal network analysis is ideal for numerical computation on a computer, it fails when you're looking for analytical answers or trying to acquire more insight into a circuit's operation.

Consequently, for most analog-design engineers, the only route to a better understanding of circuits (with a goal of designing improved ones) is the slow process of cut and try. As you follow this route, you'll find yourself either breadboarding circuits or simulating them using CAD tools—but not using the analytical methods you learned in school.

Professor RD Middlebrook, a consultant and educator at California Institute of Technology (Caltech), recognized this problem. He developed efficient analytical methods that derive faster and better analytical answers and avoid the horrors of runaway algebra (**Refs 1, 2,** and **3**). One analytical method, which is called the Extra Element Theorem (EET), cuts through the algebra (see **box**, "The EET specialized to an impedance function"). For a general discussion and derivation of the EET, see **Ref 2**.

FIGURE 1



In this example, input resistance is to be determined as a function of the transconductance g_m. Assigning numerical values to the resistors (R_1=1Ω, R_2=0.2Ω, R_3=0.5Ω, R_4=10Ω, and R_B=0.1Ω) simplifies the calculations but fails to provide a symbolic solution.

The circuit in **Fig 1** is borrowed from a well-known textbook by LO Chua and Pen-Min Lin (**Ref 4**). In **Fig 1**, input resistance is to be determined as a function of the transconductance (g_m) using the parameter-extraction method. Because the parameter-extraction method requires a considerable amount of matrix manipulation, which would become prohibitively complex if all elements were in symbolic form, Chua and Lin assigned numerical values to the resistors: R_1=1Ω, R_2=0.2Ω, R_3=0.5Ω, R_4=10Ω, and R_B=0.1Ω. The resulting input resistance is

$$R_{in} = \frac{96.3 + 5.1g_m}{137.7 + 10.5g_m}, \quad \textbf{(1a)}$$

which can be rewritten by making the leading term in the numerator and the denominator unity:

$$R_{in} = 0.7\frac{1 + g_m 5.3\times10^{-2}}{1 + g_m 7.6\times10^{-2}}. \quad \textbf{(1b)}$$

Note from **Eq 1b** that if g_m is 0, then R_{in}=0.7Ω.

The result of **Eq 1b** illustrates the shortcomings of tedious traditional analysis techniques. Matrix manipulation yields results for specific numerical values of network elements but fails to provide symbolic expressions for circuit parameters

THE EET SPECIALIZED TO AN IMPEDANCE FUNCTION

In general, the Extra Element Theorem (EET) can be applied to the determination of any kind of transfer function, such as voltage, current, or loop gain, and can be extended to two or more extra elements. The following derivation is for an impedance function.

In **Fig A**, part **a** shows a circuit for which Z_{in} is to be determined. Let Z_1 be an impedance element connected across port 1 such that if Z_1 were taken out of the circuit, the determination of Z_{in} would be greatly simplified (as in the example of the bridge circuit in the main text). In essence, the EET is a "tool" that helps you do just that. Here's how it works:

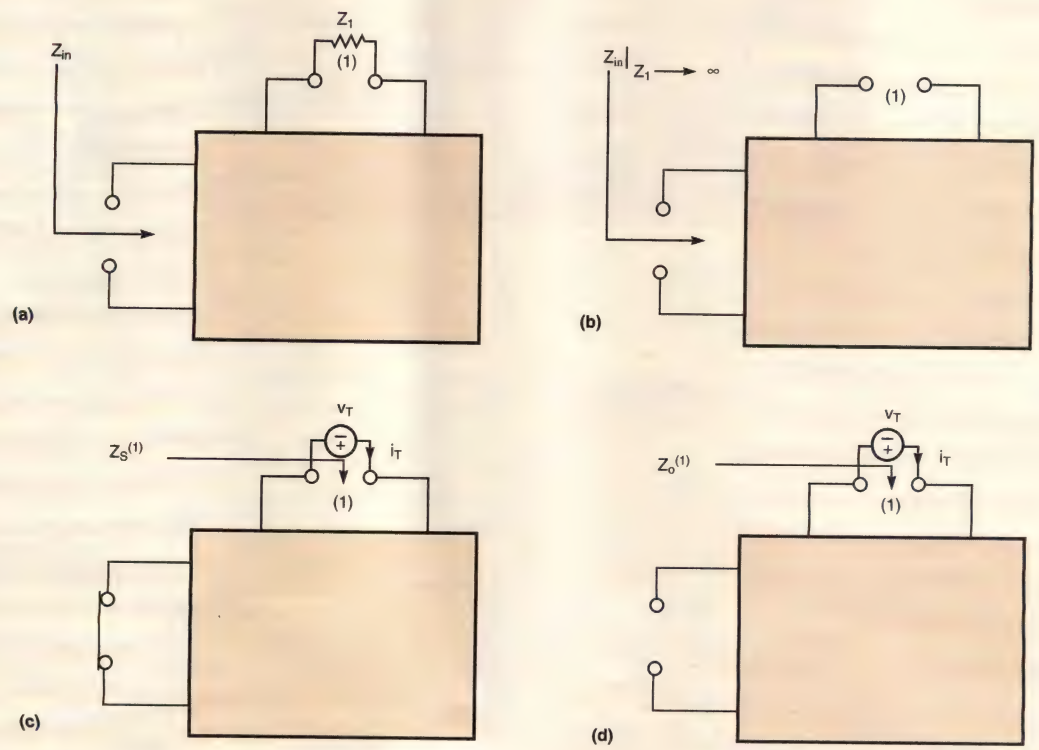
- Take Z_1 out and determine Z_{in} as Z_1 goes to infinity (see part **b**).
- With the input port shorted, look into port 1, across which Z_1 was connected, and determine $Z_s^{(1)}$ (part **c**).
- With the input port open, look into port 1, across which Z_1 was connected, and determine $Z_o^{(1)}$ (part **d**).
- To obtain Z_{in}, assemble the three calculations above using the following formula, which is the EET for impedance functions:

$$Z_{in} = Z_{in}\big|_{Z_1\to\infty}\,\frac{1+\dfrac{Z_s^{(1)}}{Z_1}}{1+\dfrac{Z_o^{(1)}}{Z_1}}.$$

You could have made Z_1 a short circuit instead of an open circuit, as in part **b** of the **Fig A**, in which case the EET would take the form

$$Z_{in} = Z_{in}\big|_{Z_1\to 0}\,\frac{1+\dfrac{Z_1}{Z_s^{(1)}}}{1+\dfrac{Z_1}{Z_o^{(1)}}}.$$

FIGURE A



The EET helps to determine Z_{in} in circuits such as in (a). The process involves removing Z_1 (b) and determining the impedance at port 1 with the input shorted (c) and open (d).

such as input resistance. As a result, matrix manipulation provides no insight into circuit operation. For instance, **Eq 1b** provides no information on how changes in R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4, and R_B affect R_{in}.

You can also apply the EET when the extra element is a dependent source (any one of the four possible kinds, such as voltage-controlled voltage source, voltage-controlled current source, and so on). Part **a** shows a dependent current source controlled by $i_1=Au_2$ controlled by u_2, which can be either a voltage or a current at some other point in the circuit. Now, apply the EET by performing the following three calculations:

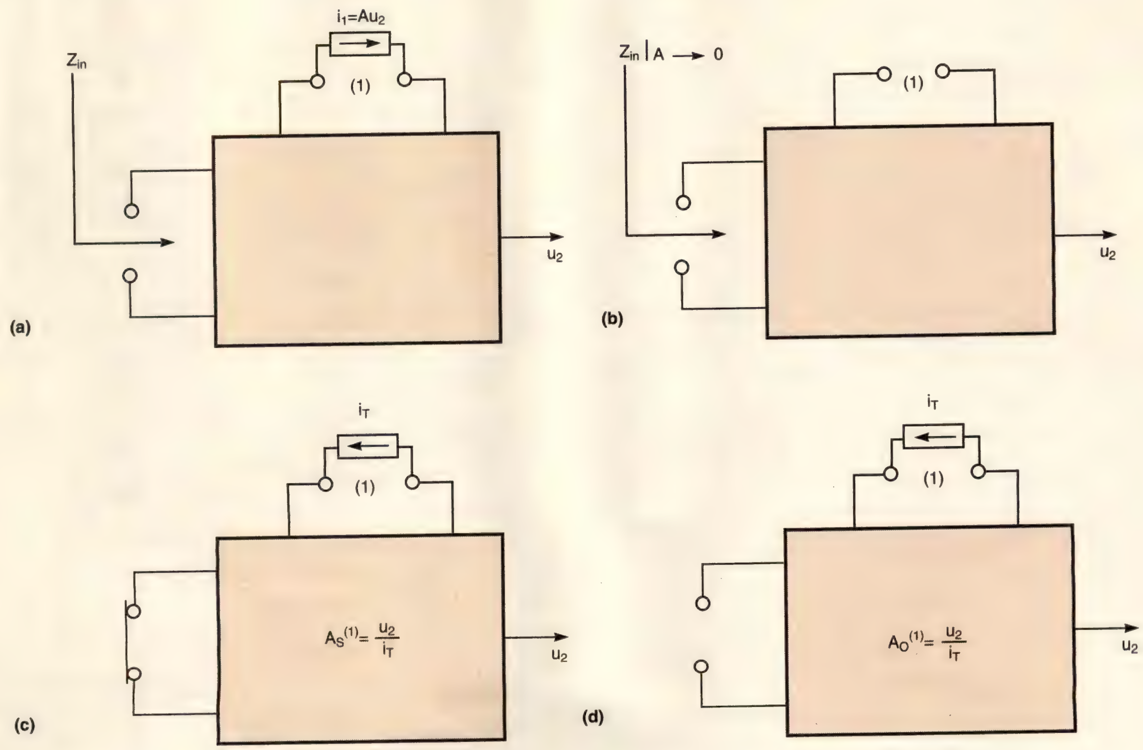
- Determine Z_{in} as A goes to zero (part **b**).
- Connect an independent source (i_T) across port 1 pointing in the opposite direction of i_1 with the input port shorted; then, determine the inverse gain $A_S^{(1)}=u_2/i_T$ (part **c**).
- Connect an independent source (i_T) across port 1 pointing in the opposite direction of i_1 with the input port open; then, determine the inverse gain $A_O^{(1)}=u_2/i_T$ (part **d**).
- To determine Z_{in}, assemble the above calculations using this formula:

$$Z_{in} = Z_{in}\big|_{A\to 0}\,\frac{1+AA_s^{(1)}}{1+AA_0^{(1)}}.$$

You also could have set A to infinity, as is common for op-amp circuits, so that the EET would take the form

$$Z_{in} = Z_{in}\big|_{A\to\infty}\,\frac{1+\dfrac{1}{AA_s^{(1)}}}{1+\dfrac{1}{AA_0^{(1)}}}.$$

FIGURE B



The EET proves useful when the extra element is a dependent source. Here, the extra element is a dependent current source that u_2 controls; the extra element can be either a voltage or current source at some other point in the circuit.

However, you can determine such parameters in entirely symbolic form in a few simple steps using the EET twice in succession. The EET allows you to remove impedance elements and dependent sources from a circuit so you can restrict your analysis to a simpler circuit.

The two elements that most complicate the analysis of this circuit are g_m and R_B. So, first take out the dependent current source by letting g_m=0. This step produces the circuit in **Fig 2**, which is an ordinary bridge circuit with input resistance R_{in}'. In trying to determine R_{in}', note that R_B is the only element left that causes difficulty, so take it out, too. Thus, you derive the circuit in **Fig 3a**. Note that

$$R'_{in} = R_{in}\,|\,g_m = 0 \text{ and } R''_{in} = R'_{in}\,|\,R_B \to \infty.$$

Looking into the input port of **Fig 3a** immediately shows that R_1 and R_3 parallel R_2 and R_4, so

$$R''_{in} = (R_1+R_3)\,||\,(R_2+R_4).$$

Now, two more simple calculations are required to determine R_{in}'. First, determine the resistance looking into port B, with the input port shorted as shown in **Fig 3b**. Note the parallel combination of R_1 and R_3 in series with the parallel combination of R_2 and R_4, so that

$$R_S^{(B)} = R_1\,||\,R_3 + R_2\,||\,R_4.$$

Second, determine the resistance looking into port B with the input port open (**Fig 3c**). Now, if you look into port B, you see R_1+R_2 in parallel with R_3+R_4 so that

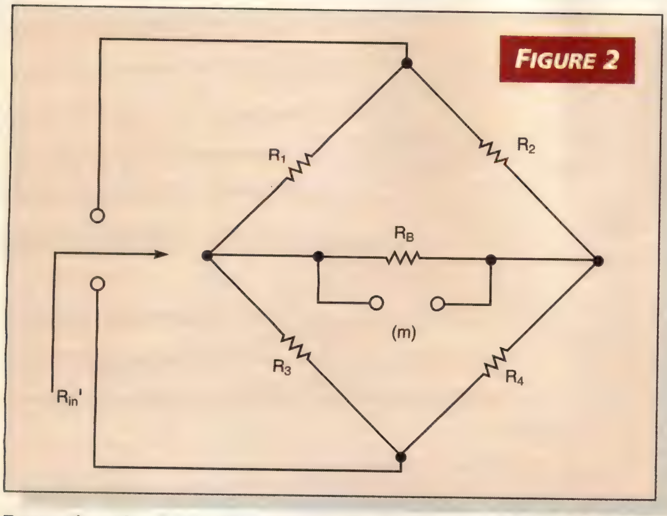
$$R_O^{(B)} = (R_1+R_2)\,||\,(R_3+R_4).$$

According to EET, R_{in}' is

$$R'_{in} = R''_{in}\frac{1+\dfrac{R_S^{(B)}}{R_B}}{1+\dfrac{R_O^{(B)}}{R_B}}.$$

Substituting for R_{in}'', $R_S^{(B)}$, and $R_O^{(B)}$ in **Eq 6**, you obtain the following expression for the input resistance of a bridge circuit in which the influence of R_B on R_{in} is very clear:

$$R'_{in} = (R_1+R_3)\,||\,(R_2+R_4)\frac{1+\dfrac{R_1\,||\,R_3+R_2\,||\,R_4}{R_B}}{1+\dfrac{(R_1+R_2)\,||\,(R_3+R_4)}{R_B}}. \quad (7)$$



Removing the dependent source from the circuit in Fig 1 yields a simple bridge.

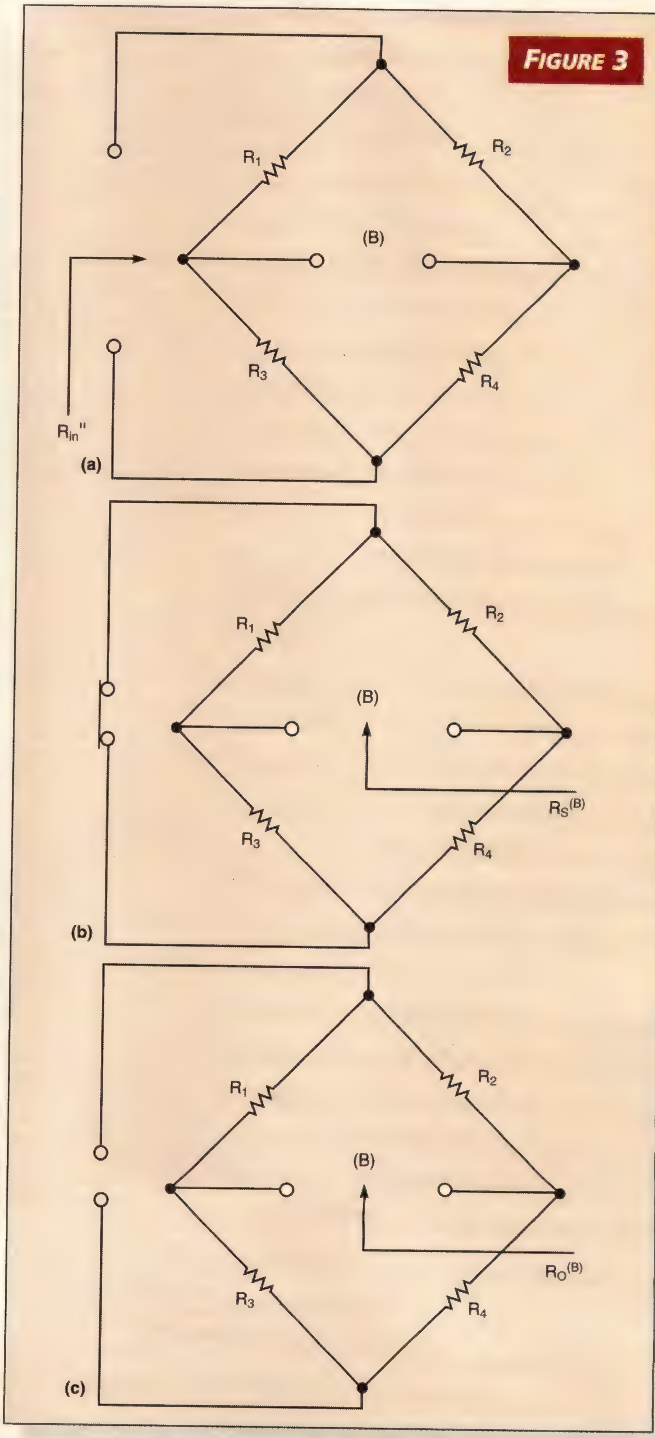


Fig 2 is the circuit in Fig 1 simplified by removal of the dependent source. In (a), removal of R_B from the circuit in Fig 2 provides additional simplification, making it easy to determine the port B input resistance with the input port shorted (b) and open (c).

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

Important features of **Eq 7** are that R_1 through R_4 appear in series and parallel combinations and that R_B appears in a ratio that can easily be compared to unity. These features allow you to simplify an expression by ignoring the smaller of two series impedances or the larger of two parallel impedances. Similarly, in the expressions of the form $1+x/R_B$ in **Eq 7**, you can ignore the x/R_B term if it's small with respect to unity, or you can ignore the unity term if $x/R_B>>1$. **Eq 7** is called a low-entropy expression (**Ref 1**) because of its highly ordered nature.

In a second application of EET, reinstate g_m by performing two additional simple calculations with the dependent current source $g_m v_1$ replaced by an independent current source, i_m, pointing in the opposite direction (**Figs 4a** and **4b**). First, determine the inverse gain (v_1/i_m) (transresistance) with the input port shorted (**Fig 4a**). The current i_m of **Fig 4a** divides between R_B and the $R_1||R_3$ and $R_2||R_4$ combinations according to the current division formula:

$$\frac{i}{i_m}\Big|_{(in)\to short}=\frac{R_B}{R_B+R_1||R_3+R_2||R_4}.$$

R_1 and R_3 are in parallel because of the short on the input, so they have the same voltage drop (i times R_1 in parallel with R_3) across them. Therefore, the reverse transresistance with the input shorted is

$$A_s^{(m)}=\frac{v_1}{i_m}\Big|_{(in)\to short}=\frac{R_B}{R_B+R_1||R_3+R_2||R_4}R_1||R_3.$$

Next, repeat the same procedure with the input port open (**Fig 4b**). Using the current division formula between branches R_1+R_2 and R_B in parallel with R_3+R_4, you obtain

$$\frac{i}{i_m}\Big|_{(in)\to open}=\frac{R_B||(R_3+R_4)}{R_B||(R_3+R_4)+R_1+R_2}.$$

Because the voltage across R_1 is $v_1=iR_1$, you get

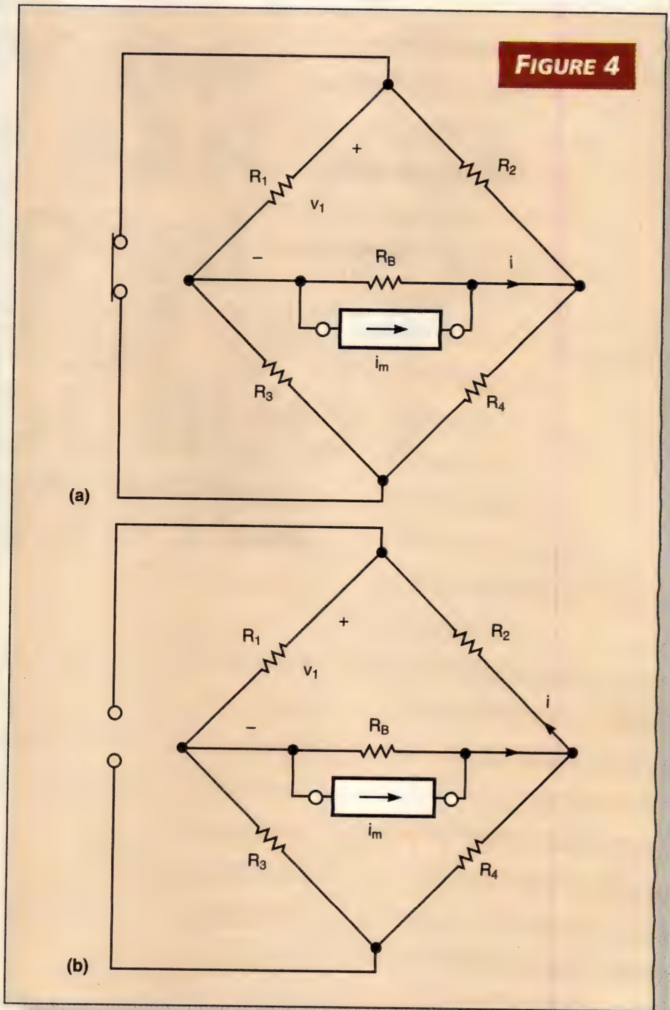
$$A_0^{(m)}=\frac{v_1}{i_m}\Big|_{(in)\to open}=\frac{R_B||(R_3+R_4)}{R_B||(R_3+R_4)+R_1+R_2}R_1.$$

The EET now shows that R_{in} is

$$R_{in}=R_{in}\big|_{g_m\to 0}\frac{1+g_mA_s^{(m)}}{1+g_mA_0^{(m)}}=R'_{in}\frac{1+g_mA_s^{(m)}}{1+g_mA_0^{(m)}}. \quad (10)$$

Substituting for R_{in}', $A_S^{(m)}$, and $A_O^{(m)}$ in **Eq 10** yields the desired result:

$$R_{in}=(R_1+R_3)||(R_2+R_4)\frac{1+\dfrac{R_1||R_3+R_2||R_4}{R_B}}{1+\dfrac{(R_1+R_2)||(R_3+R_4)}{R_B}}\;\frac{1+g_mR_B\dfrac{R_1||R_3}{R_B+R_1||R_3+R_2||R_4}}{1+g_mR_1\dfrac{R_B||(R_3+R_4)}{R_B||(R_3+R_4)+R_1+R_2}}. \quad (11)$$



Inserting an independent current source (i_m) is the first step toward reinstating g_m. Calculations proceed with the input shorted (a) and open (b). Note that i_m points in the opposite direction of the dependent source of Fig 1a.

The result in **Eq 11** is superior to the result in **Eq 1b**, because it contains useful symbolic information about all the circuit elements. It is important to realize that not all symbolic expressions contain useful information unless their elements are grouped together in series and parallel combinations and ratios (**Eq 11**). If you were to use nodal or loop analysis, the result would have come out as a single numerator and a single denominator, each containing the sum of products of four resistances at a time. And the coefficient of g_m would contain the sum of products of five resistances at a time.

Such a high-entropy answer not only would have been prohibitively unpleasant to obtain, but also would have contained no recognizable information about the circuit's operation. Obtaining a high-entropy

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

result is precisely how engineers discover that nodal- or loop-analysis techniques fail to help them understand circuit performance, even if they were to carry out the analysis and survive the algebra.

In another example of how the EET can obtain a simple low-entropy result, the bridge circuit in **Fig 1** can be made reactive by replacing R_B with a capacitor C_B (**Fig 5**). This circuit illustrates three important points:

- A reactive circuit can be analyzed with the same ease as a resistive circuit without ever having to deal with the reactive impedance term $(1/(sC_B))$.
- Single extraction of the parameter g_m is not useful because g_m affects the low-frequency asymptote as well as the pole and the zero of $Z_{in}(s)$.
- By using the EET, you can automatically determine $Z_{in}(s)$ in factored pole-zero form.

You designate the capacitive-reactance $Z_B(s)=1/sC_B$ as the extra element in **Fig 5**. Removing it from the circuit yields the circuit in **Fig 6**. Obtain the input impedance of this circuit from the input impedance of the original circuit in **Fig 1** by letting R_B approach infinity in **Eq 11**. Hence,

$$R_0 \equiv Z_{in}(s)\,|_{Z_B\to\infty} = (R_1+R_3)\,||\,(R_2+R_4)\,\frac{1+g_mR_1\,||\,R_4}{1+g_m\dfrac{R_1(R_3+R_4)}{(R_3+R_4)+R_1+R_2}}. \quad \textbf{(12)}$$

Now reinstate Z_B using the EET, which, in turn, requires that you determine port impedances $R_S^{(B)}$ and $R_O^{(B)}$, shown in **Figs 7a** and **7b**, respectively. In **Fig 7a**, the current i_T consists of the sum of g_mv_1 and the current through the branch made up of R_1 in parallel with R_3 plus R_2 in parallel with R_4. Therefore,

$$i_T = g_mv_1 + \frac{v_T}{R_1\,||\,R_3 + R_2\,||\,R_4}.$$

In **Fig 7a**, v_1 is related to v_T by the voltage division between R_1 in parallel with R_3 and R_2 in parallel with R_4. Therefore,

$$i_T = g_m\frac{v_TR_1\,||\,R_3}{R_1\,||\,R_3+R_2\,||\,R_4} + \frac{v_T}{R_1\,||\,R_3+R_2\,||\,R_4}.$$

Hence, for $R_S^{(B)}=v_T/i_T$,

$$R_S^{(B)} = \frac{R_1\,||\,R_3+R_2\,||\,R_4}{1+g_mR_1\,||\,R_3}.$$

To determine $R_O^{(B)}$, refer to **Fig 7b**, where, in this case, i_T consists of the sum of g_mv_1 and the currents through the branches R_1+R_2 and R_3+R_4, so that

$$i_T = g_mv_1 + \frac{v_T}{R_1+R_2} + \frac{v_T}{R_3+R_4}. \quad \textbf{(15a)}$$

Because v_1 is related to v_T by the voltage division between R_1 and R_2, you can rewrite **Eq 15a** as

$$i_T = g_m\frac{v_TR_1}{R_1+R_2} + \frac{v_T}{R_1+R_2} + \frac{v_T}{R_3+R_4} = v_T\frac{g_mR_1+1}{R_1+R_2} + v_T\frac{1}{R_3+R_4}.$$

Hence, for $R_O^{(B)}=v_T/i_T$,

$$R_0^{(B)} = (R_3+R_4)\,||\,\frac{R_1+R_2}{1+g_mR_1}.$$

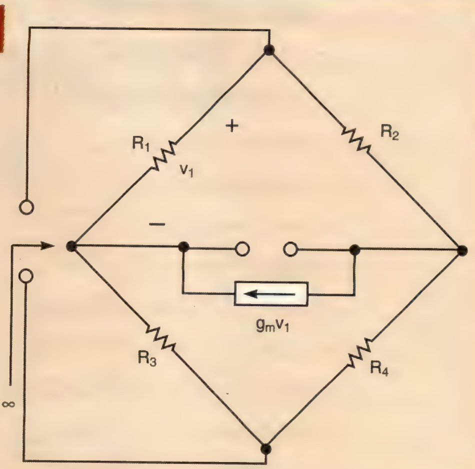
Using the EET, you obtain $Z_{in}(s)$:

$$Z_{in}(s) = Z_{in}(s)\,|_{Z_B\to\infty}\,\frac{1+\dfrac{R_s^{(B)}}{Z_B}}{1+\dfrac{R_0^{(B)}}{Z_B}} = R_0\,\frac{1+sC_BR_s^{(B)}}{1+sC_BR_0^{(B)}},$$

which you can write in pole-zero form as

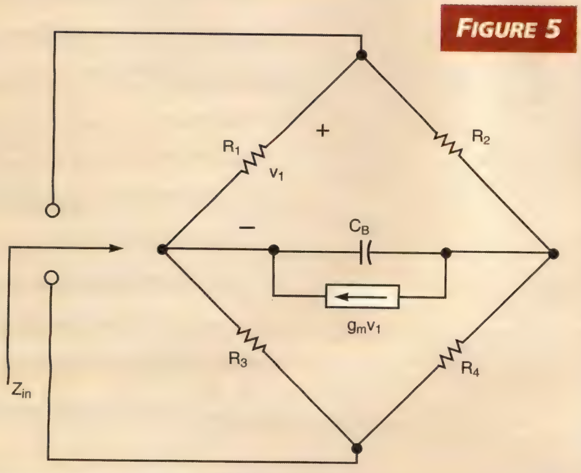
$$Z_{in}(s) = R_0\,\frac{1+s/s_z}{1+s/s_p},$$

FIGURE 6



Removing the capacitive reactance from the circuit in Fig 5 yields the above circuit.

FIGURE 5



Replacing R_B in Fig 1 with capacitor C_B demonstrates how to apply the EET to reactive circuits.

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

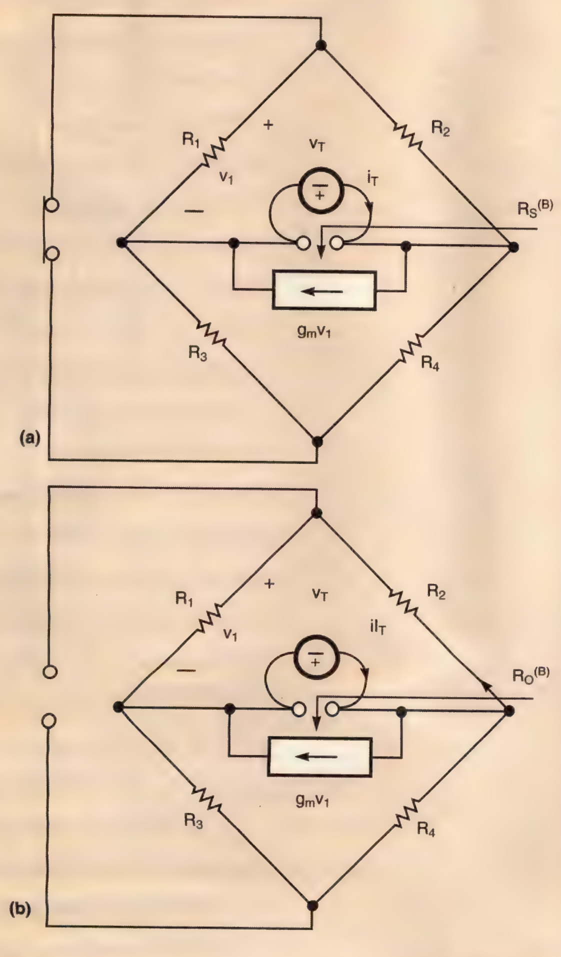
where R_O is the low-frequency asymptote given in **Eq 12**, and

$$s_z = \frac{1}{C_B R_s^{(B)}} = \frac{1 + g_m R_1 \| R_3}{C_B(R_1 \| R_3 + R_2 \| R_4)}$$

$$s_p = \frac{1}{C_B R_0^{(B)}} = \frac{1}{C_B(R_3 + R_4) \| \frac{R_1 + R_2}{1 + g_m R_1}}.$$

The elegance and simplicity of this derivation illustrate how, when the extra element is a reactance in an otherwise-resistive circuit, the pole and zero can each be determined independently. The EET can be applied to the process of determining any kind of transfer function, such as voltage gain, current gain, or loop gain, and can be extended to two or more extra elements (**Refs 3 and 5**). Note that this work was executed by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory at Caltech, under a contract with NASA.

FIGURE 7



The EET can reinstate Z_B into the circuit in Fig 6. The first step is to determine the port impedances ($R_s^{(B)}$ and $R_0^{(B)}$) for a shorted (a) and open (b) input port.

References

1. Middlebrook, RD, "Low-Entropy Expressions: The Key to Design-Oriented Analysis," *IEEE Frontiers in Education, Twenty-First Annual Conference*, Purdue University, Sept 21 to 24, 1991, pg 399 to 403.
2. Middlebrook, RD, "Null Double Injection and the Extra-Element Theorem," *IEEE Transactions on Education*, Volume 32, No. 3, August 1989, pg 167 to 180.
3. "Structured Analog Design," a professional-development course prepared by RD Middlebrook and offered through Ardem Associates (San Dimas, CA).
4. Chua, Leon O, and Pen-Min Lin, *Computer Aided Analysis of Electronic Circuits: Algorithms and Computational Techniques*, Prentice Hall, 1975, pg 568 to 569.
5. Middlebrook, RD, "The Two Extra Element Theorem," *IEEE Frontiers in Education, Twenty-First Annual Conference*, Purdue University, September 21 to 24, 1991, pg 702 to 708.

Author's biography

Vatché Vorpérian holds a PhD from the California Institute of Technology (Caltech) Pasadena, CA, and is a technical-staff member of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) at Caltech. For four years, he has assisted in developing spacecraft power supplies. Vorpérian is responsible for developing new technology and providing analytical support for the JPL's power-electronics group. His interests include reading and attending concerts.

What's Next in EDN

Check EDN's August 17 issue for :

- Mission-critical computing
- High-power amplifiers
- Industrial Electronics Product Showcase
- Components Showcase: Crystals & Oscillators

If you work with Flash memory, you've known it for a while now.

When it comes to higher densities, performance, and even pricing, the advantages are with NAND.

The only question has been, when to switch.

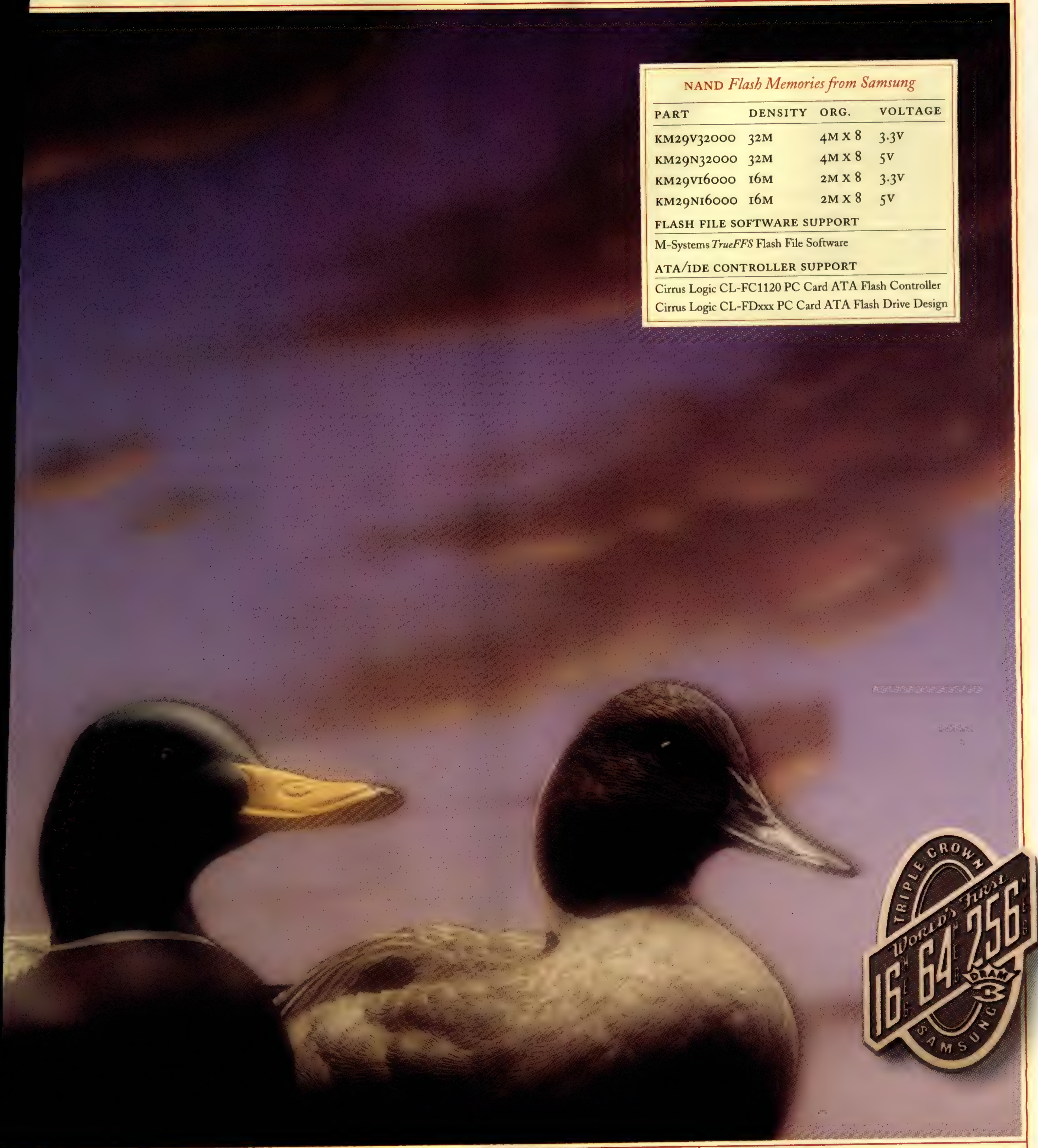
Simple answer. Now.

Today, NAND has the support you need from both software interface suppliers and controller vendors. Beyond that, the memories themselves are widely sourced, which together with NAND's inherent architectural advantages, makes for better pricing when compared to NOR.

So when we say the ducks are lined up, we're not kidding.

As for density payoffs, they're already here. At Samsung, we have 32M parts coming off the line right now—the densest Flash ever built and one of the densest memories, period.

Our 32M is offered as a single



NAND *Flash Memories from Samsung*

PART	DENSITY	ORG.	VOLTAGE
KM29V32000	32M	4M x 8	3.3V
KM29N32000	32M	4M x 8	5V
KM29V16000	16M	2M x 8	3.3V
KM29N16000	16M	2M x 8	5V

FLASH FILE SOFTWARE SUPPORT

M-Systems *TrueFFS* Flash File Software

ATA/IDE CONTROLLER SUPPORT

Cirrus Logic CL-FC1120 PC Card ATA Flash Controller
Cirrus Logic CL-FDxxx PC Card ATA Flash Drive Design

supply 3.3 volt part, which makes for long battery life in the portable applications where Flash is what you need. And since it's a NAND part, there are also real-estate advantages to our 32-meg.

And at 16M, Samsung gives you a remarkably low cost per-bit—one more like what you'd expect from an 8M part.

So from just about every standpoint, things are in perfect alignment for you to move to NAND now.

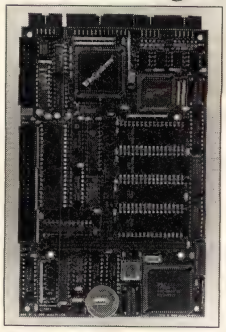
All you have to do is pull the trigger.

For information on designing-in Samsung NAND Flash memories, please call 1-800-446-2760. Or write to Flash Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 N. First St. San Jose, California 95134.

SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR

STILL A *Generation* AHEAD.

All-in-One Budget PC



The SAT-V40 is a DOS-compatible platform ideal for embedded applications. Features include: 24 digital I/O lines, eight 12-bit analog inputs, three serial communications ports, LPT, three 16-bit counter/timers, watchdog timer and precision power-fail reset. Four JEDEC sockets support up to 2MB of EPROMs/EEPROMs/Flash/SRAM. WinSystems. Call (817) 274-7553 or Fax (817) 548-1358.

For details, circle no. 170.

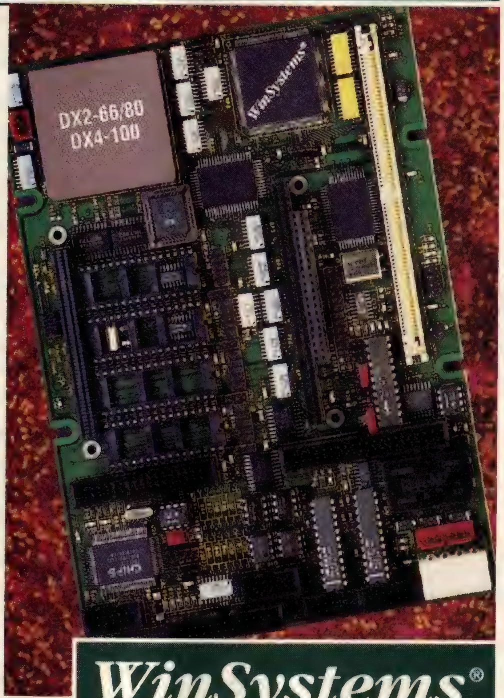
PC/104 Databook

Free, 112-page, book details Embedded-PC products including SBCs, PC/104 modules and software tools. It also features the complete PC/104 specification, photographs, and dimensional drawings. WinSystems. Call (817) 274-7553 or Fax (817) 548-1358.

For details, circle no. 171.

Low Cost 486DX SBC

- $695 qty = 1 (DX2/66)
- AT compatible
- DX2/66/80 & DX4/100 available
- Up to 64 MB DRAM
- Parallel, Serial, IDE, Floppy & keyboard controller
- Up to 4MB bootable SSD with EPROM, FLASH or SRAM
- 16-bit PC/104 expansion
- Small size: 5.75″ x 8.00″
- Replaces LBX-486-Q-03
- 2 year warranty
- Technical support



EMBEDDED-PC PC/104 MODULES

WinSystems®

THE EMBEDDED SYSTEMS AUTHORITY™

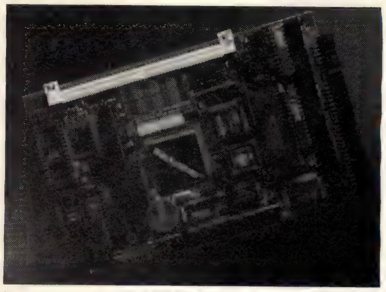
Optimized for cost-effective, high performance, embedded applications, WinSystems' LBC-486DX is the designer's choice. More than just a PC, it delivers maximum performance for industrial, telecom or medical applications with embedded features such as RS-232/422/485 support, watchdog, power-fail detection and bootable Solid State Disks.

For details, circle no. 174.

Call or FAX today for details!

715 Stadium Drive • Arlington, Texas 76011
Phone 817-274-7553 • FAX 817-548-1358

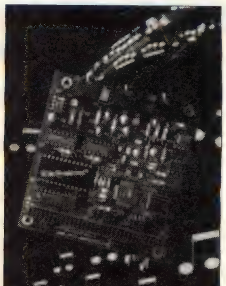
Embedded 486SLC SBC



Low-power SAT-SLC is a complete PC-based solution with an optional operating temperature range of –40° to +85°C. Units offer a 33MHz 486SLC or 25MHz 386 CPU and support up to 16 MB of DRAM, 1KB of cache and 512 KB of Flash/EPROM/SRAM. Features include two serial, LPT, IDE, FDC, and 24 I/O lines. WinSystems. Call (817) 274-7553 or Fax (817) 548-1358.

For details, circle no. 172.

PC/104 Sound Card



Designed for embedded applications requiring audio, music synthesis or sound effects, the PCM-AUDIO is a "Sound Blaster" compatible PC/104 module. WinSystems. Call (817) 274-7553 or Fax (817) 548-1358.

For details, circle no. 173.

To receive information on all products listed, Circle No. 175

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL ISSUE

Isochronous LAN standard brings real-time video collaboration to the desktop

RICH BRAND, NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP

IEEE-802.9a isoEthernet is the logical choice as the LAN standard of the future. It is interoperable with existing standards. It can provide seamless connectivity over public ISDN networks. And it can isolate local multimedia applications from a company's normal packet LAN/router data flow, thereby maximizing the performance of both local ISDN services and Ethernet packet traffic on the same LAN.

One of the major goals of the computer industry is finding a way to bring multimedia collaboration capabilities to the desktop. Wide-area networks (WANs), including publicly switched services, are standardizing on integrated-services digital-network (ISDN) B and D channels for deployment of interactive multimedia communication. Thus far, such implementations have been confined to specialized video-conference rooms with direct connections to the WAN. Even though such video-conference rooms have been a driving force in establishing standards for transmission and compression of voice and video, they have lacked the flexibility and accessibility needed to empower widespread, peer-to-peer, collaborative computing.

The key obstacle to bringing such full-featured interactive multimedia capabilities to the desktop has been finding an effective way to "bridge the last 100 meters." Although most corporations can connect to the outside world via ISDN-based WANs, the majority of desktop computers in large organizations are connected by LANs, with Ethernet accounting for over 70% of today's installed base of LANs. The basic problem has been that this existing Ethernet infrastructure has not had the bandwidth or the real-time capability required to effectively support symmetrical full-duplex multimedia connections between desktops.

Ethernet's "connectionless" carrier-sense-multiple-access/collision-detection (CSMA/CD) method of controlling data-packet traffic is inherently incompatible with setting up the kind of dedicated connections needed with the public switched network. CSMA/CD is based on a concept that allows all nodes constant access to the network's available bandwidth, thereby ensuring a high level of interleaving between data packets and a resultant maximized use of available bandwidth. However, the reverse is also true. Because no connection between individual nodes can continuously "own" a portion of the bandwidth, all communications are subject to response-time degradation as overall network traffic increases.

The isoEthernet standard, recently adopted as IEEE-802.9a by the IEEE LAN/MAN (metropolitan-area-network) Standards Committee, can break through the WAN/LAN barrier. It brings ISDN channels directly to individual desktops over existing Ethernet type 3 unshielded-twisted-pair (UTP) networks, with no adverse impact on the Ethernet data-packet traffic being carried over those same physical networks.

IEEE-802.9a isoEthernet uses the existing physical twisted-pair infrastructure of 10BaseT Ethernet but recodes the data to allow 16 Mbps of data to be transmitted instead of existing Ethernet's 10 Mbps. The additional 6 Mbits are used to switch a dedicated 96 ISDN B channels plus one D channel between the hub and the desktop. By combining Ethernet and ISDN onto a single wire without changing their behavior, isoEthernet gives existing LAN users seamless integration with WAN B channel-based multimedia services, while preserving all of the Ethernet capabilities.

Because isoEthernet preserves the existing LAN structure and integrates data from existing WAN services, the major investment required to initially implement isoEthernet is the installation of new hubs with no changes required to mission-critical data routers. However, because any standard

LAN STANDARD

10BaseT Ethernet controller can continue to reside on the isoEthernet network, you can upgrade individual desktops on an incremental basis as the need for interactive multimedia communications expands.

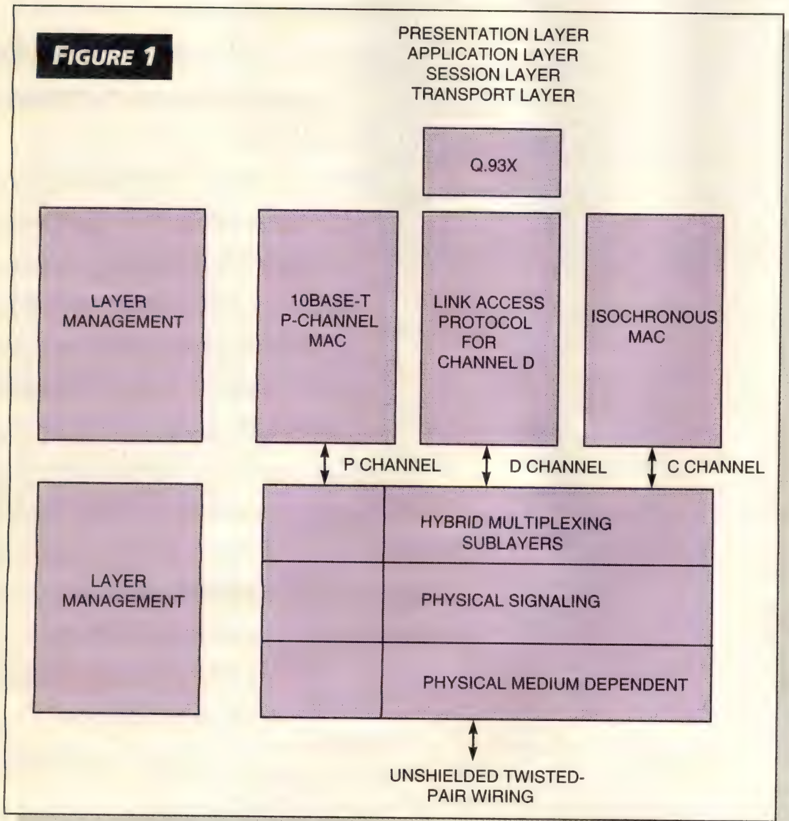
Furthermore, the isoEthernet isochronous B channels are ISDN-compatible and, therefore, allow direct connection to the WAN. This close adherence to established standards lets organizations implement isoEthernet in an evolutionary fashion that preserves and extends their existing investment while greatly expanding the capabilities of the upgraded desktop machines.

The isoEthernet architecture

Following the channel definitions contained in the IEEE-802.9 standard, isoEthernet allows for simultaneous integration of isochronous and packet-based communications by assigning the 10BaseT packet data traffic to a P channel; grouping the 96 ISDN B channels into a C channel; and using a separate 64-kbps D channel for establishment, teardown, and maintenance of connections. In addition, a single 96-kbps M channel is reserved for conveying control and status information to the remote end of the link.

Above these four channels, the existing transport, session, application, and presentation layers remain unchanged from today's standard operation. IEEE-802.9a specifies the isoEthernet physical layer, which resides beneath the C, P, D, and M channels and defines their connection with the physical transport medium (**Fig 1**).

FIGURE 1



The IEEE-802.9a architectural model specifies the isoEthernet physical layer, which resides beneath the C, P, D, and M channels and defines their connection with the physical transport medium.

A time-division-multiplexed (TDM) information stream provisions these multiple channels on a pair of UTP wires. The information stream consists of a continuous sequence of 125-μsec (8-kHz) TDM frames, with each frame consisting of 256 bytes of useful information. Within each frame, specific bytes are reserved to carry information corresponding to each of the multiple channels, so that every frame is guaranteed to have the bandwidth required by each of the service channels. In addition to the service-channel information, 1 byte at the start of each frame is reserved as a start-of-frame delimiter to allow the PLLs at the remote end to synchronize the incoming frame with the 8-kHz network clock.

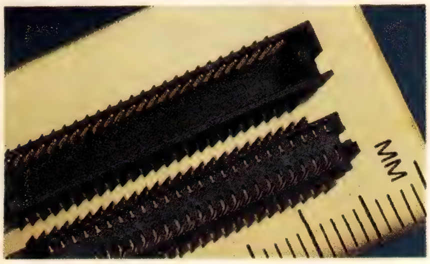
To allow isoEthernet to be deployable in a variety of environments, the architecture makes provisions for three different operating modes:

- Multiservice mode: combines a 10-Mbps P channel, a 6.144-Mbps C channel (consisting of 96 ISDN B channels), a 64-kbps D channel, a 96-kbps M channel, and a 64-kbps start-of-frame delimiter
- All-isochronous mode: dedicates the whole service to isochronous communications with a 15.872-Mbps C channel (consisting of 248 ISDN B channels), a 64-kbps D channel, a 96-kbps M channel, and a 64-kbps start-of-frame delimiter
- 10BaseT mode: In this mode, the isoEthernet physical layer behaves just like a 10BaseT-encoded UTP transceiver. No TDM structure is employed, and no provision for C, D, M, or start-of-frame channels is provided.

In the multiservice and all-isochronous modes of operation, the isoEthernet physical layer multiplexes the service channels into a single stream, maps the stream into a TDM frame, and performs 4B/5B symbol encoding and the line coding for serialization and NRZI (nonreturn to zero inverted). In the receive direction, it performs NRZI line decoding, 4B/5B symbol decoding, clock extraction, and the demultiplexing of service channels.

IEEE-802.9a isoEthernet codes individual octets of service-channel information using 4B/5B symbol encoding because of its inherent efficiency and ease of implementation. The encoding scheme transforms a nibble of information into a coded symbol (5-bit value) for transmission. The symbols have been specifically chosen to maintain the ac balance of the wiring and to minimize the frequency spectrum of the waveforms as they are transmitted over the wire. During normal data transmission, the dc component of the signal varies less than 10% from the nominal center. The 4B/5B, along with the NRZI line coding, provides an 80% bandwidth utilization as compared to the Manches-

How to sandwich more on a motherboard.



With real estate at a premium, designers are hungry for new ingredients in the recipe for high-density packaging.

Enter the tasty AMPMODU Metristak interconnect family, from AMP. Designed for parallel board-to-board stacking on 1.0mm centerlines, Metristak connectors offer very high density — with very distinctive features.

An innovative tongue-and-groove contact design overcomes the limitations of pin-and-socket connectors, with co-planarity that exceeds industry standards. The exceptionally short electrical path (50ps) supports demanding data rates. Simple in design and inexpensive to produce, Metristak connectors are also inherently rugged; add our special housing features, and they integrate easily with your vacuum nozzle or robotic pick-and-place machinery.

And small as they are, they're long on user-friendliness. Post guides and polarizing features allow easy blindmating — critical in tight spaces (or, for upgradable designs, in the hands of end users). Metristak connectors come on standard EIA481 carrier tape, ready for uncomplicated manufacturing. We'll help there, too, with the technical support you need.

And if you need help in more ways, we offer services that range from design verification to board layout, fabrication to complete systems — taking full advantage of design breakthroughs like the Metristak interconnect family.

Scandinavia: Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)
Central Europe: Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365); Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223); Great Britain 44-81-954-2356 (fax 44-81-954-6234)
Southern Europe: France 33-1-34-20-8888 (fax 33-1-34-20-8600); Italy 39-11-401-21111 (fax 39-11-403-1116); Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)

CIRCLE NO. 2

AMP

LAN STANDARD

ter data encoding method used in 10BaseT, which yields only a 50% bandwidth utilization (**Fig 2**).

This encoding scheme is the key mechanism that lets isoEthernet gain the additional 6.384 Mbps of usable bandwidth for carrying isochronous communications. Even though both 10BaseT and isoEthernet utilize a line-transmission frequency of approximately 20 MHz, isoEthernet can achieve 16.384 Mbps of usable bandwidth vs the 10 Mbps of usable bandwidth for 10BaseT.

In a manner similar to ISDN, the isoEthernet C channel can be provisioned into any multiple of 64-kbps (B-channel) bandwidth segments up to 96, depending on your application. Signaling procedures that are transported over the D channel provision these channels. These signaling procedures, as defined in the IEEE-802.9a specification, are based on the original International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Q.931 family of protocols that have already been employed in ISDN networks. This allows for easier interoperability between ISDN- and isoEthernet-based networks.

Because of IEEE-802.9a isoEthernet's compatibility with both ISDN and asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM), organizations can easily deploy isoEthernet as a last-100-meters LAN-based link to the desktop, which can be interconnected directly to ATM backbones, ISDN WAN services, or a combination of the two. This strict adherence to standards and interoperability allows the most cost-effective evolutionary upgrading of networks as an organization's multimedia and other communications requirements grow and change. Furthermore, because both ATM and isoEthernet are ISDN-compatible, LAN/WAN/LAN connections between remotely located desktops can be easily established via isochronous links, regardless of the intervening isoEthernet, ATM, or WAN transport mechanisms.

In addition, isoEthernet's support for Microsoft's Telephony Application Programmers Interface (TAPI) allows easy porting of user applications between isoEthernet- and ISDN-connected end stations and enables such TAPI applications to interoperate. This means that designers and developers of user applications need not acquire expertise in the underlying transport technologies to create solutions that can be deployed across the different networks.

Industry support

Successful industrywide implementation of a standard such as the IEEE-802.9a isoEthernet, which involves so many technologies, requires the resources of many types of businesses. Industry participants have formed the isochronous networking communications incAlliance; members include Apple Computer, Ascom Nexion, Dialogic, Ericsson Business Networks, IBM, ITT, Incite, Luxcom, MCI, National Semiconductor, Pacific Bell, Quicknet Technologies, Siemens, Telios, TRI Inc, VCON, and Zydacron.

The enabling technologies have matured and now allow widespread deployment of interactive desktop multimedia communications applications. Key requirements for successful adoption will be the ability to provide dedicated bandwidth isochronous connections that are configurable and allocable according to ITU, IEEE, and ISDN standards.

FIGURE 2

Code Bits	Symbol	Assignment
	Data Symbols	**Tag Bit = 0**
11110	0	0000
10010	1	0001
01010	2	0010
11010	3	0011
10100	4	0100
10110	5	0101
01110	6	0110
11100	7	0111
01001	8	1000
10011	9	1001
01011	A	1010
11011	B	1011
10101	C	1100
10111	D	1101
01111	E	1110
11101	F	1111
	Control Symbols	**Tab Bit =1**
11111	I	No Carrier (Idle)
11001	S	No Data
01100	U	Unaligned Data
11000	J	Start of Frame 1
10001	K	Start of Frame 2
	Reserved/Invalid Code Assignments	
01101	R	Reserved*
00000	R	Reserved*
00100	R	Reserved*
00111	R	Reserved*
00001	V	Invalid
00010	V	Invalid
00011	V	Invalid
00101	V	Invalid
00110	V	Invalid
01000	V	Invalid
10000	V	Invalid

*These code assignments are not used and are invalid.

IsoEthernet employs 4B/5B symbol encoding; also shown are the data-and control-code symbols that are employed in this technology.

This connection capability must be able to upgrade existing LAN installations and to coexist without disrupting existing LAN data traffic. EDN

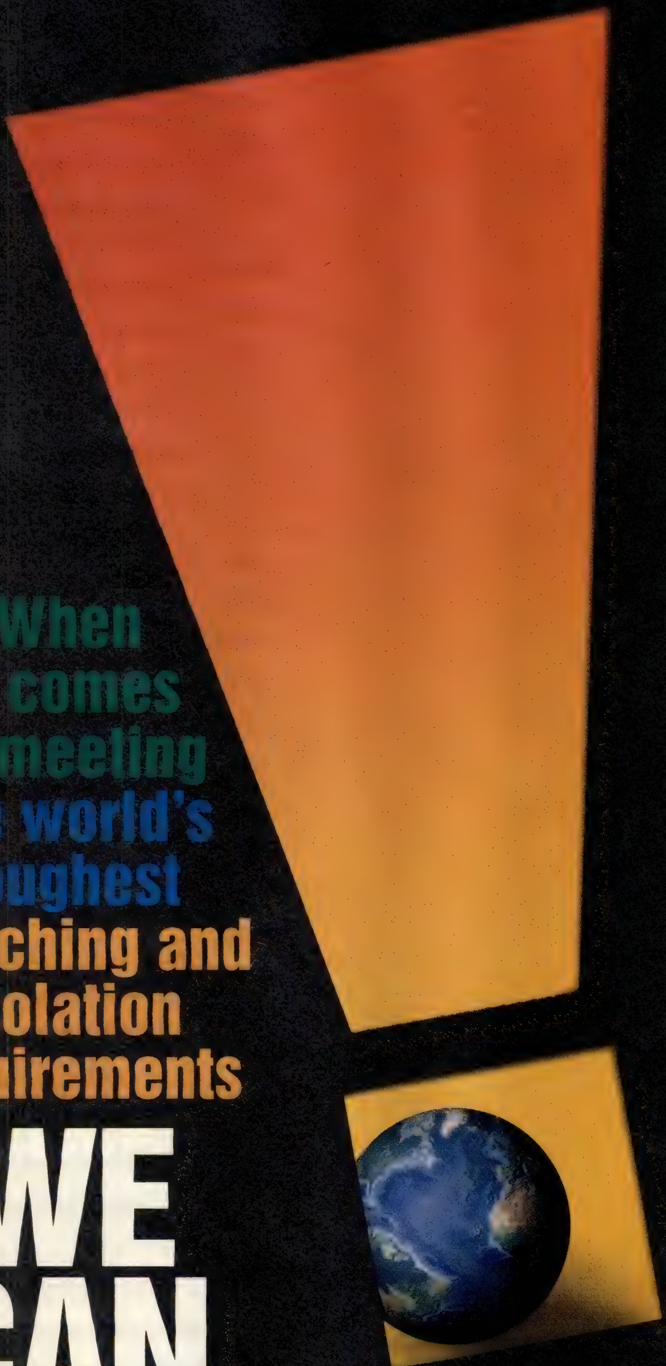
Author's biography

Richard Brand is strategic marketing manager for National Semiconductor Corp (Santa Clara, CA), where he has been employed for 17 years. He has a bachelor's degree from Stanford University, Stanford, CA, and is a member of the IEEE 802 LAN/MAN Committee and president of the Multimedia Communications Forum.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

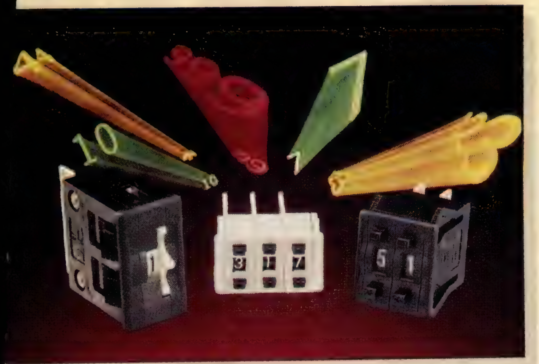
High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
594	595	596




CP Clare

COMPONENTS SHOWCASE

- SWITCHES
- RELAYS



MINIATURE CODED SWITCHES ARE ILLUMINATED.

Illuminated models are now available in the 3U Series tiny push-wheel, the 3P Series miniature push-wheel, and the 3 Series thumb-wheel switches. The switches use a red, yellow, or green LED to illuminate wheel characters for visibility in low-light conditions. They snap into panel openings with heights from 0.571 to 1.220 in. and switch section pitches from 0.300 to 0.500 in. Electrical life of the switches is 100,000 actuations through 360° for 1 million detent operations. From $5.70 (100). **C&K Components Inc,** Watertown, MA. (617) 926-6400.

Circle No. 433

AUTOMOTIVE RELAYS OFFER COMPACTNESS AND HIGH POWER RATING.

The FBR510/520 twin relay series has a 25A current rating. The relays suit automotive applications requiring forward and reverse motor controls, such as door locks, power windows, retractable outside mirrors, power antennae, and adjustable steering wheels. The relays combine two independent 1 Form C relays into one package measuring 24.3 mm long×16.5 mm wide×14.5 mm high. The FBR510 series has a 0.3-mm contact gap, and the FBR520 series has a 0.6-mm contact gap for increased current shut-off capability at 20V or greater. Each relay has a maximum interrupt rating of 35A and an operating temperature range of –40 to +85°C. Contact voltage drop at 12V dc with 2A current is 100 mV or less. $2.04 (10,000). **Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc,** San Jose, CA. (408) 922-9000.

Circle No. 434

EUROPEAN-STYLED SWITCHES AND INDICATORS.

The European-styled rocker switches, pushbutton switches, and indicators have contoured corners and matte finishes. The switches are available nonilluminated or illuminated with incandescent, neon, or fluorescent lamps. They are designed for front-panel, snap-in mounting. The switches suit use in ac and low-voltage dc applications and have current ratings as high as 20A. Models are available with one through four poles in both maintained and momentary circuits. Prices range from $0.60 to $3 (1000). **Eaton Corp, Aerospace and Commercial Controls,** Milwaukee, WI. (414) 449-7326.

Circle No. 435

COMPONENTS

- SWITCHES
- RELAYS

SOLID-STATE RELAYS AVAILABLE IN PCMCIA-COMPATIBLE FLATPACK.

These low-profile, 0.080-in.-thick flatpacks are available for all two-pole, solid-state relay designs. They include 2 Form A, 2 Form B, 1 Form A/1 Form B, and 1 Form C. The TS Series solid-state switch with combination hook-switch and ring detection is also available in the flatpack. The relays provide blocking as high as 400V ac or dc, load currents as high as 250 mA, and on-resistance as low as 7Ω. The relays are also available with input/output isolation of 3750V rms. The TS117P flatpack relay costs $3.13 (10,000). **CP Clare Corp, Solid State Products Division,** Wakefield. MA. (617) 246-4000.

Circle No. 436

7-MM ROTARY DIP SWITCHES SAVES SPACE.

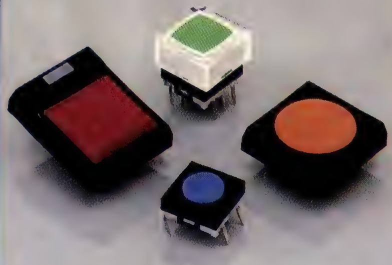
The MRD Series rotary DIP switches require 40% less pc board space than ordinary rotary DIP switches. The switches use gold-plated contacts for reliability and are process-sealed to prevent contamination from flux and solder washing. The rotary switches are available in eight standard configurations, including BCD, hexadecimal, BCD-compliment, hexadecimal complement, surface-mount, and plated through-hole versions. Typical price is $1.86 (10,000). **Augat Inc,** Attleboro Falls, MA. (508) 699-9800.

Circle No. 437

SEALED ROCKER SWITCHES HAVE LOCKING ACTUATOR.

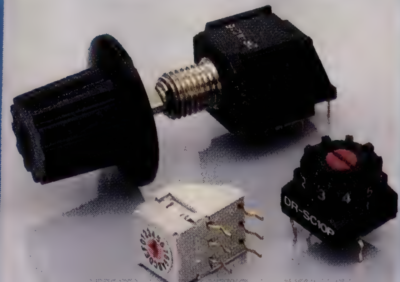
The V-series rocker switches with locking protect against unintended actuation. The switches are available in a choice of rocker-actuator styles and colors in single- or double-pole configurations and can be illuminated with square or bar-shaped lenses. An optional plug-in terminal connector enables prewiring of wire harnesses. The switches are certified to IP 66 and 68 ratings, signifying protection against solid bodies, dust, liquids, prolonged effects of immersion under pressure, and against a steady spray of liquid. From $2.85 (1000). **Carlingswitch,** Plainville, CT. (203) 793-9281. **Circle No. 438**

KEYS TO SUCCESS



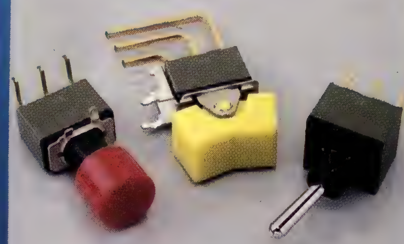
Dome contact, low profile keypad switches. Lighted & non-lighted, round & square. Sub-surface mounting types. Up to 5 million actuations.

FLAWLESS LOGIC



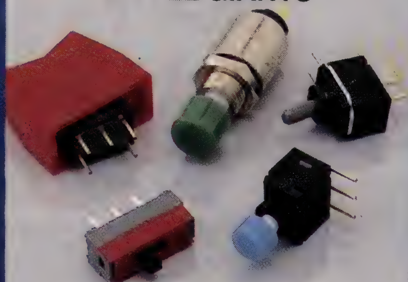
Real or complement coded, decimal or hexidecimal dip rotaries. Screwdriver, shaft or dial actuation. Washable.

WASH AND GO



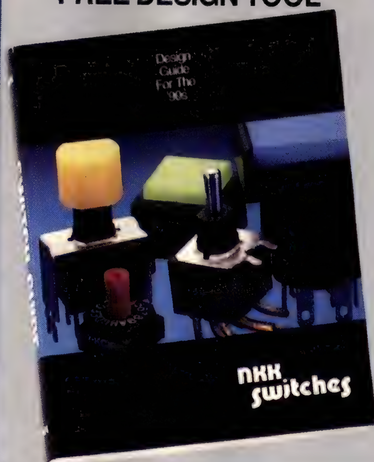
NKK washables lead the way with the industry's widest range of circuits, actuators, terminals & accessories. Micro thru std. sizes.

LITTLE GIANTS



NKK pioneered the smallest. Toggles, rocker, pushbutton, slides. Washables, SMDs, anti-static & STC contacts available.

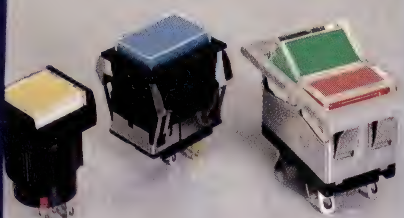
FREE DESIGN TOOL



LIGHT FANTASTICS

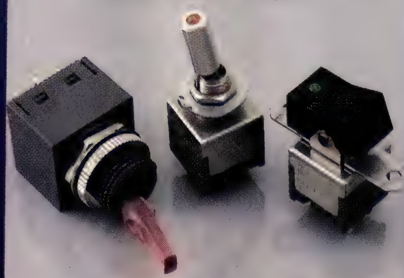
Tiny, but bright. Low-profile snap-in or panel mounting. Numerous actuators, circuits, ratings, terminals and colors.

WAYS TO GLOW



Round, square, rectangle shapes. In all popular colors. Wide choice of terminals, circuits, lamp types & accessories.

POINTS OF LIGHT



Lighted toggle and paddle tips add style and function to designs. Several actuator and circuit options.

STAY ON TOP

The latest surface mount technology. Washable, vapor phase solderable toggles, pushbuttons and dip rotaries. Gull-winged terminals.

DESIGN PARTNERS

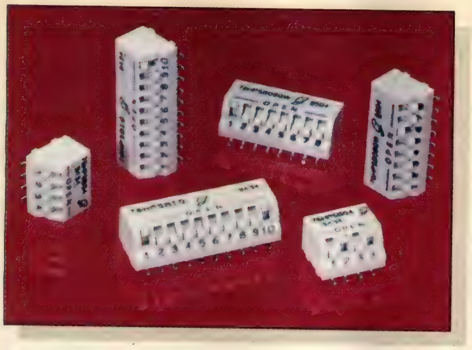
We have exactly what every design engineer needs — over one million switch options and more than 40 years of switch know-how. Before you start your design-in, call for our 456-page Design Guide, then call on our experience. Make sure your design-ins go flawlessly. Make NKK your design partner right from the start.

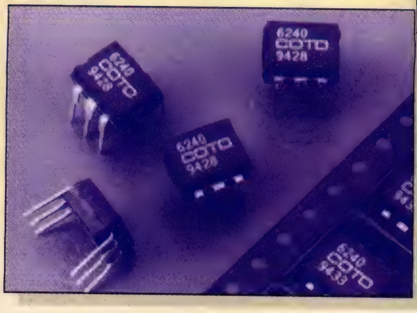
Call NKK Switches,
(602) 991-0942
7850 E. Gelding Dr.,
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
FAX (602) 998-1435

nkk® switches

COMPONENTS

- SWITCHES
- RELAYS





SURFACE-MOUNT, SIDE-ACTUATED DIP SWITCHES.

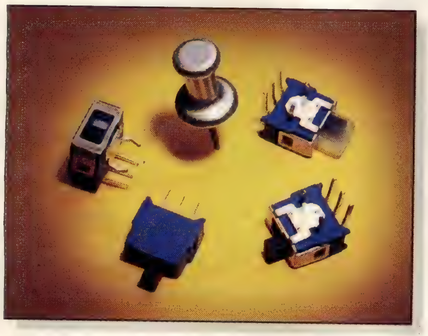
The surface-mount Piano-DIPs allow operator actuation when they are mounted at the edge of closely racked pc boards. The side-actuated switch assemblies are available with four, eight, or 10 switches. Typical price is $1.60 (1000). **Grayhill Inc,** LaGrange, IL. (708) 482-2132.
Circle No. 439

CELL-BYPASS SWITCH PROTECTS AGAINST BATTERY-CELL FAILURE.

The Model 1181 cell-bypass switch depends on a separate circuit to sense cell failure and send a command to the switch. The signal causes the switch to activate, closing the bypass circuit to ensure continued battery service. The switch provides long-term protection in spacecraft battery cells and other applications that cannot tolerate battery-cell failure. The 3-oz switch is rated for a 200A continuous current and 350A momentary overload. Actuation time is <25 msec at 5A. The switch costs $550 (250). **G&H Technology Inc,** Camarillo, CA. (805) 484-0543. **Circle No. 440**

SOLID-STATE RELAYS HANDLE AS MUCH AS 350V AT 100 MA.

The 6240 Form A solid-state relays provide 3750V-rms I/O isolation and have internal current limiting at 200 mA. The monolithic relays are available in surface-mount or DIP configurations. Turn-on current is 1.5 mA, and switching speed is <1 msec. The relays have UL, CSA, and BABT approval. They cost $1 each (10,000). **Coto Wabash,** Providence, RI. (401) 943-2686. **Circle No. 441**

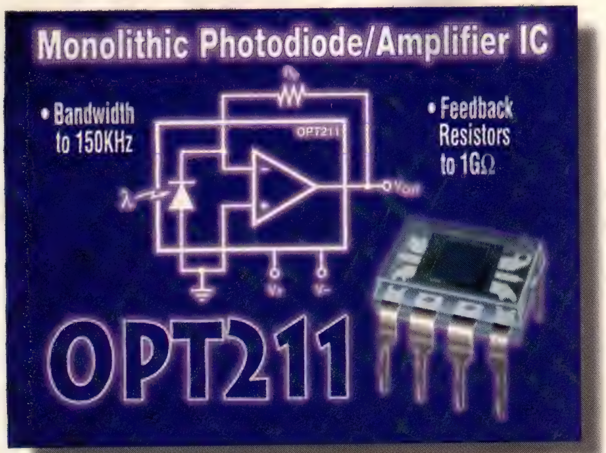


SUBMINIATURE SLIDE SWITCHES FIT TIGHT APPLICATIONS.

The TG Series spdt models have a body size measuring 0.397×0.196×0.358 in. The switch series comprises six process-compatible, washable models and six standard non-washable models. The switches suit vertical or horizontal pc-board mounting and on-on or on-off-on configurations. Gold- or silver-plated contacts are optional. The gold contacts are rated for dry circuits of 0.4VA at 20V ac or dc. The silver-plated contacts are rated for 0.5A at 48V ac or dc. Electrical life is 60,000 cycles for the two-position models and 30,000 cycles for the three-position models. The TG36P0-0000 costs $1.44 (1000). **Mors/Asc,** Wakefield, MA. (617) 246-1007.
Circle No. 442

New

Integrated Photodiode/Amp ICs

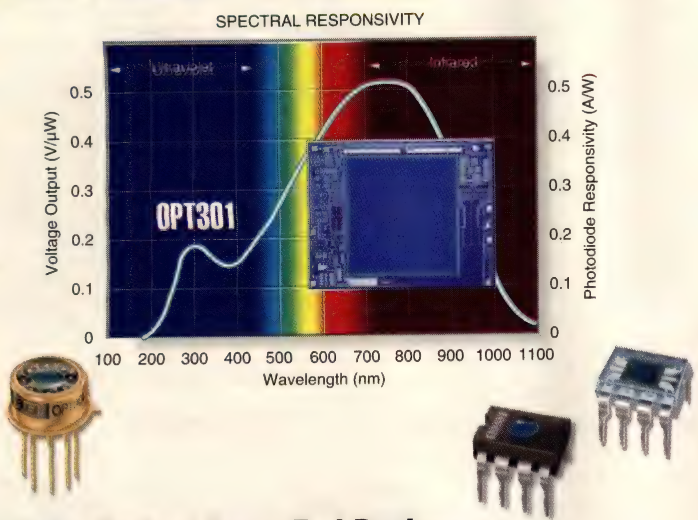


Versatile IC Delivers Wide Bandwidth at High Gains

OPT211 is a monolithic photodiode with on-chip FET-input transimpedance amp—with an external 1MΩ resistor, bandwidth is 150kHz—with a 100MΩ, it's 13kHz. It's your best choice for high sensitivity (low light levels) with high speed. Key specs are: 0.09" x 0.09" photodiode, 0.45A/W (650nm) responsivity, 2mV dark errors, 400µA quiescent current, and ±2.25 to ±18V supply range. Available in a clear plastic 8-pin DIP.

Reader No. **136**

Low Cost



Simplifies Optical Front-End Designs

OPT202, **OPT209**, and **OPT301** are low cost solutions for precision instrumentation, scanning, and sensing applications. All share common features: the large, sensitive photodiode; a 1MΩ feedback resistor; high responsivity, 0.45A/W; low dark errors; and a wide ±2.25 to ±18V supply range. OPT209 provides excellent performance for general purpose applications at 16kHz. OPT202's bandwidth is 50kHz—ideal for pulsed-light applications such as barcode scanners. Both are packaged in 8-pin clear plastic DIPs. OPT301 provides improved ultraviolet response—excellent for spectrophotometers and fluorescence detectors—it's packaged in a hermetic TO-99 and operates over the –55/+125°C MIL temperature range.

Reader No. **138**

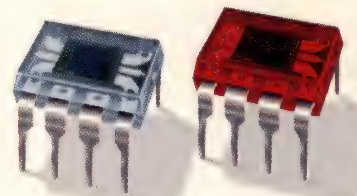
Optoelectronic ICs Brochure

This new brochure, *Monolithic Photodiode/Amplifiers* features our complete line and our recently introduced products. It has a product selection guide along with complete descriptions, specifications, and applications information. The brochure is available from your local sales representative—call today.

Reader No. **137**

New

Low Cost
Single Supply
OPT101



Photodiode/Transimpedance Amplifier

OPT101 combines a high performance photodiode, micro-power transimpedance amp and 1MΩ feedback resistor on a single chip. Designed for single or dual supply operation, it's ideal for battery operated equipment. Power supply current is 120µA and single supply operation extends from 2.7V to 36V. Key specs are: 14kHz bandwidth with internal 1MΩ feedback resistor, 0.45A/W (650nm) responsivity, and 0.01% nonlinearity. OPT101 is now available in a new, "optically friendly", innovative package—a 5-pin SIP that allows light to enter from the "side" of system boards rather than from perpendicular sources. It's ideal for industrial applications—medical and laboratory instrumentation, glucometers, bacteria analyzers, gas detectors, position and proximity sensors, photographic analyzers, smoke detectors, currency validators, and automatic room lighting controllers. Available in a clear and red plastic 8-pin DIP and 5-pin vertically mounted SIP.

Reader No. **139**

BURR - BROWN®

ISO9001 CERTIFIED

International Subsidiary Offices: France (33) 1 39 54 35 58, **Germany** (49) 711 77040, **Italy** (02) 5801 05 04, **Japan** (81) 03 35868141, **Netherlands** (31) 3465 50204, **Switzerland** (41) 1 724 09 28, **United Kingdom** (44) 01923 233837.

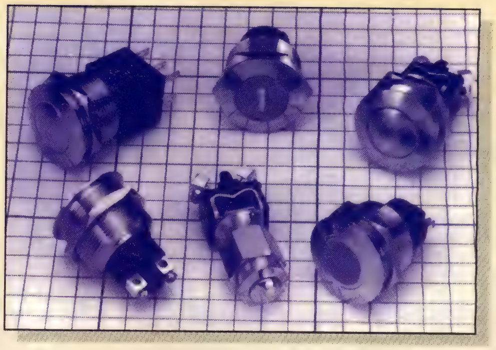
SHOWCASE

COMPONENTS

- SWITCHES
- RELAYS

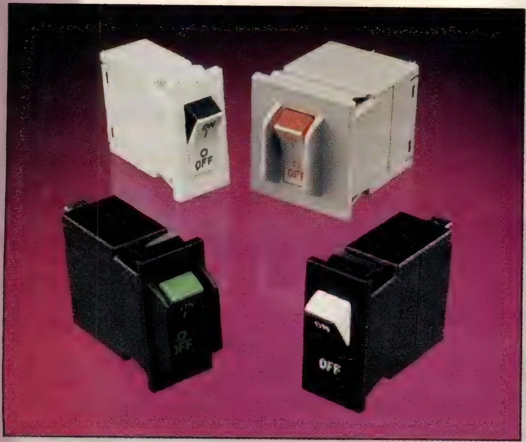
MINIATURE ROTARY ENCODED SWITCHES.

The Series 26 rotary switches measure 0.5 in. in diameter and require <3/8-in. depth behind the mounting panel. Eight- and 16-position switches are available with BCD outputs, and 16-position switches are also available with Gray code outputs. Adjustable stops pins let you select the amount of rotation and the code outputs to customize the switches for fewer positions. The $7 (100) electromechanical switches are an alternative to electronic digital encoders and thumb-wheel switches. **Grayhill Inc,** LaGrange, IL. (708) 354-1040. **Circle No. 443**



VANDAL-RESISTANT PUSHBUTTON SWITCHES.

The AV and AV Monoblock Series pushbutton switches withstand abuse—even vandalism—in applications such as automatic-teller machines, building-access control panels, security panels, and unsupervised public kiosks. The impact-resistant models have an antijamming design to prevent insertion of foreign parts between the pushbutton actuator and body of the switch. Impact resistance meets the requirements of NFC 20010 & CECC. Dust and water sealing is also available for these switches. The switches are rated for 10,000 cycles. From $5.95 (1000). **Mors/Asc,** Wakefield, MA. (617) 246-1007. **Circle No. 444**



MINIATURE MAGNETIC CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

The M-Series Visi-Rocker circuit breakers are available in single- or double-pole configurations. The switches have two-color actuators, providing a visible indication of the status of the breaker, whether on or tripped/off. The nonilluminated circuit breakers are rated for up to 25A and 250V ac or 65V dc. Other features include snap-in mounting to fit industry-standard cutouts, wiping contacts to reduce carbon buildup, and optional rocker guards to prevent inadvertent actuation of rockers. Prices for the miniature circuit breakers start at $5.65 (500). **Carlingswitch,** Plainville, CT. (203) 793-9281. **Circle No. 445**

Now you can fly first-class at coach pricing.

The TMS320C80: the industry's highest performance DSP is now priced to move even faster.

The 'C80 from Texas Instruments, which breaks all industry performance records, is now breaking new records for affordability. With volume production reducing device costs by 55% and 80% lower tool costs, the 'C80 gives you first-class performance at affordable prices. Its high level of single-chip integration gives you the power and flexibility to perform your most demanding audio, video, image processing and telecommunications applications.

TMS320C80 DSP

- 2 Billion Operations Per Second (BOPS)
- Four 32-bit parallel Advanced Digital Signal Processors
- 32-bit RISC master processor
- Up to 64-bit transfer controller
- 400 Mbytes/sec transfer rate
- Video controller
- 50 Kbytes of on-chip SRAM

TI's comprehensive set of TMS320 DSP tools also supports the 'C80. Our new PC tools can even bring this development environment to your own PC. If you'd like more information on the 'C80 and how you can get an additional 20% discount off our PC or Sun™ tools, simply circle the reader service number below. Then let the 'C80 take your designs to new heights.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

08-1194P

PICO gives you the POWER

- Dual Isolated Outputs (standard)
- Up to 100 VDC Output (standard)
- Fixed Frequency • Parallel Operation
- Wide Input Ranges 18-380 VDC
- Regulated Outputs
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- Low Cost

Single and Dual 100-200 Watt DC-DC Power Modules

Unity Power Factor Front End

for AC to DC applications

HARMONIC ATTENUATOR

- *Power Factor .99*
- *Efficiency greater than 90%*
- *Universal Input (85-260 VAC)*
- *Use with PICO DC-DC Converters for up to 500 Watts of distributed power from 3.3-100VDC*
- *Regulated Voltage Output (365VDC)*

DC-DC Military Modules

- *Meets 704D Input Specifications*
- *Environmental Testing Available*
- *MIL STD 883 • MIL STD 810 Selected Screening*
- *Operating Temp. −55°C to +85°C*
- *Dual Outputs • Up to 100 VDC Output*
- *Hi-Temp Full Power Burn-In Available*
- *Special Output Voltages Available*

Single and Dual 75W DC-DC Mini Modules

- *Miniature Size*
- *Dual Isolated Outputs (standard)*
- *Up to 100 VDC Output (standard)*
- *Fixed Frequency/Parallel Operation*
- *Wide Input Ranges 18-380 VDC*
- *Continuous Short Circuit Protection*
- *Regulated Outputs • Low Cost*

Send for ***FREE*** *PICO Catalog*

PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

***Call Toll Free* 800-431-1064**

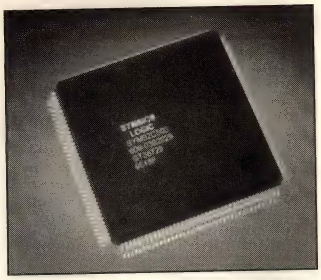
in New York Phone 914-699-5514

FAX 914-699-5565

CIRCLE NO. 53

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

High-performance, low-cost GaAs gate arrays. FX series gate arrays cost approximately $0.03 per used gate in volume production. The three members of the new family have a sea-of-gates architecture and a utilization factor of 70%. The VGFX10K has 10,000 raw gates and 30 I/O signals; it comes in a 52-pin PQFP. A 70-I/O version is available in a 100-pin PQFP. The VGFX20K, with 20,000 raw gates, has 90 I/O signals and is available in a 144-pin PQFP. The VGFX40K, with 40,000 raw gates, has 134 I/O signals and is available in a 208-pin PQFP. The devices are rated for use from 0 to 110°C. A two-input NOR gate has a typical delay of 60 psec unloaded and dissipates 0.18 mW. **Vitesse Semiconductor Corp**, Camarillo, CA. (805) 388-3700. **Circle No. 365**



Full-duplex switched Ethernet in a single chip. The SYM92C500 Ethernet device includes the switching fabric, integrated Media Access Controller (MAC), Manchester encoder/decoder, Attachment Unit Interface (AUI), and 10Base-T transceiver on a single chip. Advanced functions such as cut-through and store-and-forward modes aid performance in switching applications including hubs, routers, and network accelerators. The device provides an internal high-speed-bus architecture, which allows you to construct stackable medium to large switches. The SYM92C500's 640-Mbps bus supports multiple half- and full-duplex connections at both 10 and 100 Mbps. The device is housed in a 160-pin PQFP and costs $40 (1000). Samples are available now, and production quantities are planned for September. **Symbios Logic Inc**, Fort Collins, CO. (970) 223-5100. **Circle No. 366**

Reed-Solomon Viterbi forward-error-correction IC operates to 62 Mbps. The AHA4210 encoding-decoding IC costs $35 (1000). It conforms to the MPEG-II transport layer protocol specified by the ISO/IEC standard and the FEC requirements of the European Broadcasting Union Digital Video Broadcasting DT/8622/DVB and DT/8610/111-B specifications. For flexibility, the device has programmable code rates, block size, and interleave depth. **Advanced Harvard Architectures Inc**, Pullman, WA. (509) 334-1000. **Circle No. 367**

Mixer circuits for wireless systems have operating frequencies to 2.5 GHz. The PMB 2331 is a 2.7 to 4.5V, 1.6-mA Gilbert cell mixer with highly isolated RF, LO, and IF ports; its noise figure is 8 dB. The device costs $1.23 (10,000). The PMB 2332 is a mixer and low-noise amplifier with all the features of the PMB

2331. It has a 10-dB gain and a noise figure of 3.3 dB at 2.5 GHz. The device costs $1.75 (10,000). The PM2333 is a mixer-and-driver amplifier circuit with all the features of the PMB 2331. The driver amplifier has a 10-dBm output power at 1-dB compression; it costs $1.75 (10,000). **Siemens Components Inc, IC Division,** Cupertino, CA. (408) 777-4500.

Circle No. 368

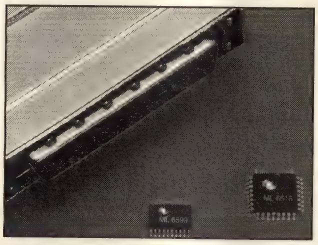
4-Mbit EEPROM has 150-nsec access time and 300-µA standby current. The AT28C040 is organized as 512k×8-bit words in 256 pages. Page-write cycle time is 10 msec. Active current is 80 mA. The device is available in a 32-pin flatpack, a sidebrazed package, and a 44-pin LCC; it costs from $1000 (2000). **Atmel Corp,** San Jose, CA. (408) 441-0311. **Circle No. 369**

Multimedia sound chips for Windows 95. The 82C924 is a Plug-and-Play-compatible 16-bit sound controller intended for business-audio, educational, entertainment, and multimedia applications. The chip is a drop-in replacement for the company's 82C929 sound controller. The device is housed in a 100-pin PQFP and costs $9 (10,000). The 82C941 is an advanced sound synthesizer with a wave-table synthesis engine intended for PC sound cards, musical instruments, Karaoke machines, and MIDI modules. The device is housed in a 100-pin PQFP and costs $15 (10,000). **Opti Inc,** Santa Clara, CA. (408) 980-8178.

Circle No. 370

32- and 48-port programmable interconnect devices. The IQ32B, with 32 I/O ports, and the IQ48, with 48 I/O ports, operate at a clock rate of 133 MHz and have a flow-through delay of 5 nsec. You program switch-matrix connections using internal SRAM cells and registers. The devices let you incrementally alter the configuration on the fly, which suits them for dynamically reconfigured systems. The IQ32B costs $5.79 (10,000); the IQ48 costs $8.85 (10,000). Both parts are sampling now, and production is scheduled for the third quarter. **I-Cube Inc,** Santa Clara, CA. (408) 986-1077.

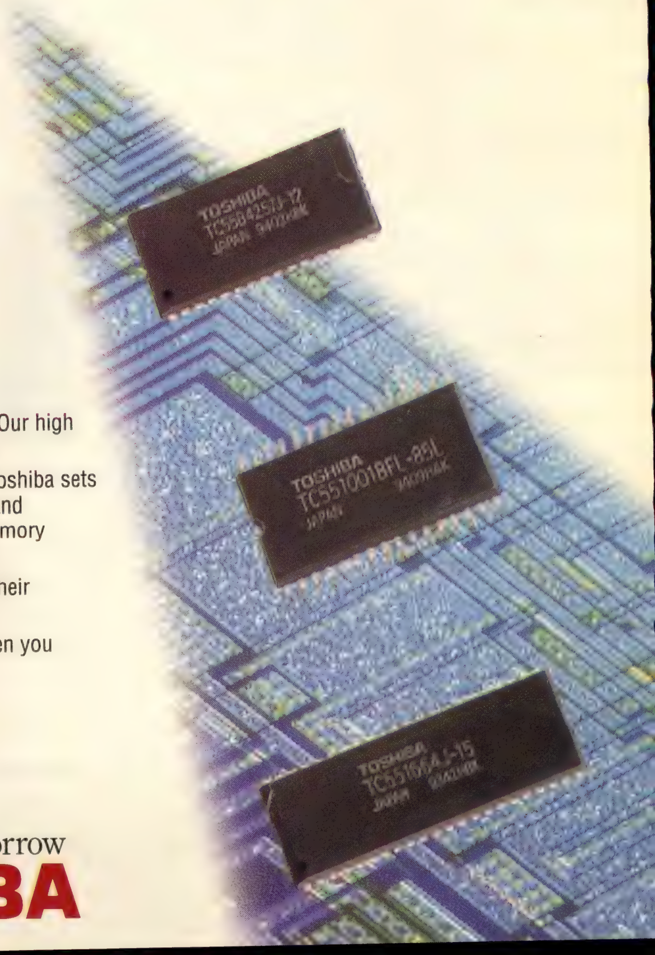
Circle No. 371



SCSI-bus interface chips make SCSI peripherals hot-swappable. The ML-6599 terminates nine SCSI lines; the ML6518 terminates 18 SCSI lines. The devices let you design disk drives and other peripherals so that they may be hot-swapped in or out of a system without delays from powering down. They use a circuit that prevents current flow across the SCSI lines until the connector is seated. The chips also have active circuits that eliminate transmission-line noise and improve the reliability of data transfers between peripherals and computers. The ML6599 costs $1.89 (1000) in a 20-pin SOIC and $1.93 (1000) in a 20-pin TSSOP. The ML6518 costs $3.41 (1000) in a 32-pin TQFP. **Micro Linear Corp,** San Jose, CA. (408) 433-5200. **Circle No. 372**

Development system helps you add serial EEPROM to µP and µC systems. The XK84 development system includes an EISA bus add-in card, soft-

Get The Edge in SRAM



Technology leadership is our business - and it shows.

Toshiba extends the frontiers of innovation in SRAM design and manufacture. Our high reliability solutions offer the optimum performance/price ratio for your application.

Take our comprehensive portfolio of 1M and 4M High Speed SRAM devices. Toshiba sets the industry standard with multi-bit low (3.3V) voltage parts, asynchronous parts, and improved bandwidth synchronous parts meeting the needs of high speed cache memory access for the latest processor technologies.

Medium speed SRAMs down to 70ns, with industrial temperature range, find their applications in data processing and telecommunications.

European manufacture offers flexible delivery so you can be confident that when you specify Toshiba SRAMs you automatically design-in a competitive edge.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE NO. 96

ware, and three prototype X84041 EEPROMs. The development kit is designed to help evaluate and debug prototype designs using the company's MPS nonvolatile serial-memory devices, which are capable of operating on byte-wide parallel bus systems. Unlike memory devices that are limited to Microwire, I²C, or SPI serial interfaces, the MPS devices let you reallocate I/O ports. The development system costs $84. **Xicor Inc**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 432-8888. **Circle No. 373**

16×16 crosspoint switch operates at data rates up to 1.2 Gbps. The TQ8015-Q 16×16 crosspoint switch features a nonblocking architecture based on 16 fully independent 16:1 multiplexers. It uses a differential data path to provide a maximum of 150 psec p-p jitter and channel-to-channel propagation delay skew of 500 psec. The ECL device requires ±5V supplies and is housed in a 132-pin MQFP package. The TQ8017-Q performs the same function but uses a PECL data interface and operates from a single 5V supply. Either device costs $100 (1000). **Triquint Semiconductor Inc**, Beaverton, OR. (503) 644-3535. **Circle No. 374**

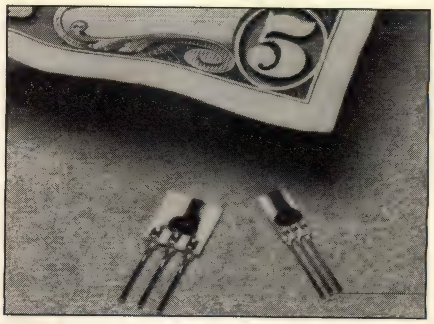
Extended temperature range op amps feature rail-to-rail I/O range. The LMC6492 dual and the LMC6494 quad op amps are guaranteed for operation from –40 to +125°C and operate to within 20 mV of the supply rails with a 100-kΩ load. The devices have a maximum input-bias current of 200 pA over the full temperature range. Typical supply current is 500 μA per channel. The op amps are designed for automotive applications, including transducers and pressure, oxygen, temperature, and speed sensors. The devices operate from 5 to 15V supplies and are available in eight-pin DIP, eight-pin SO, 14-pin DIP, and 14-pin SO packages. From $1.85 (1000). **National Semiconductor Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 272-9959. **Circle No. 375**

PLL clock drivers offer six and eight outputs. The QS5917 has eight TTL outputs and is a pin-for-pin replacement for the MC88915. It offers frequency multiples of times-2, divide-by-2, and inverting. The device is available in 28-pin QSOP and PLCC packages and costs $9.94 (5000). The QS5930 has five Q outputs and one divide-by-2 output. Three versions are available with maximum frequencies of 50, 66, and 75 MHz. The QS5930 is available in a 20-pin QSOP and costs $6.40 (5000). **Quality Semiconductor Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 450-8080. **Circle No. 376**

Dual-band PLL frequency synthesizer has ADC and frequency counter. The MC145173 is a single chip CMOS synthesizer with a four-

wire serial interface for use in AM-FM broadcast receivers, long- and short-wave receivers, VHF scanners, and other RF applications from 550 kHz to 130 MHz. Two on-chip, 6-bit ADCs let you monitor two voltage levels in a radio application. A 22-stage counter accepts two IF signals for a seek or scan function on radio receivers. In addition to four general-purpose digital outputs, the device allows direct interface to the company's SPI data port, compatible with 8-, 16-, and 32-bit microcontrollers. Operating from 4.5 to 5.5V, the device has a maximum operating-mode supply current of 12 mA. Standby current is 30 μA. The device costs $2.04 (5000) and comes housed in a 24-lead SOG (small-outline-gull-wing) package. **Motorola Microcontroller Technologies Group**, Austin, TX. (800) 422-6323. **Circle No. 377**

Frequency timing generators for multimedia sound systems. The ICS9120-08/09 generate the standard clock frequencies used by sound-system audio synthesizers and high-performance coders-decoders. The devices generate the three standard audio clocks of 16.9344, 24.576, and 33.868 MHz. The generators also provide a buffered 14.31818-MHz reference clock output. Output frequencies have 0.01% accuracy and <85-psec, 1-sigma jitter. Housed in an eight-pin, 150-mil SOIC package, the devices cost $1.40 (10,000). **Integrated Circuit Systems Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 297-1201. **Circle No. 378**



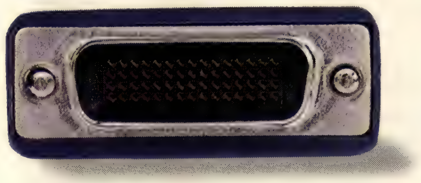
Humidity sensor IC. The IH-3605-B measures relative humidity from 0 to 100% over a temperature range of –40 to +185°F. The three-pin SIP operates from a 5V supply and provides a 0.8 to 4.0V linear output, corresponding to 0 to 100% relative humidity. Two-point calibration establishes ±2% accuracy. The sensor resists contaminating vapors and is unaffected by water condensation. It costs $7 (OEM). **HyCal**, El Monte, CA. (818) 444-4000. **Circle No. 379**

8:1 and dual 4:1 multiplexers offer high speed and withstand spikes from –35 to +50V. The 8:1 ADG438F and the 4:1 ADG439F are fault-protected multiplexers with a 400Ω maximum on-resistance, a maximum turn-on time of 250 nsec, and a maximum turn-off time of 150 nsec. The CMOS analog multiplexers are available in DIP and 0.15-in. SOIC packages. The devices are specified for operation from –40 to +105°C and cost $3.69 (1000). **Analog Devices Inc**, Wilmington, MA. (617) 937-1428. **Circle No. 380**

Single-polarity tracking regulator functions as power op amp. The CS-8181 tracking regulator is a high-gain

High Profile.
Low Tech.

Low Profile.
High Tech.



LFH™

High-Density

Interconnects

Molex's LFH™ Interconnect – 60 Pins In A Standard 15-Pin D-Sub Shell, Saves Space And Lowers System Costs.

It takes four of their 15-pin connectors to equal just one Molex LFH interconnect. Our unique 60-pin design in a standard 15-pin D-Sub shell saves space and lowers system costs.

Molex's LFH (Low Force Helix) connector also offers high cycle life reliability and low insertion force. The LFH connector's patented helix pins are thicker and stronger than conventional pins, yet small enough to allow low insertion force and high-pin counts–on .075" or .050" centers.

A controlled contact finish and plating provides the best possible stamped contact interface, while also reducing the friction that causes the wear associated with stubbing and zippering. Testing confirms the LFH connector exceeds the industry's most stringent reliability standards.

For designs requiring small packages, high pin counts, and reliable performance, the LFH interconnect is the singular choice. Test one for yourself. Call Molex today at 1-800-78MOLEX for more information.

molex®

Bringing People & Technology Together, Worldwide℠

Corporate Headquarters: 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 U.S.A., Tel: (708)969-4550 • **European Headquarters:** Munich, Germany, Tel: 49-89-413092-0
Far East North Headquarters: Tokyo, Japan, Tel: 81-427-21-5539 • **Far East South Headquarters:** Jurong Town, Singapore, Tel: 65-660-8555

CIRCLE NO. 63

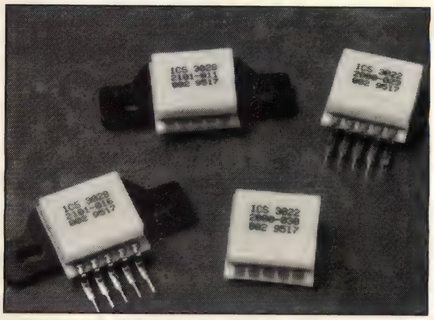
noninverting operational amplifier. The device's positive output voltage tracks its reference input within ±5mV. The output voltage may be set to any value up to the input voltage, using a resistive voltage divider. The device operates over a 5 to 30V range and has a 0.6V dropout voltage at its rated 150-mA output current. It is fully protected against short circuits in the load, overvoltage, and overtemperature. In standby mode, the device draws a maximum of 1 mA. It operates from −40 to +125°C and is available in a five-lead TO-220, eight-lead plastic DIP, and a 16-lead small-outline wide DIP. $1.37 (10,000). **Cherry Semiconductor Corp**, East Greenwich, RI. (401) 885-3600. **Circle No. 381**

Dual-output dc/dc converter fits on PCMCIA cards. The MAX624 provides a fixed 5V ±4% output at 200 mA and an adjustable auxiliary output for voltages, ranging from the input voltage to 30V. The converter accepts an input from 3 to 5.5V and has a typical efficiency of 85% for loads from 20 to 200 mA. Shutdown current is 40 μA. The chip features independent soft starts for each converter and an optional inrush current limiter, allowing for hot insertion of cards without causing system glitches. The converter starts at $5.25 (1000) and comes housed in a 16-pin-narrow SO package. **Maxim Integrated Products**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-7600, ext 6087. **Circle No. 382**

16-Mbit DRAMs have 32-bit organization. These 512k×32-bit DRAMs are available in three versions. The TC5118320BJ-60/70 is a 5V device with 60/70-nsec access time, offering fast page-mode operation. It is housed in a 70-pin SOJ package. The TC5118325BJ-60/70 is a 5V device with 60/70-nsec access time, offering extended-data-out (EDO) mode operation. It is also housed in a 70-pin SOJ package. The TC51V16325BFT-70 is a 3.3V device with 70-nsec access time, offering EDO mode operation. It is housed in a 70-pin TSOP package. Samples cost $135 (1000). **Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc**, Irvine, CA. (800) 879-4963. **Circle No. 383**

Serial EPROM family offers 10-MHz speed. The 37LVXX serial EPROM family with 10-MHz speed provides fast boot-up for SRAM-based FPGA applications, computer BIOS, video games, and digital signal processing. The devices in the family operate between 3 and 6V. The serial EPROMs are internally organized in a ×32 configuration and have a maximum read current of 10 mA at 5V and standby current of 100 μA at 5V. The serial memories are available with capacities of 36, 64, and 128 kbits. The devices are available in eight-pin DIP, eight-pin SOIC, and 20-pin PLCC packages. The 37LV36/PDIP costs $2.87 (1000). **Microchip Technology Inc**, Chandler, AZ. (602) 786-7200. **Circle No. 384**

Quad analog switches operate from 3 to 10V. The break-before-make ALD4201 and the make-before-break ALD4202M can operate from ±1.5 to ±5V or from 3 to 10V. Switched signals can range from rail-to-rail levels. Typical on-resistance ranges from 90Ω for ±5V supplies to 500Ω for 3V supplies. The switches are available in 16-pin DIP or SOIC packages and cost $1.83 (100). **Advanced Linear Devices**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 747-1155. **Circle No. 385**

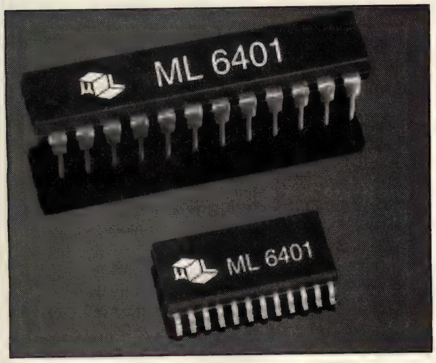


General-purpose accelerometers provide mounting flexibility. The Model 3022 accelerometer is designed for adhesive mounting, and the Model 3028 is designed for mechanical mounting. The micromachined sensors are designed for OEM applications, including vibration monitoring, motion control, tilt monitoring, shock and transportation recorders, structural analysis, and vehicle instrumentation. In the United States, both models cost $69 (100). Ranges of 10g and below cost $81 (100). **EG&G IC Sensors**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 432-1800. **Circle No. 386**

Complex PLD offers 256 macrocells and a 83.3-MHz system speed. The MACH465-12 has 10,000 gates, providing 256 macrocells and 384 flip-flops.

Each of the macrocells provides capacity for up to 20 product terms and includes XOR logic. The device includes 146 inputs, 128 of which have dedicated input registers. It also accommodates 5V in-circuit programming and has JTAG test provisions. The MACH465-12YC costs $144.81 (1000). **Advanced Micro Devices Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 749-5703.

Circle No. 387



8-bit ADC operates at 20M samples/sec. The ML6401 includes sample and hold, input amplifier, and reference voltage. It is able to maintain 7 bits of effective resolution while converting at 20M samples/sec. The chip is pin-compatible with the industry standard 1175 series ADCs from Sony, Harris, Raytheon, and Micro Power Systems. According to the company, an internal pipelined architecture provides better effective resolution at high speeds and lower input capacitance than competitive converters. The device is available in a 24-pin SOIC or PDIP packages and costs $6.75 (1000). **Micro Linear Corp**, San Jose, CA. (408) 433-5200.

Circle No. 388

Complex PLD family now offers in-system programmability. The MAX 7000S family provides in-system programmability and JTAG boundary-scan testing. The family is pin-out- and programming-file-compatible with the existing MAX 7000 and MAX 7000E devices. The first device, the EPM7128S, will be available in 1996 and has a projected volume price of $10. **Altera Corp**, San Jose, CA. (408) 894-7000.

Circle No. 389

Cell-based library for half-μm, 3.3V, triple-level, metal CMOS process. The VS350 cell-based library is 20% faster than the VS500 library, its 0.76-μm predecessor. Although optimized for 3.3V, the library's I/O cells can tolerate 5V input signals. The library provides more than 450 digital core cells and 180 core functional blocks. The delay for a one-input NAND gate with a fan-out of 2 is 140 psec. The process supports designs with more than 400,000 gates. Baseline NRE is $50,000 for 20,000 gates and $120,000 for 100,000 gates. **Symbios Logic Inc**, Fort Collins, CO. (970) 223-5100.

Circle No. 390

Unified system/display controller. The W464 chip set combines a 64-bit GUI controller, 135-MHz RAMDAC, and 486-compatible PCI core logic. The 64-bit-wide unified memory subsystem can be used for both main CPU memory and as a graphics frame buffer. The chip set costs $43.50 (10,000). **Weitek Corp**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 738-8400.

Circle No. 391

FAST FASTER *FAST*TEST

High Speed Audio Frequency Testing

Audio Precision offers a Full Range of Audio Test Sets...

FAST

ATS-1 is a competitively priced audio test set featuring front panel and GPIB programmable operation as well as higher performance and speed than the typical audio testers it replaces. Both Audio Precision and HP 8903B GPIB command sets are supported. A sample suite of 43 measurements[1] takes only 33 seconds. The dual channel ATS-1 is at home in production floor environments thanks to its rugged fan-cooled enclosure and front or rear mount modular connector panels.

FASTER

System One automated integrated audio test sets measure distortion, frequency, phase, wideband or selective noise, and crosstalk in production test environments benefiting from high speed and performance. System One can make a sample suite of 43 measurements[1] in 21 seconds. Optional spectrum analysis and digital domain signal generation and analysis capabilities make it the one-stop audio test system. Available both in GPIB and PC controlled versions, System One is today's recognized standard in audio testing.

***FAST*TEST**

System One DSP versions test any audio channel in the *fastest* possible time. With DSP power, *FAST*TEST completes the 43 measurement[2] example above in 2 seconds! System One *FAST*TEST technology generates and analyzes special multi-sinewave test signals. These wideband signals provide complete frequency response, distortion and noise measurements from a single stimulus acquisition.

Audio precision

P.O. Box 2209
Beaverton, OR 97075-3070
(503) 627-0832 (800) 231-7350
FAX: (503) 641-8906

[1]Sample suite of GPIB programmed audio measurements included 1) noise measurement (20Hz-22kHz bandpass), 2) 31 point single tone frequency response sweep over 20Hz-22kHz range, and 3) 11 point distortion sweep over 20Hz-22kHz range.
[2]*FAST*TEST uses multi-tone stimulus and analysis to make the same measurements listed above.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: **Australia:** IRT Electronics Pty. Ltd., Tel: 2 439 3744 **Austria:** ELSINCO GmbH, Tel: (1) 815 04 00 **Belgium:** Trans European Music NV, Tel: 2 466 5010 **Brazil:** INTERWAVE LTDA., Tel: (21) 325-9221 **Bulgaria:** ELSINCO, h.e. Strelbishte, Tel: (2) 58 61 31 **Canada:** GERRAUDIO Distribution, Tel: (416) 696-2779 **China, Hong Kong:** A C E (Int'l) Co. Ltd., Tel: 424-0387 **Croatia:** AVC Audio Video Consulting, Tel: (41) 624 622 **Czech Republic:** ELSINCO Praha spol. s r.o., Tel: (2) 49 66 89 **Denmark:** npn Elektronik aps, Tel: 86 57 15 11 **Finland:** Genelec OY, Tel: 77 13311 **France:** ETS Mesureur, Tel: (1) 45 83 66 41 **Germany:** RTW GmbH, Tel: 221 70913-0 **Greece:** KEM Electronics Ltd., Tel: 01-6478514/5 **Hungary:** ELSINCO KFT, Tel: (1) 269 18 50 **India:** *HINDITRON* Services PVT, Tel: 22 836-4560 **Israel:** Dan-El Technologies, Ltd., Tel: 3-6478770 **Italy:** Link Engineering s.r.l., Tel: 0521/648723 **Japan:** TOYO Corporation, Tel: 3 (5688) 6800 **Korea:** B&P International Co., Ltd., Tel: 2 546-1457; B&P (Kumi Office), Tel: 0546 53-7347/8 **Malaysia:** Test Measurement & Engineering Sdn. Bhd., Tel: 3 734 1017 **Netherlands:** Heynen b.v., Tel: 08851-96300 **New Zealand:** Audio & Video Wholesalers, Tel: 7 847-3414 **Norway:** Lydconsult, Tel: (47) 66-988333 **Poland:** ELSINCO Polska sp. z o.o., Tel: (22) 39 69 79 **Portugal:** Acutron Electroacustica LDA, Tel: 1 9414087 / 9420862 **Singapore:** TME Systems Pte Ltd., Tel: 747-7234 **Slovakia:** ELSINCO Bratislava spol. s r.o., Tel: (7) 784 165 **South Africa:** SOUNDFUSION Broadcast, Tel: 11 477-1315 **Spain:** Telco Electronics, S. A., Tel: 1 531-7101 **Sweden:** Tal & Ton Elektronik AB, Tel: 31 80 36 20 **Switzerland:** Dr. W.A. Gunther AG, Tel: 1 910 41 41 **Taiwan:** R.O.C.: Cha Wei Electric Trading Co., Tel: 2-5612211 **Thailand:** Massworld Company Ltd., Tel: 662-294-4930 **United Kingdom:** Thurlby Thandar Instruments, Ltd., Tel: (0480) 412451

CIRCLE NO. 220

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Digitally compensated pressure transducers provide instrument grade performance. The P4100 digitally compensated pressure transducers are available in a wide variety of input-pressure ports and pressure ranges from 0 to 5 psi up to 0 to 10,000 psi. The sensors use a piezoresistive silicon micromachined pressure-sensing technology with 12-bit digital calibration techniques. The pressure transducers provide nonlinearity of ±1% full-scale output maximum and a combined thermal error of less than 0.0125%/°C from –25 to +85°C. Frequency response is 100 Hz. $289. **Lucas Control Systems**, Fremont, CA. (510) 490-9100.
Circle No. 420

Programmable television-test-signal generator. The TG2000 signal-generation platform has a modular architecture to meet current signal-generation demands and many anticipated requirements. The system provides reference-quality test signals with functions in the analog and digital domains. Comprehensive test-signal libraries are supplied in all formats and are supplemented by a Windows-based test-signal development program. The base price, including one module, is $9000, and the complete system costs $18,000. **Tektronix Inc**, Beaverton, OR. (800) 835-9433. **Circle No. 421**

Video-test software simplifies troubleshooting MPEG-2 protocol problems. The HP MPEG-2 Protocol Viewer for the HP E4200/E4210 Broadband series test systems is designed for network developers, video-server designers, set-top-box designers, and other video-transmission-equipment designers. The product supports the ISO/IEC 13818-1 systems layer standard for MPEG-2. It runs on the HP E4209A cell-protocol processor module and displays transport-stream and packetized element-stream fields and flags. It also clearly displays field-length errors and supports any number of transport-stream packets encapsulated in ATM Adaption Layer-5 frames. The software costs $5550. **Hewlett-Packard**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 452-4844, ext 9403. **Circle No. 422**

Windows NT driver supports IEEE-488.2 applications. Driver488/NT is an IEEE-488.2 device driver for integrating IEEE-488.2 control into Windows NT applications. When used with the company's 8- or 16-bit PC/IEEE-

488.2 controller boards, the software provides a dynamic-link-library (DLL) driver, language interfaces for C and Visual Basic, DLL entry points for all other languages, and an interactive control program for application start-up and instrument-communication verification without programming. The software costs $195. **IOtech Inc**, Cleveland, OH. (216) 439-4091.

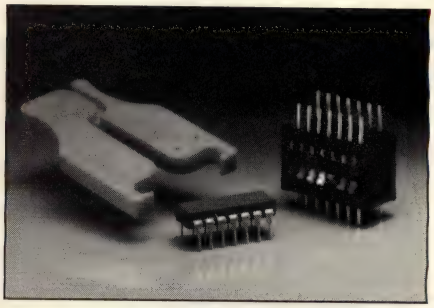
Circle No 423

23-bit data-acquisition system. The Model 250 23-bit data-acquisition system provides 22-bit monotonicity, linearity at 0.001% full scale, and sample rates over 5 kHz. At the maximum speed of 5400 samples/sec, the effective resolution is 19.5 bits. The sampling successive-approximation converter operates in either a track-and-hold or dc mode. The standard differential input range is ±5V, and the dc common mode range is ±11V. The converter has six fully differential input channels, expandable to 96 channels. The converter, including enclosure and power supply, costs $1295. **Lawson Labs Inc**, Kalispell, MT. (406) 257-5355.

Circle No. 424

Low-cost I/O devices for PC. The Octa-Port system lets you connect eight I/O boards to a PC, DSP, or microcontroller. The boards include an 18-bit, four-channel ADC ($139); a four-channel, opto-isolated relay system ($39, plus $19 per relay); and an eight-channel digital I/O board ($39). The system uses a bus interface to the PC printer port ($39) that connects via cables to the I/O boards. The cables may be up to 50 ft long. **Atlantic Technologies Inc**, Newtown Square, PA. (610) 356-1070.

Circle No. 425



Test adapter lets you isolate DIP signals from pc board. The Swocket Test Adapter fits as a socket between the pc board and the DIP. Three position switches on each pin let you connect the test pins to the DIP only, the pc board only, or both the pc board and the DIP. The adapter avoids the need to bend DIP leads out to isolate signals. The test adapters are available for 8- to 48-pin DIPs and cost between $38 to $98. **ITT Pomona Electronics**, Pomona, CA. (909) 623-3463.

Circle No. 426

Data-acquisition and control software is integrated with Microsoft Office. MS Office integration and other enhancements are available in version 8.1 of Labtech Notebook, Labtech Notebookpro, DataLab Solution, and GPIBest Solution; version 5.1 of Labtech control and Labtech Controlpro; and version 2.1 of Real-time Vision. The new integration with MS Office lets you automatically import each acquired data sample and the time

CIRCLE NO. 38

acquired in real time into MS Excel. All the spreadsheet and charting functions of Excel are available. Upgrade prices range from $150 for Labtech Notebook to $495 for Labtech Controlpro. **Laboratory Technology Corp**, Wilmington, MA. (800) 879-5228.

Circle No. 427

Plotting software adds full 3-D capability. EasyPlot Version 3 has full 3-D graphing, image plots, 3-D curve fitting, a programming interface, on-line help, and a preference dialog that provides easy access to special features. The tool is able to plot large data sets rapidly, displaying 50,000 points/sec on a 66-MHz 486 system. An animation tool lets you rotate 3-D data in real time. EasyPlot for Windows 3.1 requires 4 Mbytes of RAM and 800 kbytes of hard-disk space. It costs $399. EasyPlot for DOS costs $349. Users of the previous version can ugrade for $99. **Spiral Software**. Brookline, MA. (617) 739-1511.

Circle No. 428

Driver provides 1-MHz data-acquisition rate. The UEIDAQ driver support package for National Instrument's Labwindows/CVI for Windows, when used with the company's WIN-30 PC-based data-acquisition boards, is able to acquire data at 1-MHz until the memory available to Windows is full. The UEIDAQ driver package provides over 100 functions accessible through Labwindows/CVI. The software is free. **United Electronic Industries**, Watertown, MA. (617) 924-1155.

Circle No. 429

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

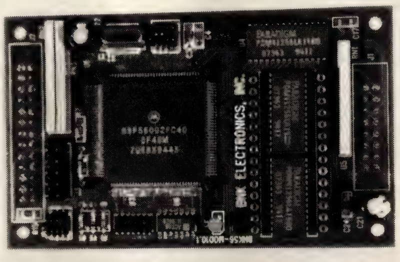
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

New release of fuzzy-logic design tool. The 4.0 release of fuzzyTECH now has a 3-D plot-analyzer function that lets you open up to 10 plots simultaneously. New tool bars in the main window, along with editors and analyzers, make the tool easier to use. Online help is also available from the tool bars. The software can store window sizes and analyzer configurations so you can resume a debugging session where you left off. The new release has a variety of other improvements and additions. The Standard Precompiler Edition of fuzzyTECH costs $2540; the Standard Online Edition costs $6900. **Inform Software Corp**, Oak Brook, IL. (800) 929-2815. **Circle No. 410**

Fuzzy-logic development tool provides point-and-click prototyping. TILShell3.0 Basic Edition lets you design fuzzy-logic systems with a graphical point-and-click scheme in a programless design environment. It has debugging capabilities, providing a 3-D view of control surfaces for fuzzy-system evaluation. The tool allows up to 128 rules and a total of five variables for inputs and outputs; it also provides triangular membership functions. TILShell3.0 Basic Edition costs $495. **Togai InfraLogic Inc**, Irvine, CA. (714) 588-3800. **Circle No. 411**

STD 32 CPU board uses Intel 80C186 processor. The VL-186-2 has full DOS software compatibility. The 4.5×6.5-in. board has 1-Mbyte SRAM and space for up to 1 Mbyte of flash memory and a flash file system for diskless program storage. The board also has two DOS-compatible COM ports, one parallel port, and floppy and IDE interfaces. The board can run in dual master systems, allowing two of the boards to operate simultaneously in the same card cage without an arbiter card. The board runs from a single 5V supply and is available in either a standard version, operating from 0 to 65°C, or an extended-temperature version, operating from –40 to +85°C. The board costs $395 (100). **Versalogic Corp**, Eugene, OR. (800) 824-3163. **Circle No. 412**

Real-time development tool kit for Windows 95. The WinRT Tool Kit is for programmers developing Win32 hardware control applications for Windows 95. The kit lets you write programs to access port I/O, memory I/O, and interrupts directly. Typical applications for the tool kit include data-acquisition systems and process control applications using custom hardware and unsupported I/O cards. The product provides a standard method of hardware control across all supported platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Alpha, Mips, and PowerPC. Introductory price is $295, which includes Windows NT support. **BlueWater Systems**, Edmonds, WA. (206) 771-3610. **Circle No. 413**

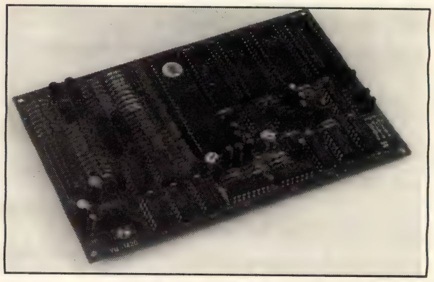


DSP module for development and embedded applications. The MightyMight 56002 is a 3.5×2.1-in. module based on the Motorola DSP56002 processor running at 40 MHz. It has 96 kbytes of zero-wait-state SRAM and accommodates 32 kbytes of EEPROM. It operates in either host-computer/debug mode or in stand-alone mode. Communication with the host PC is via an RS-232C interface. The board comes with a BNK56-DBUG Debugger, the company's C utility library, cables, power adapter, and user's manual. The complete system costs $299. **BNK Electronics Inc**, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. (201) 894-5905. **Circle No. 414**

Development tools for Motorola's ColdFire family. SingleStep for ColdFire supports embedded real-time-application development under Unix, Windows, and Windows NT. The tool offers complete source-level debugging of optimized C and C++ code for embedded ColdFire projects. SingleStep comes in two versions, including an instruction set simulator and a target monitor debugger. Features include access to symbolic informa-

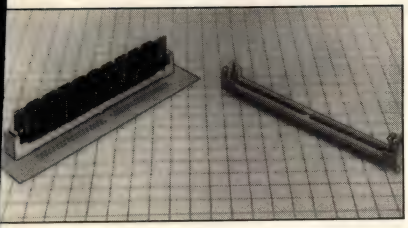
tion, including functions, files, global symbols, and local symbols. The tool lets you set and delete breakpoints, display variables, and track bugs in embedded applications. The instruction-set simulator version starts at $2000 (for Sun and HP workstations) and $1500 for use under Windows and Windows NT. **Software Development Systems**, Oak Brook, IL. (708) 368-0400. **Circle No. 415**

Tool simplifies generation of parallel-processing-based DSP applications. The Pegasus parallel-design environment for Windows works with Texas Instruments' TMS320C40 processors. The tool produces C code from a simple block diagram of your DSP application. It then compiles and optimizes the C code to run as parallel tasks running on multiple DSPs. By using a parallel DSP operating system to control execution and communications, the tool can reallocate tasks to more processors without modifying the system. Unlike block-diagram tools that run as interpreted code, the Pegasus output runs directly as optimized C or assembly code on DSPs. Pegasus for Windows costs $12,995. **Jovian Systems Inc**, Woburn, MA. (617) 937-6300. **Circle No. 416**



Self-contained audio board has 17-minute, 20-message capacity. The VM1420 is a 4.25×6.5-in. board that runs from a single 6 or 12V supply. The board is self-contained and needs no controller to operate. When one of the 20 input-trigger pins on the board activates, the board plays the corresponding message stored in its EPROM. The EPROM holds up to 17 minutes of custom programmed messages. Audio output is 2W into a 4Ω speaker. Standby current is 50 μA when built-in power management circuitry is enabled. Without EPROM, the board costs $80 (10). **Eletech Electronics Inc**, Industry, CA. (818) 333-6394. **Circle No. 417**

72-PIN SIMM SOCKET AVAILABLE

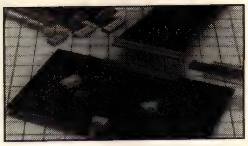


Hirose is providing the SX3, a newly developed SIMM socket suitable for JEDEC standard 72-pin memory module boards with 1.27mm (0.050") spacing. Through the use of FEM analysis, Hirose has molded a latch system which is more durable and cost effective than other products on the market. Contacts on the SX3 provide high performance by utilizing a smooth, rolled-surface design. Preloaded contacts provide a stable, reliable force and make the SX3 ideal for personal computers, workstations, computer peripherals, hard disks, office automation equipment and measuring instruments.

For further information, contact the sales department, **Hirose Electric (U.S.A.), Inc.**, 2688 Westhills Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065. (805) 522-7958 or FAX (805) 522-3217. For instant fax catalog information: 1-800-879-8071, ask for #5023.

CIRCLE NO. 160

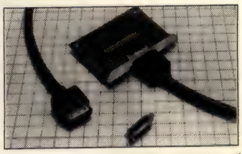
ULTRA-LOW PROFILE CRIMP CONNECTORS WITH 1.25MM SPACING. IDEAL FOR SMT BOARD-TO-CABLE APPLICATIONS



Hirose is offering the DF14 series of 1.25mm spaced board-to-cable SMT connectors with an ultra-low mounting height of only 2.5mm. By producing the high density connectors in a very thin profile, Hirose's design permits the routing of wires to difficult to reach locations on the board. DF14 connectors are available with 2 to 10 or 30 contracts. These ultra-thin design DF14 series connectors use a tactile locking sensation to assure proper engagement. Ideal for use with liquid crystal displays, notebook computers, portable data terminals and a wide variety of other equipment. For further information, contact the sales department, **Hirose Electric (U.S.A.), Inc.**, 2688 Westhills Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065. (805) 522-7958 or FAX (805) 522-3217. For instant fax catalog information: 1-800-879-8071, ask for #5027.

CIRCLE NO. 161

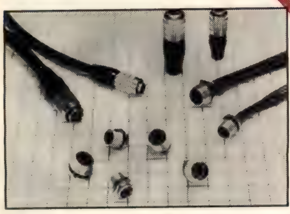
26-POSITION SMT CONNECTORS PROVIDE MICROMINIATURE INTERFACE



To meet the demand for smaller and thinner personal computers and workstations, Hirose has introduced the 3300 series of SMT connectors designed to connect high density printed circuit boards to microminiature cable interfaces. The compact 3300 series connector offers 26-positions in two rows spaced at 1mm pitch and even higher density packaging with one row (SMT side) at 0.5mm. Hirose offers similar I/O connectors in its 3200 series featuring 8 and 10-positions. The miniaturized socket connector is just 5.325mm high and 26.1mm long. Compact latch locks are easy to operate and resistant to prying. The plug side is terminated by the insulation displacement method. For further information, contact the sales department, **Hirose Electric (U.S.A.), Inc.**, 2688 Westhills Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065. (805) 522-7958 or FAX (805) 522-3217. For instant fax catalog information: 1-800-879-8071, ask for #2003.

CIRCLE NO. 162

WORLD'S SMALLEST ROUND, MULTI-CONTACT CONNECTORS ... ideal for outdoor use



Hirose is now providing the HR25 series of subminiature, round, multi-contact connectors. Ideal for use with miniature and high-density designs, the HR25 series offers a maximum of 20 contacts which have been condensed into an outside diameter of 12.5mm and a maximum of eight contacts into 10.5mm to achieve the world's smallest, high-density screw lock connectors. Available in a range of 4, 6, 8, 12, 16 or 20 contacts, the HR25 series is ideal for a wide range of applications, including CCD cameras, measuring instruments, sensors and interfaces for mobile radios.

For further information, contact the sales department, **Hirose Electric (U.S.A.), Inc.**, 2688 Westhills Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065. (805) 522-7958 or FAX (805) 522-3217. For instant fax catalog information: 1-800-879-8071. Ask for #1007.

CIRCLE NO. 163

HIROSE HOLDS THE KEY TO SMT CONNECTORS!

From the birth of the SMT revolution, Hirose engineers have been a step ahead of the pack. They have been applying their creativity and experience to develop and manufacture what OEM's need for cutting-edge, miniature, SMT designs.

If you like working with a company that cares about the smallest details, let Hirose engineers work with you on your next SMT project.

- Board-to-board or cable
- I/O connectors
- Flex circuit ZIF connectors
- RF coaxial connectors
- Telephone modular jacks
- DIMM memory module sockets
- PCMCIA connectors

HRS **Hirose Electric (U.S.A.), Inc.**
2688 Westhills Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065-6235
(805) 522-7958 • FAX (805) 522-3217 • For catalog information by fax: 1-800-879-8071, ask for #9001.

CIRCLE NO. 164

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Handbook shows how to master BGA technology. *Mastering & Implementing BGA Technology* describes ball-grid-array (BGA) technology and explains BGA implementation. The book covers topics such as BGA construction and materials, available packages, process requirements, and rework procedures. The 270-pg guide contains figures and tables. $149.95. **Advanced Electronics Interconnect Center Inc**, Haverhill, MA.
Circle No. 401

Catalog highlights standby power-protection system. A guide for a power-supply and backup system describes features such as battery backup and full-time power monitoring. The catalog also details EMI/RFI filtering, lightning and surge protection, and network-interface compatibility. **Liebert**, Columbus, OH.
Circle No. 402

Signal-source-technology short-form catalog. This guide details a line of signal-source-technology products. The guide provides an overview of the manufacturer's benchtop, programmable, and VXI waveform-generation instrumentation. **Wavetek Corp**, San Diego, CA.
Circle No. 403

Electronic instrument handbook. *The Electronic Instrument Handbook*, second edition, is a reference for engineers, students, and high-tech writers. The 900-pg book covers topics ranging from the basics of electronic instruments to measurement instruments to the role of software in virtual instruments. $79.50. **Hewlett-Packard**, Palo Alto, CA.
Circle No. 404

Application note describes five applications of LabView. A free application note contains five research papers that describe the uses of LabView and joint time-frequency analysis techniques. The research papers include "Applying the Joint Time-Frequency Transform to Inverse Synthetic Aperture Radar" and "Joint Time-Frequency Representations for Real-Time Detection of Time-Varying Signals." **National Instruments**, Austin, TX.
Circle No. 405

MMIC for CATV brief. This guide details a series of down-converter monolithic-microwave ICs (MMICs) for community-antenna-TV (CATV) applications. The document describes each part and provides a block diagram and a measurement setup. **Anadigics**, Warren, NJ.
Circle No. 406

Low-noise amplifier brochure. This four-page catalog features >75 low-noise amplifiers. The brochure provides outline drawings, a package-style table, and a description of options and features. **LNY Inc**, West Babylon, NY.
Circle No. 407

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World
for
POLYIMIDE & FR4
1 to 5 DAY TURN
1 to 12 Layers
PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES FOR FR4 .062 Th.						
LAYERS		1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$233	$292	$639	$787	$935
	30	264	330	724	891	1059
	60	311	389	853	1049	1137
	90	358	448	980	1207	1434
	120	385	486	1044	1311	1559

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67
- 5 DAY PRICES ABOVE
- UL LISTED

EXTRAS
- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil Hole
  - Below 15 Mil Hole
- SMOBC & LPI - $50

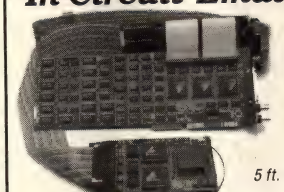
CAPABILITIES
- Buried & Blind Vias
- Polyimide Multilayer
- Full Body Gold
- Carbon Paste
- Tin nickel burn-in boards
- SMT-SMOBC
- Up to 22 layers
- Impedance control boards

DISCOUNTS
- VISA MasterCard 5%
- COD 10%

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX
Ken Bahl ■ 1108 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

CIRCLE NO. 250

80C196 In-Circuit Emulators



See EEM '94-'95 pages D 1288-1294

5 ft. cable

- Windows interface. Hosted on PC's and workstations.
- Real-time emulation at maximum chip speed.
- High-level C support.
- 104 bits wide, 512K deep trace with 40 bit time stamp.
- Support for most derivatives including NT and NP.

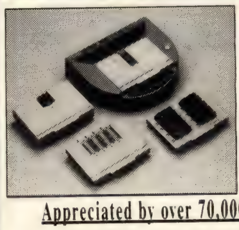
Fax-On-Demand Literature Request Service 408-378-2912

Call for a Free Demo Disk. **(408) 866-1820**

NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
Fax (408) 378-7869

CIRCLE NO. 251

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS



FLEX-700

48 pin from	$945
40 pin from	$845
8 gang from	$845
TUP-400	$695
TUP-300	$545

Appreciated by over 70,000 users worldwide

- Supports Altera 7xxx, MACH 435, Xilinx, Intel FX7xxx, nearly all FPGA/CPLD/PLD...
- Support EPROM, 28/29F flash, serial PROM, PSD4XX/5XX, Intel/Motorola/NEC/Hitachi MPU devices. Over 3,000 devices supported.
- Test TTL 74/40/45 series, DRAM(SIP/SIMM), and SRAM. EPROM EMULATION option.
- Gang programming & stand alone option.
- Universal 44,68 pin PLCC modules.

8051 IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS

NICE-51 SYSTEMS FROM $895

- Supports 87(C)51 and many derivatives.
- Fully supports emulation of internal and external memory with no intrusion on user memory, I/O, stack, INT...
- Supports Archimedes, Franklin, Intel, IAR, KEIL, 2500AD,... C compilers and most assemblers.
- Single step, go slow, run in real time, set break-points and much much more...
- Complex trigger and filter functions let you trace in real time all or any portion of program execution you desire (up to 16K 48bit words).

ROM/RAM EMULATORS

TRE/EML SYSTEMS FROM $195

- Emulate up to two 27(C)64 - 27(C)010 devices at one time in independent or 16 bit even/odd mode.
- Emulate one 27C020, 27C1024, 27C2048.

EPROM PROGRAMMER FROM $145

Tribal
Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 623-8859
Fax: (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 252

DECISION IS YOURS!

as to who gives you the best value?

FR4 Multilayer Boards 1-5 Day Turn

	QUANTITY	2	5	10
SINGLE (SQ IN)	15	$186	$245	$310
	30	210	280	352
	60	248	330	415
	90	285	380	486
	120	305	415	519
DOUBLE (SQ IN)	15	$230	$310	$389
	30	264	350	441
	60	312	415	520
	90	358	475	597
	120	388	515	649
4 LAYER (SQ IN)	15	$595	$790	$950
	30	650	820	995
	60	760	925	1150
	90	834	1045	1310
	120	880	1140	1419

5 DAY TURN PRICE

	QUANTITY	2	5	10
6 LAYER (SQ IN)	15	$715	$950	$1175
	30	795	1040	1350
	60	890	1190	1425
	90	995	1355	1710
	120	1048	1480	1860
8 LAYER (SQ IN)	15	$840	$1125	$1395
	30	950	1275	1595
	60	1025	1495	1875
	90	1290	1725	2150
	120	1405	1875	2325

EXTRAS • Photoplotting • Gold $50.00 • Testing

SERVICES
- Same day Prototype
- Hi-Volume Production Runs
- Instant Quotes
- Complete CAD/DFM Service
- Deep Tank Gold & Palladium
- 24 Hour Modems
- Gerber/AutoCad/HPGL/P-CAD
- SMT & Thru Hole Assembly
- Stencil

Accutrace inc.

CALL US TODAY AT ***408-748-9600***

CIRCLE NO. 253

80C51 In-Circuit Emulators

80196 • 8051 • 80186 • Z8
DSP • HPC • 8085 • Z380

$1,999 Plus POD

NEW LOWER PRICES

REAL-TIME IN-CIRCUIT DEBUGGING & DEVELOPMENT

ON-THE-FLY ACCESS TO PROGRAM AND DATA MEMORY

REAL-TIME TRACE FILTERING

WINDOWS & MOUSE USER INTERFACE

FREE USER SUPPORT

EXTERNAL UNIT WITH NO PLUG-IN CARDS

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE AT A REALISTIC PRICE

SIGNUM SYSTEMS
FOR MORE INFO OR TO ARRANGE YOUR 10 DAY FREE TRIAL, CALL:
1-800-838-8012

CIRCLE NO. 255

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

Redundant PC/AT

Multilevel Fault Tolerant System Yields Ultimate Application Protection

"STAIRS"

Standby Fault Tolerant Active Intelligent Redundant System

STAIRS was designed to meet the most stringent system requirements, for example; chemical process control, nuclear power regulation, air traffic control or file server applications. In short any task that can not be allowed to fail; needs **STAIRS!**

★ Some Of The Many Features ★

* Hot Swop, Load Sharing, Redundant Power Supplies
* Drive Mirroring With Instant Drive Fail Alarm
* Redundant CPUs
* Proprietary 28 Shot Intelligent Passive Backplane
* 64K System Mail Box For Inter CPU Communication
* Local & Remote Alarm Reporting For System Failures
* Operating System Independent

Send For Our New 1995 Catalog

ZENDEX

Leaders In Industrial Computer Products Since 1979

6780A Sierra Court
Dublin, CA 94568
PHN 510 828 3000
FAX 510 828 1574

CIRCLE NO. 256

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

AllMax+ (Parallel Port version) $745
AllMax (Plug-in Card version) $645

- AMD MACH, ALTERA MAX, PAL, GAL, XILINX EPLD, PROM, EPROM, FLASH, MOTOROLA MCU, etc.
- TESTS TTL/CMOS, DRAM, SRAM
- **48-PIN GOLD-ZIF** socket
- Lifetime **FREE S/W UPDATES**
- **2-Yr Warranty, Made in U.S.A.**
- **FREE PLD COMPILER**

EE tools

Electronic Engineering Tools
544 Weddell Dr., Suite 6
Sunnyvale, California 94089
(408) 734-8184, 734-8185 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 257

MPEG AUDIO ENCODER

- Includes 16-bit analog-to-digital converters
- Glueless interface to *digital audio* receiver chip
- Audio/Video synchronization signals
- SCR, PTS and DTS *time stamp* generation
- Supports Packetized Elementary Stream (MPEG-2)
- Module occupies less than 14 square inches

aspi®

ATLANTA SIGNAL PROCESSORS, INC.
1375 Peachtree St. NE, Ste 690
Atlanta, GA 30309-3115
info@aspi.com
(404) 892-7265 • FAX (404) 892-2512

CIRCLE NO. 258

CROSS-32 V3.0 META ASSEMBLER

Table based absolute **macro** cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Each unit includes support for **ALL** of the following processor families:

37700	630x	8048	ADSP2100	PIC16xx	SUPER8
50740	680x	8051	COP400	PIC17xx	Z8
64180	68000	8085	COP800	TLCS-90	Z80
6502	68HC05	8086	H8/3xx	TMS320	Z180
65816	68HC08	8096	H8/5xx	TMS340	Z280
78C10	68HC11	80186	HMCS400	TMS370	Z8002/4
78C31X	68HC16	80196	SAB80166	TMS7000	MORE...

MS DOS US$199.00

Disassemblers, EPROM programmers, and EPROM emulators with real time trace, too!

Request our catalog.

Universal Cross-Assemblers
9 Westminster Drive
Quispamsis, NB, Canada
E2E 2V4
Tel: (506)849-8952
Fax: (506)847-0681

VISA MasterCard FEDERAL EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO. 259

Macintosh® Users...

Mac™OS

Call the leaders in Electronics CAD software on the Apple Macintosh for your schematic, PCB, simulation and PLD/FPGA design requirements.

Call Toll Free **(800) 444-9064**

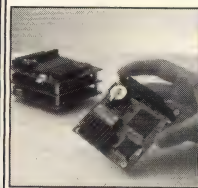
fax: (604) 522-3972
e-mail: info@capilano.com
www: http://www.wimsey.com/capilano/

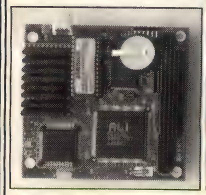
Capilano Computing

Macintosh is a registered trademark and Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 260

FREE PC/104 Solution Guide for Embedded Application





- ❑ CPU Module 386SX, w/RAM
- ❑ IDE with I/O
- ❑ VGA Module
- ❑ VGA/Flat Panel
- ❑ Solid State Disk
- ❑ Ethernet
- ❑ PCMCIA
- ❑ Analog I/O
- ❑ Digital I/O

EMBEDDED PC PC/104 MODULE

Advantech
800-800-6889

750 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: 408-245-6678
Fax: 408-245-8268

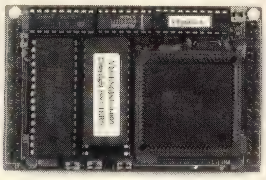
CIRCLE NO. 261

Low Cost 16-bit Controllers C/C++ programmable

C-Engine™

Prices start at **$119** Qty 1 **$49** OEM

32 I/O lines,
3 UARTs,
3 Timers
11 Channels of
12-bit ADC



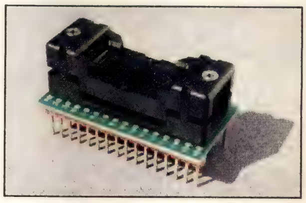
Compact, Reliable, Low Power, Complete
Program in Borland or Microsoft C/C++.
3.58" x 2.3",V25, EE, NETWORK UART
3mA Standby, Clock, Battery, Watchdog.

Call for Data Sheet, Development Kit

TERN INC.

216 F St. #104,
Davis, CA 95616 USA
(916)758-0180
(916)758-0181 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 262



TSOP adaptors

TSOP to DIP for programming

- for gang or single socket programmers
- for normal or reverse pin-outs

TSOP to DIP for breadboarding

- with solder tail or wire-wrap pins

Programming adaptors are also available for PLCC, SOIC, SOJ, PGA, & QFPS

EDI Corp.
2611 Highland Drive, Las Vegas, NV 89109
Tel: (702) 735-4997 Fax (702) 735-8339

CIRCLE NO. 263

MICROPROCESSOR EMULATORS

Zax provides a comprehensive series of real-time emulation support for Motorola, Intel, NEC, Zilog, and Hitachi microprocessors. Some of the highlighted features include source-level debug, real-time trace, and performance analysis.

Call now for more information:

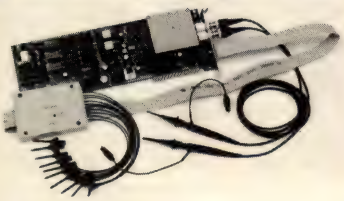
(800) 421-0982
(714) 474-1170 (Inside CA)
(714) 474-0159 (Fax)

ZAXTEK

42 Corporate Park Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE NO. 264

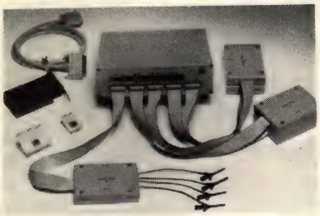
200MSa/s Digital Oscilloscope



- 200 MSa/s Sampling Rate
- up to 128K Samples/Channel
- PC-BASED INSTRUMENT
- 2 Analog Channels (2 ch. Oscilloscope)
- 8 Digital Channels (8 ch. Logic Analyzer)
- All 10 channels can be used at same time
- Simultaneous use of all 10 channels
- Cross Triggering of Digital and Analog
- 125 MHz Single Shot Bandwidth

$1799 DSO-*28200* (200MSa/s, 4K/Ch)
$2285 DSO-28264 (200MSa/s, 128K/Ch)

400 MHz Logic Analyzer

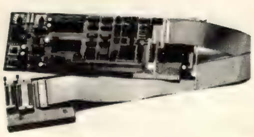


- up to 128 Channels
- up to 400 MHz
- up to 16K Samples/Channel
- Variable Threshold
- 8 External Clocks
- 16 Level Triggering
- Pattern Generator (Option)

$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz, 32 Ch) Pods & Software
$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz, 32 Ch) included
Also Available:
$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz, 24 Ch, TTL only)

Universal Programmer

PAL - GAL - MICRO
EPROM - EEPROM - FLASH



$475

Call for full device support list

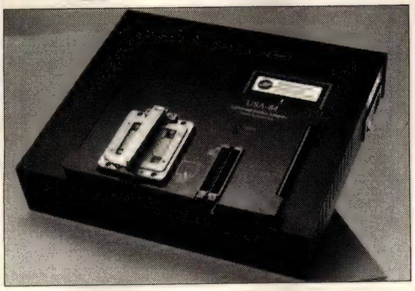
Free software updates on BBS

Call (201) 808-8990

Link Instruments
369 Passaic Ave, #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 fax: 808-8786

CIRCLE NO. 269

Advin



PILOT-U84 Universal Programmer
#1 in New Device Support & Expandability

If Data I/O cannot support you or your devices, please call us. We support the newest devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Intel, Lattice, NEC, Microchip, Motorola, NEC, Philips, WSI, Xilinx, etc.

All packages types: PLCC, PGA, QFP, TQFP, TSOP, SOIC, etc.

800-627-2456, 408-243-7000, FAX: (408) 736-2503

CIRCLE NO. 265

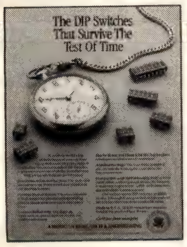
PCI BUS ANALYZER

Tired of hooking up logic analyzers while debugging PCI systems. Kanamax's CVY-1000 PCI bus analyzers can be programmed to capture any PCI cycles. CVY-1000 has powerful triggering capabilities. It can store up to 2K of cycles. It is a stand alone system and comes with a LCD. Ideal for technicians, hardware, firmware and test engineers. US $495.00.

KANAMAX TECHNOLOGY
1174, S DIAMOND BAR BLVD #505
DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765
TEL (909) 861-6718
FAX (909) 861-6679

CIRCLE NO. 267

Surface Mount Dip Switch



Best Proven Contact Surface. Slides & base contacts 30 microinch gold over 100 micro-inch nickel. Slides made of high temper beryllium copper providing positive detent solid contact force, bifurcated to double the number of contacts. Lead-frame molded directly into housing for one piece, no-leak construction. SMT available on tape & reel.

American Research & Engineering

708/888-7254

CIRCLE NO. 270

Thin Lithium Batteries

EDN INNOVATION OF THE YEAR '94 GRAND WINNER

- As thin as 0.6mm
- Thin rectangular format
- Customized capacity
- Solder or pressure contacts
- Available in 3 and 6 volt

POWERDEX. family of products:

- Standard: A, B, C sizes
- Ultrathin: less than 1 mm
- Customized: capacity and/or size
- Rechargeable: call for information

Gould Electronics Inc., Electronic Power Sources
35129 Curtis Blvd. Eastlake, Ohio 44095-4001, USA
Phone: (216) 953-5059 Fax: (216) 953-5152
Toll Free: 1-800-722-7890 (U.S. & Canada)

GOULD Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 266

NEW

Stand Alone or RS 232 Host Device Programmer

$795

SOCKET ADAPTERS NOT INCLUDED

XPRO™

- Stand Alone or RS 232
- Gang 8 EPROM Option
- EE/EPROM to 16 Meg.
- DIP, PLCC, QFP, and other socket technologies
- PLDs and FPGAs
- DOS/Windows 3.0 / 3.1
- Waferscale PSD
- Microchip PIC
- Motorola Micros
- All Xilinx Devices Supported
- Free Software Updates
- Compact & Portable

800 315-7766
303 279-6868
EAST COAST REGION:
800 331-7766

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 268

SmartCore™: the New Approach

$59 qty 1

Call our AutoFax 916-753-0618 from your FAX. Ask for data sheet #34. Also ask about our $99 evaluation kit.

The SmartCore™ is a shortcut to a custom-designed controller. It is a C-programmable microprocessor core with memory, supervisor, DMA, and clock already built in. All you need to do is add interface and control logic.

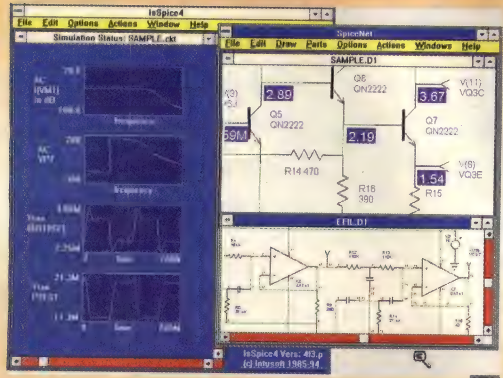
ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 271

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

Analog & Mixed Mode Simulation



- **Powerful Simulation Capability**
Simulate all types of designs: Power, ASIC, RF, Mixed Mode, Control Systems, and Mixed Technologies (Mechanical, and Physical)
- **IsSpice4, Native Mixed Mode Simulation**
Enhanced SPICE program based on Berkeley SPICE 3F. Includes **NEW 12-state Digital Logic Simulator**, Interactive Waveform Cross-Probing directly on the schematic, Interactive Parameter Sweeping, Behavioral Modeling, and "Real Time" waveform display. Performs AC, DC, Transient, Temperature, Noise, Fourier analyses and more. Works with all popular schematic entry systems!
- **Completely Integrated System**
Systems include Schematic Entry, Interactive SPICE Simulation, Extensive Model Libraries (over 6000 models available), and Data Post Processing
- **HDL Model Development**
- **Platform and Product Support**
Windows, Windows NT, DOS, Power PC, and Macintosh Platforms. Free SPICE Modeling Service and CompuServe/Internet Forums.
- **Affordable Prices, $595 - $2595**

Call or write for your FREE Working SPICE Simulation kit!

intusoft P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
Tel. 310-833-0710
Fax 310-833-9658

CIRCLE NO. 272

Test Drive Our New 68xxx CPU Simulator

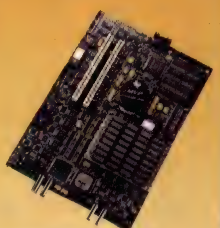
HMI's 68000 family CPU Simulator thinks it is a full blown emulation system ... full trace, complex breakpoints, performance analysis, interval timer, to name a few. PLUS an I/O scripting language that allows your system hardware to be fully simulated. Running under HMI's SourceGate II gives you a platform specific Graphical User Interface to do high-level language debugging. Test drive our simulator today. Just E-mail, call or visit our WWW site at http://www.hmi.com for a free demo disk.

HMI™ Huntsville Microsystems Inc.
P.O. Box 12415
Huntsville, AL 35815
(205) 881-6005 Fax: (205) 882-6701
sales @ hmi.com

CIRCLE NO. 273

Master the Key to 'C80-Based Product Development...

Unlock the Potential of the MVP's **2 BOPS!**



Applications:
- Image Processing
- 3-D Graphics
- Videoconferencing
- Telecommunications
- Signal Processing

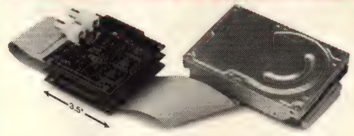
The *Master* features:
- Up to **24 MB** of zero wait-state SRAM
- Up to four **330 Mbit/sec** serial links
- Video controller with **4 MB** of VRAM
- Dual **64-bit** daughter card interfaces

To find out how the ***Master*** will reduce your software and hardware development time, call today:

WINTRISS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
(619) 550-7300
(800) 550-7308
6342 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
weco@weco.com

CIRCLE NO. 274

RECON II PORTABLE
DIGITAL VIDEO RECORDER



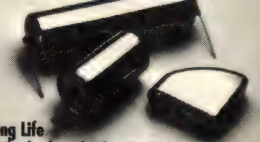
2 Channels of CD Quality Audio
60 F p/s NTSC 50 F p/s PAL • Composite I/O
CCIOR601 Internal Resolution • RS422 Serial Port
PC104 Bus • 80386 EX Microprocessor
Ethernet Controller • 256KB Flash Memory
4MB Multi-Ported Video/Audio Buffer
Complete Developers Tool Kit
SCSI 2 Cable Direct to up to 7 Disks
(Disk Drives Not Included)

Call 800.755.8463 to Put Yourself *YEARS* Ahead of Your Competition

ffv fast forward video
18200 W. McDurmott, Irvine, CA 92714
tel: (714) 852-8404 • fax: (714) 852-1226

CIRCLE NO. 275

Guaranteed High-Density, Reliable Lithium/Thionyl Chloride Batteries.



- **Long Life**
- **High-shock and Vibration Resistance**
- **Hermetic sealing and sustained operation from –55° C to +200° C**
- **Sizes with capacities ranging from .14 to 135 amp hours**

For more information
call 1-800-685-4844
or 1-617-361-7555
Fax: 1-617-361-1835

Battery Engineering, Inc.
1636 Hyde Park Avenue, Hyde Park, MA 02136

CIRCLE NO. 276

LTS-2020

PCLTS Accelerator for the LTS-2020 Tester

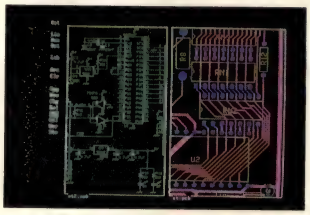
The PCLTS system is a complete hardware and software upgrade for the LTS-2020 tester which brings the machine up-to-date in speed, development tools and user interface.

SPEEDS UP TEST PROGRAMS UP TO 10 TIMES!
- CPU emulator board brings LTS to 486 PC platform
- Test programs written in industry-standard C language
- LTS-Basic-to-C conversion program included
- Full LTS Basic instruction set has been ported to C
- 100% compatible with all existing test hardware
- Industry-proven: over 30 systems in use world-wide!

Calyx
Ph: (408) 253-1353
Fax: (408) 253-2533
calyx@ix.netcom.com
599 N. Mathilda Ave., Suite 34, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE NO. 277

HiWIRE II
Schematic and PCB Software

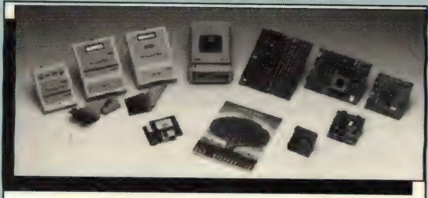


With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995 and is guaranteed.

WINTEK®
Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
Phone: (317) 448-1903

1-800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO. 278



A Complete Line of Development Boards, Programmers and In-Circuit Emulators

Announcing New Products

DS-51 In-Circuit Emulator now supports Dallas DS80C320 and other new Microcontrollers

CEIBO
For more information call us today
1-800-833-4084
CompuServe 100274,2131

U.S.A. Tel: 314-830-4084 Fax: 314-830-4083
Germany Tel: 06151-27505 Fax: 06151-28540
Israel Tel: 972-9-555387 Fax: 972-9-553297

CIRCLE NO. 279

CIRCLE NO. 280

CIRCLE NO. 281

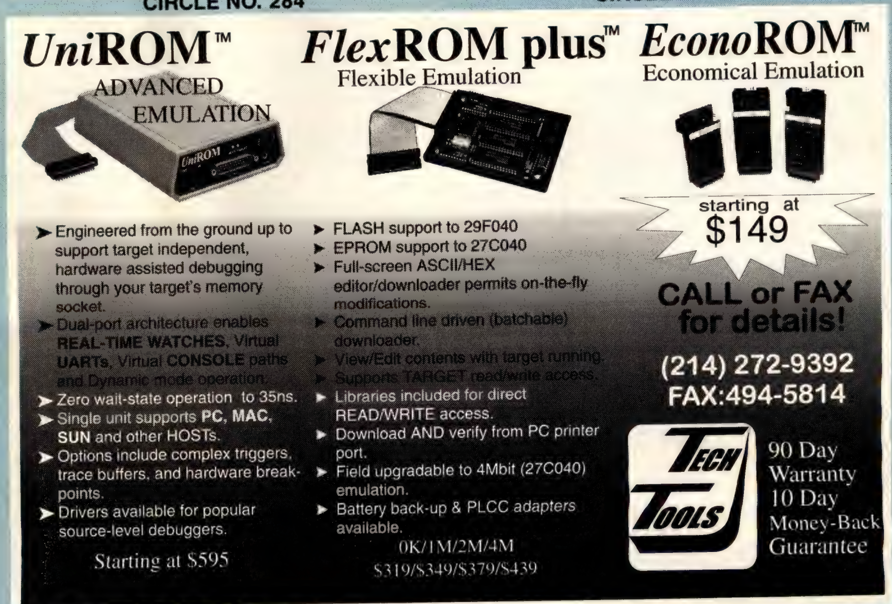
CIRCLE NO. 282

CIRCLE NO. 283

CIRCLE NO. 284

CIRCLE NO. 285

CIRCLE NO. 286



CIRCLE NO. 287

EDN

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

MIDWEST OPENINGS

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS
COMMERCIAL PRODUCT DESIGN

BS/MS 3+ Years experience in any of the following:

- RF/Radio circuit design
- Electro-hydraulic controls
- Embedded microprocessor systems
- Avionics – software, 'C', C++, displays, flight control

Multiple openings with top commercial companies in the Upper-Midwest. Contact:

DON GALLAGHER MSEE, President
Gallagher & Associates
1145 Linn Ridge Rd., Mount Vernon, IA 52314
(319) 895-8042 • Fax (319) 895-6455

PROCESS ENGINEER - MIC/HYBRID

Northrop Grumman, recognized for its leadership and achievement in the design, development and manufacture of advanced electronic systems, is seeking a qualified professional who is looking for an excellent opportunity.

Position is responsible for the administration and technical management of microelectronic process engineering support. BSME/IE or related degree, knowledge of thick/thin film fabrication and hybrid/MIC processes required.

We offer competitive salary/-benefits package including: health/major medical/dental/life insurance, 401(k) and pension plans. Fax (708) 870-5712 or mail resume to: Manager - Staffing, Northrop Grumman, Dept. JP/T110, 600 Hicks Rd., Rolling Meadows, IL 60008.

Northrop is a smoke-free workplace.
DOD clearance required.
An equal opportunity employer m/f/d/v.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PLACING YOUR ADVERTISEMENT IN EDN'S CAREER OPPORTUNITIES SECTION

CONTACT:
TRISH PELRINE,
1-800-603-4859 TEL
1-617-630-3925 FAX

It's not just fun and games...

It's an amazing career opportunity, it's creative freedom, it's a chance to learn on state-of-the-art equipment, and there's plenty of free coffee!

Join Konami Computer Entertainment (KCE), a new R&D subsidiary of Konami Co. Ltd., an industry leader in electronic entertainment for the last 25 years.

KCE's mission is to gather the most talented individuals on the planet to create the best video games for the American market. We are actively hiring:

Programmers
Designers
Sound Designers

Programmers and designers must have PC or game platform experience.

KCE is located in a spacious northwest Chicago suburb. Relocation packages will be available. Plus, we offer great benefits including competitive salary, 401(k), medical/dental plans and, most importantly, a great place to work.

To find out more about the growth opportunities at KCE, please send resumé with salary history to:

Konami (America) Inc.
Human Resources, Dept. EDN
900 Deerfield Pkwy.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Voice mail: 708-215-5100x242
Fax: 708-215-5242

Konami is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

KONAMI

DSP Without Tears™

Learn DSP and put your knowledge to work IMMEDIATELY!

To receive an informative brochure on this popular seminar, call Z Domain Technologies, Inc. at **1-800-967-5034**, 404-587-4812. Hours: 9 - 5 EST. Or E-mail dsp@mindspring.com Also, a 2-day ADVANCED class in DSP is available on a limited basis -- call for more details.

By taking this 3-Day Course, you will really learn DSP. Guaranteed!

Coming to a City Near You:
Washington DC - Dallas TX - Atlanta GA - San Jose CA

ENGR., DESIGN. Custom clock chip design and layout; Phase lock loop circuit design, VCO/oscillator circuit design; perform circuit simulation and reverse engineering of ICs. Min. requirements MS or equiv. EE. Applicants must have academic/vocational background in low noise analog circuit design, CMOS/BiMOS analog circuit design; Cmos and Bipolar noise characterization; gm-C filter design, digital signal processing; UNIX and DOS o/s; CAD design tools (Analog compiler system, Verilog, switching level simulation – CADENCE, MAGIC, CELLEDIT, LEDIT); advanced submicron CMOS IC fabrication. Salary: $40k/Year. Job Site/Inter: Kirkland, Washington. By July 27, send resume to: Employment Security Department; E&T Division, Job #4887518; Post Office Box 9046; Olympia, WA 98507-9046.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

INVENTORS: Should you Patent your invention? What about Trademarks? Copyrights? Former Patent Examiner and Registered Patent Attorney can provide you with the information you need at reasonable rates. Call **(703) 683-8822**, fax **(703) 683-8823**, or write to:
Robert Platt Bell, P.C.
P.O. Box 19668
Alexandria, VA 22320
*** No Charge for Initial Consultation ***

IF YOU WANT TO REACH OVER 161,500 ENGINEERING PROFESSIONALS, IN OVER 52,000 LOCATIONS, EDN CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IS THE BEST PLACE TO ADVERTISE YOUR COMPANY'S POSITIONS.

GET THE ATTENTION OF 100% QUALIFIED ENGINEERS AND MANAGERS INVOLVED IN DESIGNING OR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, WHO LOOK TO EDN MAGAZINE'S CLASSIFIED SECTION FOR CAREER OPPORTUNITIES.

LET ME HELP YOU FILL THOSE POSITIONS! ONLY EDN CAN GUARANTEE YOU'RE REACHING THE KEY DESIGN ENGINEERS IN THE ELECTRONIC ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS MARKET.

Call: TRISH KENNEFICK-PELRINE
Tel: 1-800-603-4859 Fax: 1-617-630-3925

EDN | INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

*Advertiser in European edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

THE ART OF THE SMALL

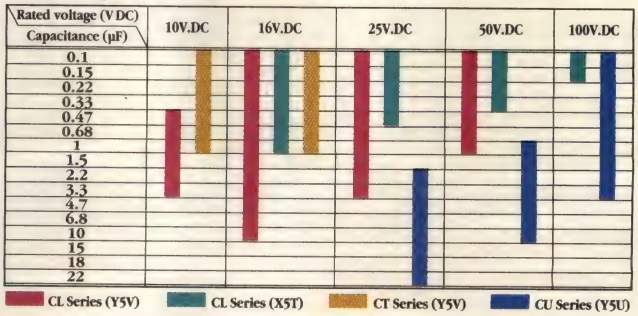
Precision capacitors for small spaces and a broad range of applications

The growing demand for smaller end products calls for fresh, challenging designs. Now, TOKIN is meeting this challenge with a newly expanded lineup of compact capacitors that makes it easier than ever to satisfy exacting miniaturization needs.

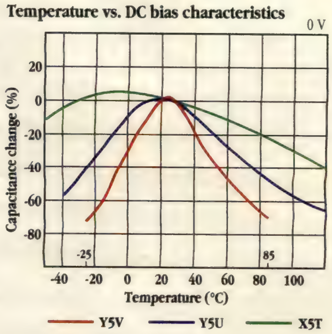
Capacitance ranges from 1 to 22 FμF, and all models feature low impedance, excellent frequency characteristics, exceptional reliability and convenient surface mounting.

So whatever you have in mind—switching power supplies or DC-DC converters, drive circuits or LCD module controllers—check out the TOKIN lineup. You'll find the ideal capacitor to fit your needs, with plenty of room to spare.

Product lineup and dimension "T"



Temperature vs. DC bias characteristics



TOKIN

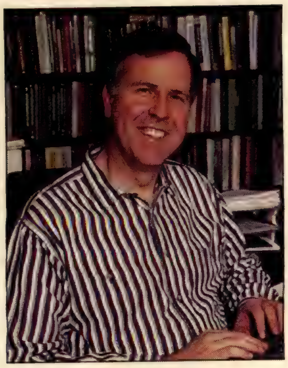
Tokin Corporation
Head Office
7-1, Koriyama 6-chome, Taihaku-ku, Sendai, Miyagi-ken 982 Japan
International Sales Department
Sumitomo Seimei Sendai Chuo Bldg., 6-1, Chuo 4-chome, Aoba-ku, Sendai 980, Japan
Phone: 022-211-1281 Fax: 022-211-0975
Seoul Representative Office
#602, Champs-Elysees Bldg., 889-5, Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-gu, Seoul, Korea
Phone: (2) 569-2582~5 Fax: (2) 554-7087

Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
Chicago Branch
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (HK) Ltd.
Unit 705-707, Chiwan Tower, Park Lane Square, 1 Kimberly Rd., Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Phone: 730-0028 Fax: 375-2508
Taiwan Liaison Office
Phone: (02) 7728852 Fax: (02) 7114260
Singapore Branch
Phone: 2237076 Fax: 2236093, 2278772
Shanghai Liaison Office
Phone: 21-433-4488 Ext. 80809 Fax: 21-433-3265 Ext. 80809

Tokin Europe GmbH
Hellersberg, Str.: 14, 41460 Neuss, Düsseldorf, Germany
Phone: 2131-1866-0 Fax: 2131-1866-18

CIRCLE NO. 120



DAVID BRUBAKER,
FUZZY-LOGIC
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

A fuzzy parable

Once upon a time...

...there once was a man who wished to build a house. He had built houses before, forming each joint by sawing dovetails, drilling a hole, and pounding a dowel into the hole to secure the joint. Although resulting in strong structures, this approach required much time.

The man had heard about a new technology: nails. They were small, pointed metal stakes that were driven into the wood to secure joints; neither dovetails nor drilling was necessary. The man felt he could save much time if he used nails, so he bought a keg of them.

As an experiment, he placed two boards together and considered how to drive a nail into them. He tried his mallet, which he used to drive dowels into their holes, but the mallet was made of wood, and the head of the nail chewed great holes in the face of the mallet. As the man pondered this problem, a friend approached him.

"What are you doing?" the friend asked.

"I am building a house using nails," the man replied, not without a little pride. "But I do not know how to drive in the nails," he admitted. "The head of my mallet is too soft."

The friend said, "You need a hammer. The head of a hammer is made of steel. You are fortunate, for I am an expert with hammers, skilled and experienced in their use. I shall buy you one and teach you how to use it."

> **"The man picked up the claw hammer with one hand, held a nail vertically on a piece of wood with the other, and swung. He smashed his thumb."**

"If it will help me build my house with nails, please do so," responded the man. The friend left, returning the next morning with not one, but seven hammers. He laid them out on a piece of canvas and said, "These are hammers."

"Why have you bought so many?" the man asked.

His friend smiled. "You have a large job. You will need different types of hammers. I like to say 'the right tool for the job.' Let me explain their use." Pointing to the first hammer he said, "This is a standard claw hammer. You will use it most. The claw is used to pull out nails after they have been pounded in." Pointing to the next hammer, he continued, "This is a framing hammer. It is heavier than the standard hammer and is used to drive the larger nails used for framing."

"I bought only one size of nails," the man said.

"We will take care of that," his friend responded, and continued, pointing to the next hammer. "This is a 2-lb hammer. You will use it with the very large nails in your ceiling beams. And this is a roofer's hammer. With this you will put shingles on your roof."

"My house will have a tile roof."

"No matter," said the friend, frowning at the interruption. "This is a finishing hammer. You will use it to set the windows and mount your cabinets. This is a ball-peen hammer. It has a lighter head and a rounded knob at the other end. Finally, this is a tack hammer. It is used to pound in tacks, which are very small nails."

The man bit his lip. "Thank you for all these hammers. I hope I will need them. But now I would like to start building my house. Can you teach me how to do this with a hammer?"

"Yes, of course." The friend picked up the claw hammer and swung it from side to side. After a moment he said, "This hammer is out of balance. I shall need to return it and buy you another one."

"Will it take long?" the man asked. But his friend had not heard him, for he was deep in thought. After a moment, his face brightened. "Better yet, I shall return tomorrow and shall balance the hammer myself."

When his friend was gone, the man picked up the claw hammer in his right hand, held a nail vertically on a piece of wood with his left, and swung the hammer at the head of the nail. He missed and smashed his thumb. When he had finished dancing around, he sat down, nursed his

PHOTOGRAPHY / LIANE ENKELIS

thumb, and said to himself, "Perhaps the hammer is out of balance. Or perhaps using a hammer requires greater skill and experience than driving a dowel with a mallet."

The next morning, the man's friend returned with three metal files, two wood files, and two rasps. With great enthusiasm, his friend, apparently an expert with files as well, skilled and wise as to their use, explained the purpose of each. The man listened patiently. Then, using one of the files, the friend started to balance the claw hammer.

To bide his time, the man picked up a stone in his left hand and a nail in his right and attempted to drive the nail into a board with the stone. This time, he smashed his right thumb. While he was dancing around, his friend smiled at him and said, "Now you understand the importance of using the right tool."

Balancing the hammers took the rest of the day. As the sun was setting, his friend said, "The hammers are now ready. In the morning, I shall return and teach you how to use them."

"I hope so," the man said. The friend had already departed and missed the sarcasm in the man's voice.

The friend arrived early the next morning. The man handed him the now-balanced claw hammer and said, "Please teach me to use this. I would like to start building my house." But instead of accepting the hammer, his friend took a flyer from his back pocket and handed it to the man. "Read this. It describes a power hammer, one that will drive many nails a minute—and all types of nails, as well. You can use it in place of all these hammers. It will allow you to finish your house in far less time. Hammer technology moves quickly."

The man took a deep breath. "I have a house to build," he said. "Using dowels, I would have now been done with the frame. Instead, nothing has been started. You seem interested only in hammers. I am interested in building my house. I would like to start now."

The friend said, "I am sorry preparing these hammers has taken so long. If you purchase the power hammer, you will still finish your house long before you would have using dowels or these hammers. I promise."

The man was torn, but, after some thought and with some misgivings, he decided he would once more trust his friend—although not completely. "Buy it," he said, "but do not alter it. If the power hammer does not work, you shall return it. Agreed?"

"Agreed. I shall order the hammer tonight," replied the friend, happily, and left. A week later, the friend was back with the power hammer. With great ceremony, he filled the hammer with framing nails, plugged it in, and flipped the on switch. The power hammer went berserk, spewing nails indiscriminately. The man dived for cover and was unhurt, but his friend was not so lucky. In all, he took nine nails in various parts of his body. The man, seeing his friend go down, had risked his own life by leaving his shelter and pulling the cord from the power outlet. The power hammer died.

"With great ceremony, he filled the hammer with framing nails and flipped the on switch. The power hammer went berserk, spewing nails indiscriminately."

The man rushed his friend to the hospital, where he was immediately taken into surgery. After several hours, the surgeon emerged. The wounds, the surgeon said, were not fatal, but there would be a long recovery period.

The man visited his friend often, first in the hospital, and then at the friend's home. The man talked of many things, but he did not talk about hammers or about his house. His friend avoided these subjects as well. When he wasn't visiting his friend, the man worked on his house. He sawed dovetails, drilled holes, and secured the joints with dowels, pounding them in with his mallet.

Two months after the accident, his house completed, the man was sawing wood for his wood stove. He crosscut each log into sections, and then cut each section in the direction of the grain numerous times into individual pieces appropriate for his stove. It was hard work, and he had much wood to cut to get ready for the coming winter.

"You have a beautiful house. It is well made."

The man turned to find his friend standing behind him. This was the first time his friend had ventured out since the accident. The man put down his saw and greeted his friend warmly.

"But you did not use nails," continued the friend.

"No," agreed the man. "I did not use nails."

After an awkward pause, his friend changed the subject by asking, "What are you doing?"

"I am sawing wood," the man answered. "We will have a long, cold winter, and I will need much wood. I will saw wood for you as well."

The friend looked at the many log sections that needed to be further cut into stove-sized pieces. "There is a type of hammer called a sledgehammer," he said. "With it and some wedges, you can split these log sections, rather than saw them. Using a sledgehammer and wedges would save you much time and energy."

Sadly, feeling justified, the man invited his friend to leave.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
574	575	576

David Brubaker is a consultant in fuzzy-system design. You can reach him at Huntington Advanced Technology, 883 Santa Cruz Ave, Suite 31, Menlo Park, CA 94025-4608 or on the Internet at: brubaker@cup.portal.com.

Networking ICs

Join us for the network news.

Tune in. We're looking for "co-anchors" to make headlines in LAN, PCMCIA and ATM. We want to team with design engineers whose customers are computer users demanding portable communication units that are light weight, require low power and are priced competitively. And, with today's fast changing technology, it's critical to select an IC design/manufacturing source that has the proven experience to deliver against these parameters. Silicon Systems is that source.

For nearly 20 years, we've been the IC supplier of choice to the hard disk drive industry. An industry that has parallel requirements in low power, small footprint and cost.

Products making news include the 78Q8373, the only Ethernet combo IC that works at 3 and 5 volts; the 78Q8392, an Ethernet coaxial transceiver with industry standard pin-out, with a low power version on the way. Forthcoming newsmakers include an Ethernet single chip for plug-and-play bus; enhancements for PCMCIA multi-function cards, providing high levels of integration (and aiming for even higher levels); and chips for Fast Ethernet (100 Mbit/s). The future also includes designs for new ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) applications.

With worldwide design centers and manufacturing sites, we're well positioned to support your laptop and portable networking product development. Silicon Systems has the products you need now, as well as a road map for product development that you'll need in the future. Call us for literature package **CPD-20**.

1-800-624-8999, ext. 151

Silicon Systems, Inc.
14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680-7022
Ph (714) 573-6000 Fax (714) 573-6914

silicon systems®
A TDK Group Company

e-mail: info@ssil.com
Visit Silicon Systems on the World Wide Web at http://www.ssil.com

CIRCLE NO. 118